

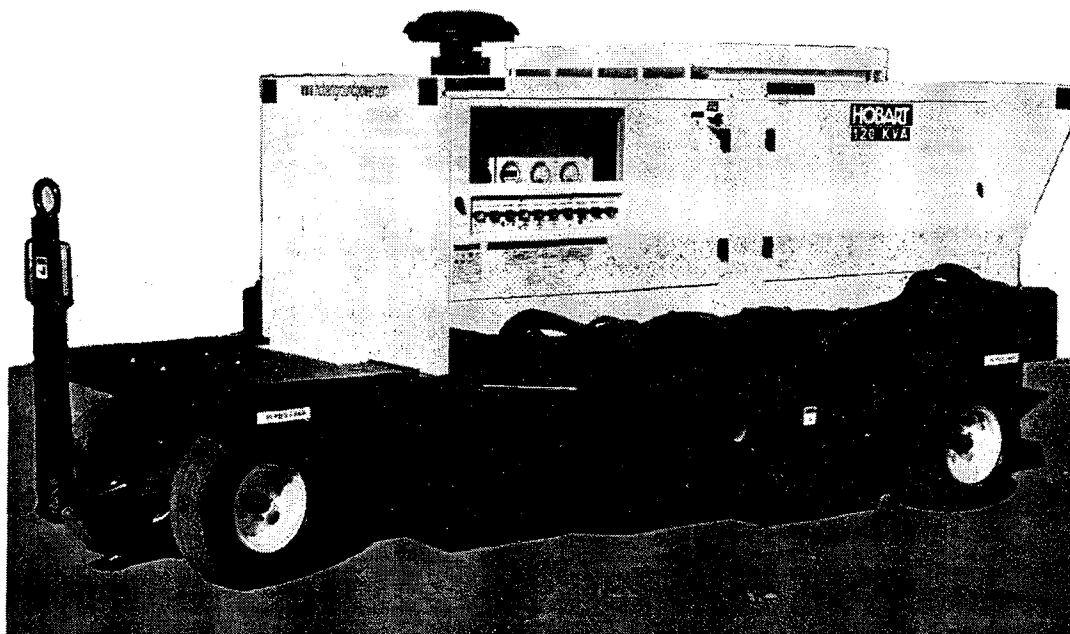
OM-2137A

11/05/07 – Original

HOBART[®]
GROUND POWER

Operation and Maintenance Manual
with
Illustrated Parts List
for
120CU20

120 kVA, 3 Phase, 115/200 Volt,
400 Hz. Generator Set



Series 500391D

ITW GSE Group
Hobart Ground Power
Troy, Ohio 45373
U.S.A.



Warranty

Data Sheet 165
Index: 990223
Replaces: 980601

HOBART GROUND POWER
TROY, OHIO 45373

1. Hobart Brothers Company (hereinafter called HOBART) warrants that each new and unused Hobart Ground Power Equipment, (hereinafter called the PRODUCT) is of good workmanship and is free from mechanical defects, provided that (1) the PRODUCT is installed and operated in accordance with the printed instructions of HOBART, (2) the PRODUCT is used under the normal operating conditions for which it is designed, (3) the PRODUCT is not subjected to misuse, negligence or accident, and (4) the PRODUCT receives proper care, lubrication, protection, and maintenance under the supervision of trained personnel.
2. This warranty expires 15 months after shipment by HOBART to the first user, or 12 months after installation, whichever first occurs.
3. This warranty does not apply to: primary and secondary switch contacts, cable connectors, carbon brushes, fuses, bulbs, and filters unless found to be defective prior to use.
4. Hobart DOES NOT WARRANT THE FOLLOWING COMPONENTS: Engines, engine components; such as: starters, alternators, regulators, governors, etc., and cable retrieving devices. Many of the foregoing components are warranted directly by the manufacturer to the first user and serviced by a worldwide network of distributors and others authorized to handle claims for component manufacturers. A first user's claim should be presented directly to such an authorized component service outlet. In the event any component manufacturer has warranted its component to HOBART and will not deal directly with a first user then HOBART will cooperate with the first user in the presentation of a claim to such manufacturer. Under NO circumstances does HOBART assume any liability for any warranty claim against or warranty work done by or in behalf of any manufacturer of the foregoing components.
5. This warranty is extended by HOBART only to the purchaser of new PRODUCTS from HOBART or one of its authorized distributors. The PRODUCTS purchased under this warranty are intended for use exclusively by the buyer and his employees and by no other persons and, therefore, there shall be no third party beneficiary to this warranty.
6. A claim of defects in any PRODUCT covered by this warranty is subject to HOBART factory inspection and judgment. HOBART'S liability is limited to repair of any defects found by HOBART to exist, or at HOBART'S option the replacement of the defective product, F.O.B. factory, after the defective product has been returned by the purchaser at its expense to HOBART'S shipping place. Replacement and exchange parts will be warranted for the remainder of the original Warranty, or for a period of ninety (90) days, whichever is greater.
7. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES whatsoever shall HOBART and its authorized distributors be liable for any special or consequential damages, whether based on lost goodwill, lost resale profits, work stoppage impairment of other goods or otherwise, and whether arising out of breach of any express or implied warranty, breach of contract, negligence or otherwise, except only in the case of personal injury as may be required by applicable law.
8. Continued use of the PRODUCT(S) after discovery of a defect VOIDS ALL WARRANTIES.
9. Except as authorized in writing, this warranty does not cover any equipment that has been altered by any party other than HOBART.
10. THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THE DESCRIPTION ON THE FACE HERE OF. HOBART MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
11. HOBART neither assumes nor authorizes any person to assume for HOBART any liability in connection with the PRODUCTS sold, and there are no oral agreements or warranties collateral to or affecting this written Warranty. This warranty and all undertakings of HOBART thereunder shall be governed by the laws of the State of Ohio, United States of America.

WARNING

AT ALL TIMES, SAFETY MUST BE CONSIDERED AN IMPORTANT FACTOR IN THE INSTALLATION, SERVICING AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCT, AND SKILLED, TECHNICALLY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL SHOULD ALWAYS BE EMPLOYED FOR SUCH TASKS.



100
100
100

Safety Warnings and Cautions

WARNING

ELECTRIC SHOCK can **KILL**. Do not touch live electrical parts.

ELECTRIC ARC FLASH can injure eyes, burn skin, cause equipment damage, and ignite combustible material. **DO NOT** use power cables to break load and prevent tools from causing short circuits.

IMPROPER PHASE CONNECTION, PARALLELING, OR USE can damage this and attached equipment.

IMPORTANT

Protect all operating personnel. Read, understand, and follow all instructions in the Operating/Instruction Manual before installing, operating, or servicing the equipment. Keep the manual available for future use by all operators.

WARNING

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 - DIESEL ENGINES. Diesel engine exhaust and some of its constituents are known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects and other reproductive harm.

1) General

Equipment that supplies electrical power can cause serious injury or death, or damage to other equipment or property. The operator must strictly observe all safety rules and take precautionary actions. Safe practices have been developed from past experience in the use of power source equipment. While certain practices below apply only to electrically-powered equipment, other practices apply to engine-driven equipment, and some practices to both.

2) Shock Prevention

Bare conductors, terminals in the output circuit, or ungrounded, electrically live equipment can fatally shock a person. Have a certified electrician verify that the equipment is adequately grounded and learn what terminals and parts are electrically **HOT**. Avoid hot spots on machine. Use proper safety clothing, procedures, and test equipment.

The electrical resistance of the body is decreased when wet, permitting dangerous currents to flow through it. When inspecting or servicing equipment, do not work in damp areas. Stand on a dry rubber mat or dry wood, and use insulating gloves when dampness or sweat cannot be avoided. Keep clothing dry, and never work alone.

a) Installation and Grounding of Electrically Powered Equipment

Equipment driven by electric motors (*rather than by diesel or gasoline engines*) must be installed and maintained in accordance with the National Electrical Code, ANSI/NFPA 70, or other applicable codes. A power disconnect switch or circuit breaker must be located at the equipment. Check the nameplate for voltage, frequency, and phase requirements. If only 3-phase power is available, connect any single-phase rated equipment to only two wires of the 3-phase line. **DO NOT CONNECT** the equipment grounding conductor (lead) to the third live wire of the 3-phase line, as this makes the equipment frame electrically **HOT**, which can cause a fatal shock.

Always connect the grounding lead, if supplied in a power line cable, to the grounded switch box or building ground. If not provided, use a separate grounding lead. Ensure that the current (amperage) capacity of the grounding lead will be adequate for the worst fault current situation. Refer to the National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA 70 for details. Do not remove plug ground prongs. Use correctly mating receptacles.

b) Output Cables and Terminals

Inspect cables frequently for damage to the insulation and the connectors. Replace or repair cracked or worn cables immediately. Do not overload cables. Do not touch output terminal while equipment is energized.

3) Service and Maintenance

This equipment must be maintained in good electrical condition to avoid hazards stemming from disrepair. Report any equipment defect or safety hazard to the supervisor and discontinue use of the equipment until its safety has been assured. Repairs should be made by qualified personnel only. Before inspecting or servicing this equipment, take the following precautions:

- a)** Shut off all power at the disconnecting switch, or line breaker, or by disconnecting battery, before inspecting or servicing the equipment.
- b)** Lock switch OPEN (or remove line fuses) so that power cannot be turned on accidentally.
- c)** Disconnect power to equipment if it is out of service.
- d)** If troubleshooting must be done with the unit energized, have another person present who is trained in turning off the equipment and providing or calling for first aid.

4) Fire And Explosion Prevention

Fire and explosion are caused by electrical short circuits, combustible material near engine exhaust pipes, misuse of batteries and fuel, or unsafe operating or fueling conditions.

a) Electrical Short Circuits and Overloads

Overloaded or shorted equipment can become hot enough to cause fires by self-destruction or by causing nearby combustibles to ignite. For electrically powered equipment, provide primary input protection to remove short circuited or heavily overloaded equipment from the line.

b) Batteries

Batteries may explode and/or give off flammable hydrogen gas. Acid and arcing from a ruptured battery can cause fires and additional failures. When servicing, do not smoke, cause sparking, or use open flame near the battery.

c) Engine Fuel

Use only approved fuel container or fueling system. Fires and explosions can occur if the fuel tank is not grounded prior to or during fuel transfer. Shut unit **DOWN** before opening fuel tank cap. **DO NOT** completely fill tank, because heat from the equipment may cause fuel expansion overflow. Remove

all spilled fuel **IMMEDIATELY**, including any that penetrates the unit. After clean-up, open equipment doors and blow fumes away with compressed air.

5) Toxic Fume Prevention

Carbon monoxide - Engine exhaust fumes can kill and cause health problems. Pipe or vent the exhaust fumes to a suitable exhaust duct or outdoors. Never locate engine exhausts near intake ducts of air conditioners.

6) Bodily Injury Prevention

Serious injury can result from contact with fans or hot spots inside some equipment. Shut **DOWN** such equipment for inspection and routine maintenance. When equipment is in operation, use extreme care in doing necessary trouble-shooting and adjustment. Do not remove guards while equipment is operating.

7) Medical and First Aid Treatment

First aid facilities and a qualified first aid person should be available for each shift for immediate treatment of all injury victims. Electric shock victims should be checked by a physician and taken to a hospital immediately if any abnormal signs are observed.

EMERGENCY FIRST AID

Call physician immediately. Seek additional assistance. Use First Aid techniques recommended by American Red Cross until medical help arrives.

IF BREATHING IS DIFFICULT, give oxygen, if available, and have victim lie down. **FOR ELECTRICAL SHOCK**, turn off power. Remove victim; if not breathing, begin artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth. If no detectable pulse, begin external heart massage. **CALL EMERGENCY RESCUE SQUAD IMMEDIATELY.**

8) Equipment Precautionary Labels

Inspect all precautionary labels on the equipment monthly. Order and replace all labels that cannot be easily read.

This page intentionally left blank.

Introduction

This manual contains operation and maintenance information for a 120CU20, 400 Hz Generator Set manufactured by ITW GSE Group, Hobart Ground Power, Troy, Ohio 45373.

This manual is not intended to be a textbook on electricity or electronics. Its primary purpose is to provide information and instructions to experienced operators, electricians, and mechanics who have never operated this equipment. It is the intent of this manual to guide and assist operators and maintenance people in the proper use and care of the equipment.

Use of the manual should not be put off until a trouble or need for help develops. Read the instructions before starting the unit. Learn to use the manual and to locate information contained in it. Its style and arrangement are very similar to commercial aircraft manuals.

The manual is divided into five chapters plus an appendix. Each chapter is divided into as many sections as required. Each new section starts with page 1. Each page is identified by chapter, section and page number, which are located in the lower, outside corner. When information located in another portion of the manual is referred to, its location is identified by a chapter, section, and paragraph or figure number.

For example: "(see Section 2-3, Paragraph 1.a.)" refers to information located in Chapter 2, Section 3, Paragraph 1.a. If a chapter and section are not indicated in a reference, the referenced material is located in the same section as the reference, for example: "(see Paragraph 1.a.)."

The Appendix is the last section. It contains a list of available options that may be purchased with that unit. Items on the list with check marks next to them, have been added to the standard unit per the customers order. Literature for each option follows. The Appendix will help control the information in the manual: making it unique to the unit purchased.

In addition to operation and maintenance instructions, the manual contains an illustrated parts list in Chapter 4, and a collection of manufacturer's literature and supplemental information in Chapter 5.

Contents of the manual is arranged as follows:

Chapter 1. Description/Operation

Chapter 2. Servicing/Troubleshooting

Chapter 3. Overhaul/Major Repair

Chapter 4. Illustrated Parts List

Chapter 5. Manufacturer's Literature

Appendix A Options

If you have any questions concerning your Hobart Ground Power equipment, immediately contact our Service Department by mail, telephone, FAX, or E-Mail.

Write: ITW GSE Group
Hobart Ground Power
Service Department
1177 Trade Road East
Troy, Ohio 45373
U.S.A.

Call Inside U.S.A.: (800) 422-4166 (Parts)
(800) 422-4177 (Service)

Call From Foreign Countries: (937) 332-5050 (Parts)
(937) 332-5060 (Service)

FAX Inside U.S.A. (800) 367-4945

FAX From Foreign Countries: (937) 332-5121

E-Mail : service@itwgsegroup.com

Web Page : www.itwgsegroup.com

Table of Contents

Chapter 1	Description/Operation	Chapter-Section/Page#
Section 1	Description	1-1/1
	<i>General</i>	1-1/1
	<i>Optional Equipment - Appendix A</i>	1-1/1
	<i>Orientation</i>	1-1/1
	<i>Special Features</i>	1-1/1
	<i>Canopy</i>	1-1/2
	<i>Engine and Generator</i>	1-1/3
	<i>Control Box Assembly</i>	1-1/9
	<i>Power Module Panel Assembly</i>	1-1/20
	<i>Cold Weather Start System</i>	1-1/21
Section 2	Preparation for Use, Storage or Shipping	1-2/1
	<i>Preparation For Use</i>	1-2/1
	<i>Preparation for Storage</i>	1-2/3
	<i>Preparation for Shipment</i>	1-2/4
Section 3	Operation	1-3/1
	<i>General</i>	1-3/1
	<i>400 Hz. Operation Procedure</i>	1-3/1
	<i>DC Operation Procedure</i>	1-3/6
Chapter 2	Servicing / Troubleshooting	Chapter-Section/Page#
Section 1	Maintenance Inspection/Check	2-1/1
	<i>General</i>	2-1/1
	<i>Maintenance Schedule</i>	2-1/1
	<i>Inspection / Check</i>	2-1/3
Section 2	Maintenance Procedures	2-2/1
	<i>General</i>	2-2/1
	<i>Lubrication</i>	2-2/1
	<i>Servicing The Air Cleaner</i>	2-2/5
	<i>Engine Fuel</i>	2-2/6
	<i>Engine Fuel System</i>	2-2/7

Section 2	<i>Engine Cooling System</i>	2-2/10
(cont.)	<i>Generator Maintenance</i>	2-2/13
	<i>Drive Belt</i>	2-2/13
Section 3	Adjustments / Tests	2-3/1
	<i>General</i>	2-3/1
	<i>Testing the 400 Hz. Generator Set</i>	2-3/1
	<i>Generator Set Adjustments</i>	2-3/12
	<i>Generator and Exciter Test</i>	2-3/15
	<i>Diode Test</i>	2-3/16
	<i>Testing the Transformer-Rectifier</i>	2-3/16
Section 4	Troubleshooting Procedures	
	<i>General</i>	2-4/1
	<i>Equipment for Troubleshooting</i>	2-4/1
	<i>Parts Replacement</i>	2-4/1
	<i>400 Hz. Test Values</i>	2-4/2
	<i>Check Connections and Leads</i>	2-4/2
	<i>Engine Troubleshooting</i>	2-4/2
	<i>Illustrations</i>	2-4/2
	<i>Connection and Schematic Diagrams</i>	2-4/2
	<i>GPU Control Monitoring</i>	2-4/3
	Troubleshooting Charts	2-4/11
	<i>...Engine Controls</i>	2-4/11
	<i>...Generator Excitation Circuits</i>	2-4/14
	<i>...No. 1 Load Contactor Operating Circuit</i>	2-4/15
	<i>...No. 2 Load Contactor Operating Circuit</i>	2-4/17
	<i>...Protective Circuit</i>	2-4/19
	<i>...Generator</i>	2-4/20
	<i>Troubleshooting Tables – GPU Commands</i>	2-4/22
	<i>Troubleshooting Tables – GPU Faults</i>	2-4/26

Chapter 3	Overhaul / Major Repair	Chapter-Section/Page#
Section 1	Exciter Armature	3-1/1
	<i>General</i>	3-1/1
	<i>Exciter Armature</i>	3-1/2
	<i>Exciter Armature Replacement</i>	3-1/3
	<i>Exciter Armature Installation</i>	3-1/6

Section 2	Dual Bearing Flexible Coupling	
	<i>General</i>	3-2/1
	<i>Disassembly</i>	3-2/1
	<i>Coupling Service</i>	3-2/4
	<i>Coupling Installation</i>	3-2/5
	<i>Reassemble Engine and Generator</i>	3-2/6
	<i>Run-in and Periodic Check</i>	3-2/7
Section 3	Generator Assembly	
	<i>General</i>	3-3/1
	<i>Generator Assembly Removal</i>	3-3/1
	<i>Generator Assembly Installation</i>	3-3/3

Chapter 4	Illustrated Parts List	Chapter-Section/Page#
Section 1	Introduction	4-1/1
	<i>General</i>	4-1/1
	<i>Purpose</i>	4-1/1
	<i>Arrangement</i>	4-1/1
	<i>Explanation of Parts List</i>	4-1/1
Section 2	Manufacture's Codes	4-2/1
	<i>Explanation of Manufacture's (Vendor) Code List</i>	4-2/1
Section 3	Illustrated Parts List	4-3/1
	<i>Explanation of Parts List Arrangement</i>	4-3/1
	<i>Symbols and Abbreviations</i>	4-3/1
	<i>Figure 1: General Assembly</i>	4-3/2
	<i>Figure 2: Frame Assembly</i>	4-3/4
	<i>Figure 3: Canopy Assembly</i>	4-3/6
	<i>Figure 4: Internal Components</i>	4-3/8
	<i>Figure 5: Control Box Door Panel Assembly</i>	4-3/10
	<i>Figure 6: Control Box Interior Components</i>	4-3/12
	<i>Figure 7: Control Switch Panel Components</i>	4-3/14
	<i>Figure 8: Push-Buttons Details</i>	4-3/16
	<i>Figure 9: 400 Hz. Power Module Assembly</i>	4-3/18
	<i>Figure 10: Cooling System Components</i>	4-3/20

Section 3	<i>Figure 11: Engine Ground Plate and Cables</i>	4-3/22
(cont.)	<i>Figure 12: Fuel System Components</i>	4-3/24
	<i>Figure 13: Engine Exhaust Components</i>	4-3/26
	<i>Figure 14: 12 VDC Battery System</i>	4-3/28
	<i>Figure 15: Air Cleaner Components</i>	4-3/30
	<i>Figure 16: Engine Components</i>	4-3/32
	<i>Figure 17: Engine Electrical Panel Components</i>	4-3/34
	<i>Figure 18: Generator Assembly</i>	4-3/36
 Section 4	 Numerical Index	 4-4/1
	<i>Explanation of Numerical Index</i>	4-4/1

Chapter 5 Manufacture's Literature

Appendix A Options/Features

Wet Stacking

Unusual Service Conditions

Chapter 1 Description/Operation

Section 1 Description

1) General

The basic generator set covered in this manual, manufactured by ITW GSE Group, Hobart Ground Power is rated at 120 kVA and designed to produce and deliver 115/200-volt, 400 Hz, 3-phase AC power to a parked aircraft or other load.

The number 500391D identifies the "model or series" of the GPU. The part number is followed by a different dash number that separates the basic units available. Figure 1 uses the part number to identify the variations covered in this manual.

Part & Dash Number	Model Description
500391D-001	Dual Output, Trailer Mounted
500391D-002	Dual Output, Fixed/Truck Mounted
500391D-003	Dual Output, Trailer Mounted, 28.5 VDC TR
500391D-004	Dual Output, Fixed/Truck Mounted, 28.5 VDC TR

Series 500391D Generator Set Part Number Descriptions
Figure 1

2) Optional Equipment - Appendix A

Chapters 1 through 5 of this Operation and Maintenance Manual identifies only the "strip down" version of the 120CU20 generator set. A list of optional equipment which make this manual unique to the generator set that you have purchased, appears in Appendix A. A few items included in Appendix A are cable trays, trailers, 28-volt DC power transformer-rectifiers, etc.

3) Orientation

For purpose of orientation, the radiator is considered to be at the REAR of the unit. The generator and controls are at the FRONT. RIGHT and LEFT are determined by standing at the REAR end facing the machine. Thus, the control box is mounted on the LEFT FRONT side of the unit.

4) Special Features

The generator set has special features that are described more fully under the assemblies in which they appear.

a) Protective Monitoring

The protective monitoring system receives signals from the fault sensing units in the generator output circuit and functions to cause the load to be disconnected from the generator if an abnormal condition of voltage, frequency, or load develops.

b) Voltage Regulator

A microprocessor-type, adjustable voltage regulator provides automatic voltage regulation at the aircraft. The regulator is also adjustable for a variety of output cable sizes and lengths.

c) Engine Electronic Control Module

The engine is equipped with an electronic control module that monitors, records, and controls engine performance.

5) Canopy

A sheet metal enclosure, identified as a canopy, provides protection for the engine, generator and electrical controls. The canopy is designed to reduce the operational noise level in the immediate area of the machine.

Physical	Basic Unit (Fixed Mount)	With Trailer
Length	116 in. (2946 mm)	160 in. (4064 mm) w/ tow bar up
Width	59 in. (1499 mm)	77 in. (1956 mm)
Height	55 in. (1397 mm)	72 in. (1828 mm)
Weight	5900 lb. (2676 kg.)	6500 lb. (2948 kg.)
Weight with 28.5 VDC T-R	6200 lb. (2812 kg.)	6800 lb. (3084 kg.)
AC GENERATOR		
Output power rating	120 kVA	96 kW
Output voltage	115 / 200 VAC	
Rated load capacity	348 Amps	
Frequency	400 Hz.	
Power factor	0.8	
Duty Cycle	100%	
Operating speed	2000 RPM	
Overload capacity, both outputs 125% rated load	435 Amps	
Output cable size	2/0	
GENERATOR PROTECTIVE SYSTEM		
Over voltage	Trips at 126 volts after a 1 second time delay. Trips at 140 volts in 160 milliseconds. Trips at 180 volts in 50 milliseconds.	
Under voltage	Trips at any voltage below 100 volts after 7 seconds.	
Over frequency	Trips at any value between 420 Hz and 480 Hz after a 5 second time delay. Trips immediately at any frequency exceeding 480 Hz.	
Under frequency	Trips at 380 Hz. or less after a 7 second time delay.	
Overload time delay	Trips in approximately 5 minutes at 125% load of 90 kVA on either output or 125% of 120 kVA on both outputs combined.	

Specifications and Capabilities
Figure 2 (sheet 1 of 2)

DC OUTPUT (OPTIONAL, SEE APPENDIX A)	
Output Voltage	28.5 VDC
Amps (Continuous)	600 A
Amps (Peak/Starting/Overload)	2700 A for 2 seconds 2000 A for 10 seconds 1500 A for 30 seconds 1200 A 90 seconds 750 A 600 seconds
ENGINE	
Manufacturer	Cummins Engine Company
Model No.	QSB6.7
Type	6 cylinder, 4 cycle diesel, electronic controlled
Bore and Stroke	4.21 in. x 4.88 in. (107 mm x 124 mm)
Displacement	409 in ³ (6.7 L)
Horsepower	220 hp (164 kW)
Idle speed	1000 ± 50 rpm
High speed limiting	2350 ± 75 rpm
Normal governed speed	2000 rpm
Firing Order	1-5-3-6-2-4
Electrical system	12 VDC
Ground	Negative
Lubricating oil capacity (w/ filter)	16 quarts (15.1 liters)
Coolant capacity system	40 quarts (37.8 liters)

Specifications and Capabilities
Figure 2 (sheet 2 of 2)

6) Engine and Generator

The engine and generator comprise the principal components of the generator set. They are mounted on the welded steel frame of the chassis. The engine coolant radiator is also mounted on the frame just forward of the engine-generator combination. Figures 4 and 5 are illustrations showing the location of all major components and sub-assemblies.

a) Basic Engine.

The basic diesel engine is a fuel injection, 6-cylinder, electronically controlled engine rated at 217 horsepower. See Figure 2 for specifications and capabilities.

b) Engine Manufacturer's Equipment

As received from the engine manufacturer, the engine includes the following equipment, which is more fully described in the engine manufacturer's operation manual.

(1) Electrical System

The 12 VDC electrical generating and starting system includes an alternator, voltage regulator, and starter with solenoid switch.

(2) Lubricity Additive Fuel Filter

The fuel filter is a spin-on disposable type, located on the interior bulkhead located in the middle of the unit, on the left-hand side. The fuel filter primary function, other than remove contaminants from the fuel, is to automatically add a lubricity additive to the fuel. Although, the engine manufacturer does not recommend low lubricity fuels, this additive can extend the life of the fuel pump.

CAUTION

The use of low lubricity fuels can shorten life and/or damage the engine's fuel pump. Only diesel fuel is recommended by the engine manufacturer.

(3) Oil Filter

The engine oil filter is a spin-on, full-flow type, located on the left side of the engine near the front.

(4) Pre-programmed Electronic Control Module (ECM)

The ECM is a pre-programmed engine control module, mounted directly to the engine block.

c) Engine-cooling fan

The engine fan is designed to blow air outward through the radiator, rather than pulling the air inward as a conventional fan does.

d) Factory Installed Equipment

This generator set is modified at the factory by the addition of the following equipment:

(1) Shut Down/Reset device

In addition to the other devices provided by the engine manufacturer, the factory also added an engine shutdown/reset feature.

a EMERGENCY SHUTDOWN/RESET SWITCH (S28)

The emergency shutdown switch has two purposes. One is to reset the starting circuit following a failed starting sequence. The other is to provide instant manual shut off of the generator set by disconnecting power to the ECM through the control box. It is located on the left side of the generator set near the control box (See Figure 3)

To operate the **EMERGENCY SHUTDOWN/RESET SWITCH**:

- Push button in until engine stops or until button travel stops
- Pull the button back out to reset

b Coolant high temperature shutdown system

The coolant temperature shutdown system consists of a factory supplied temperature switch. This switch is monitored by the microprocessor on the EIB ("Engine Interface Board") PC Board, which will stop the engine if the temperature reaches 230° F (110° C).

c Oil pressure shutdown system

The oil pressure shutdown system consists of a factory supplied oil pressures switch. This switch is monitored by the microprocessor on the EIB ("Engine Interface Board") PC Board, which will stop the engine if the oil pressure is under 12 PSI (82.7 kPA).

(2) Radiator and Charge-Air-Cooler (CAC)

The radiator and charge-air-cooler is a two-piece type designed for long periods of operation without servicing. Refer to Section 2-1 for servicing procedure.

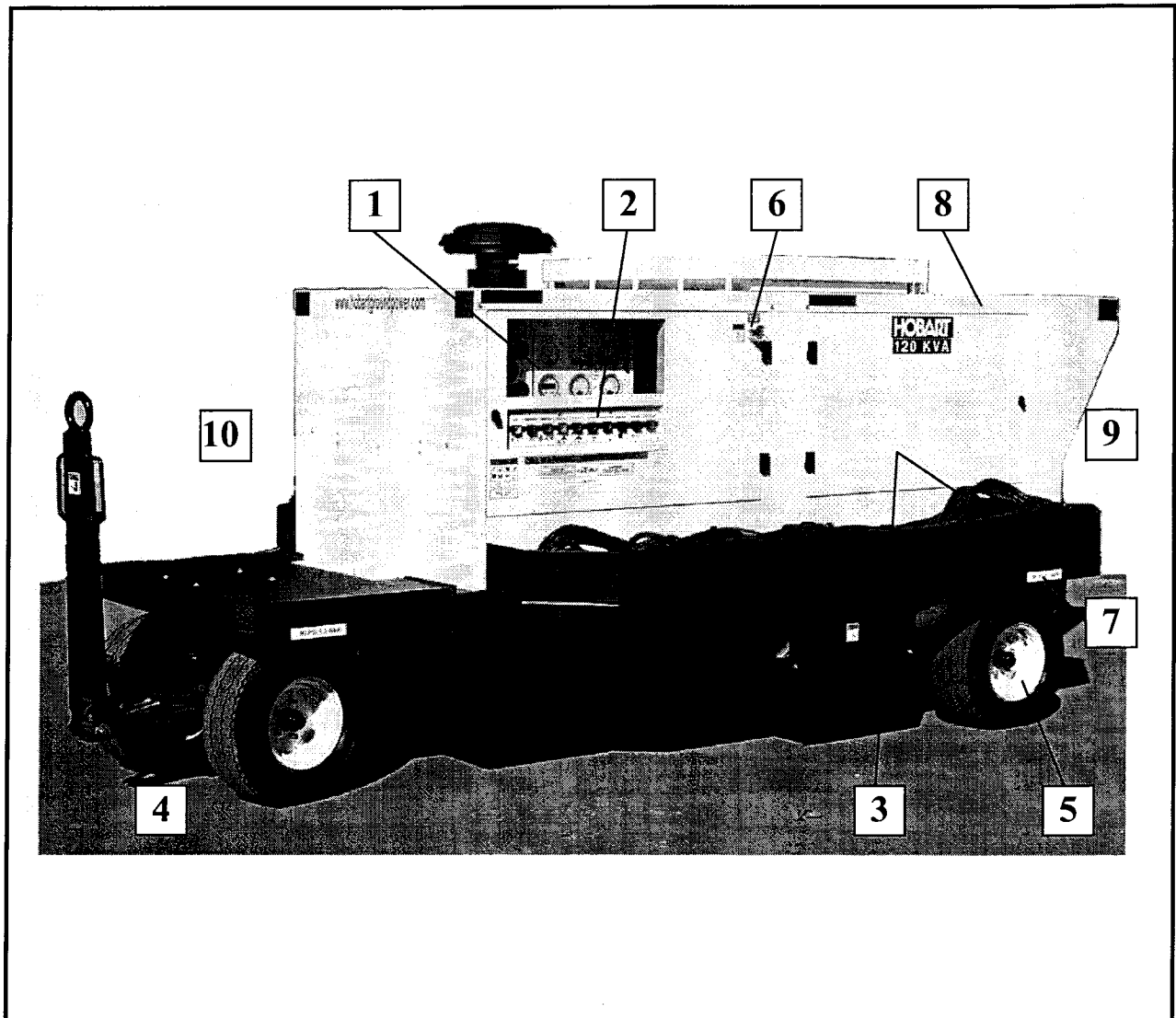
(3) Air cleaner (Figure 6)

The diesel engine air cleaner is so constructed that air enters through its cylindrical body, and then is filtered in the process before being passed onto the engine turbo-charger assembly. An air cleaner service indicator device is mounted on the air cleaner assembly to monitor the airflow into the air cleaner. As the air cleaner becomes filled with dust, dirt, and carbon, the intake system airflow becomes increasingly restricted. This restriction causes a diaphragm inside the indicator to move toward an electrical contact. When the maximum allowable restriction level is reached, the circuit closes and the air cleaner indicator fault appears on the control panel fault display to warn the operator that the air cleaner must be changed. The electrical indicator automatically resets when the restriction level drops sufficiently.

e) Engine faults

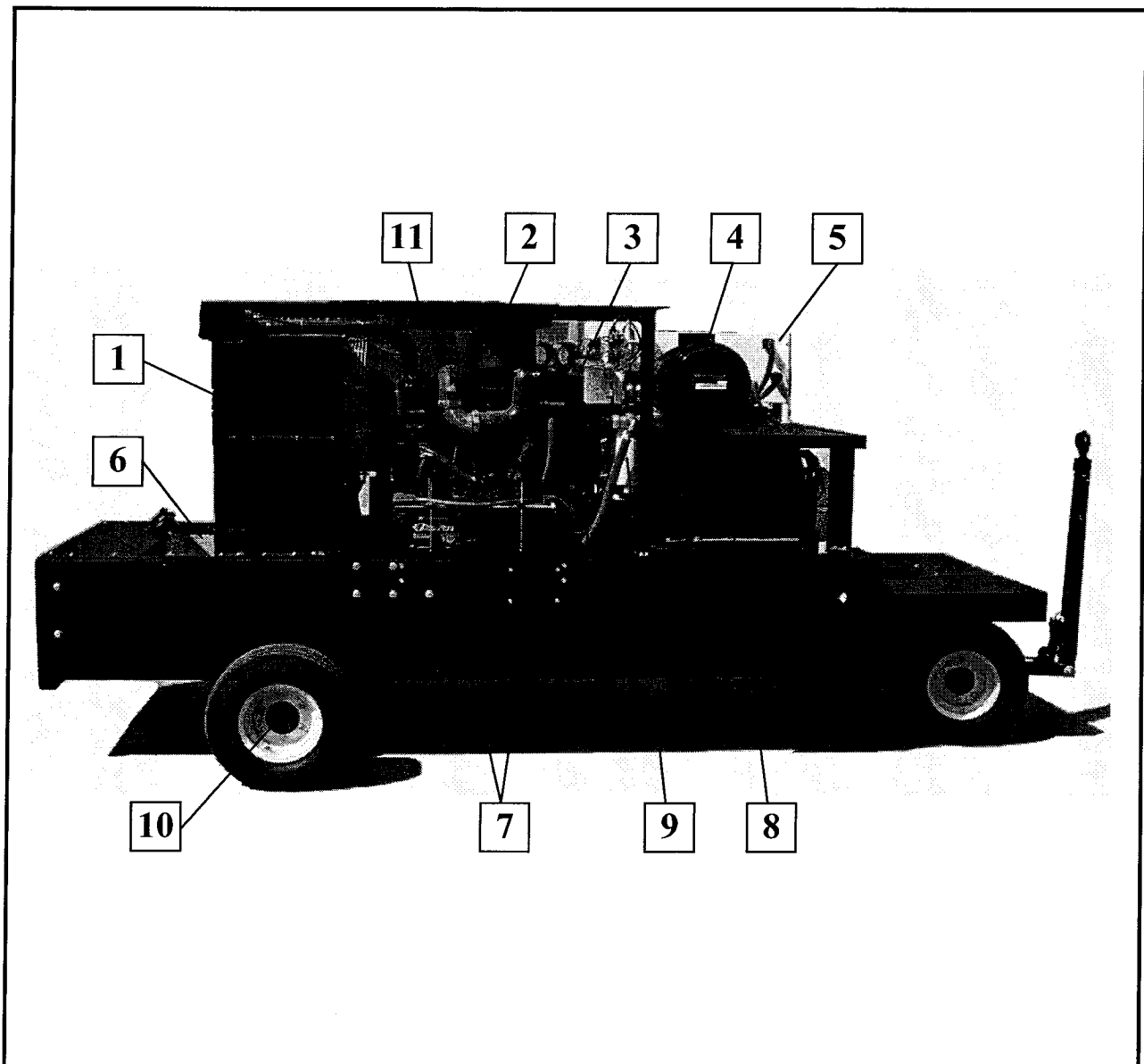
The following is a table listing faults, which may occasionally occur. Column two of the table explains what happens in the engine's circuitry when the fault occurs, and column three tells how to return the generator set to service once the problem is solved. Refer to Chapter 2 for more details on all other faults.

ENGINE FAULTS		
Engine Fault Condition	What Occurs	How To Reset
Over temperature or low oil pressure	Shuts down the engine, and will be indicated will appropriate fault code.	a) Press the engine stop button to reset the fault code and reset the protective system. b) Or use E-STOP button for immediate reset.
Low fuel warning and shutdown	Turns on the low fuel indication on the fault code meter. The GPU is programmed at the factory to warn at $\frac{1}{4}$ tank and to shutdown at $\frac{1}{8}$ tank.	a) The low fuel fault indicating function must be reset by pressing the engine stop button. Fuel must be added prior to attempting another engine start. b) Or use E-STOP button for immediate reset.
Clogged air cleaner or other restriction in the combustion air inlet.	Turns on the air cleaner restriction indicating fault code.	a) Press the engine stop button. The restriction must be removed prior to attempting another engine start. b) Or use E-STOP button for immediate reset.



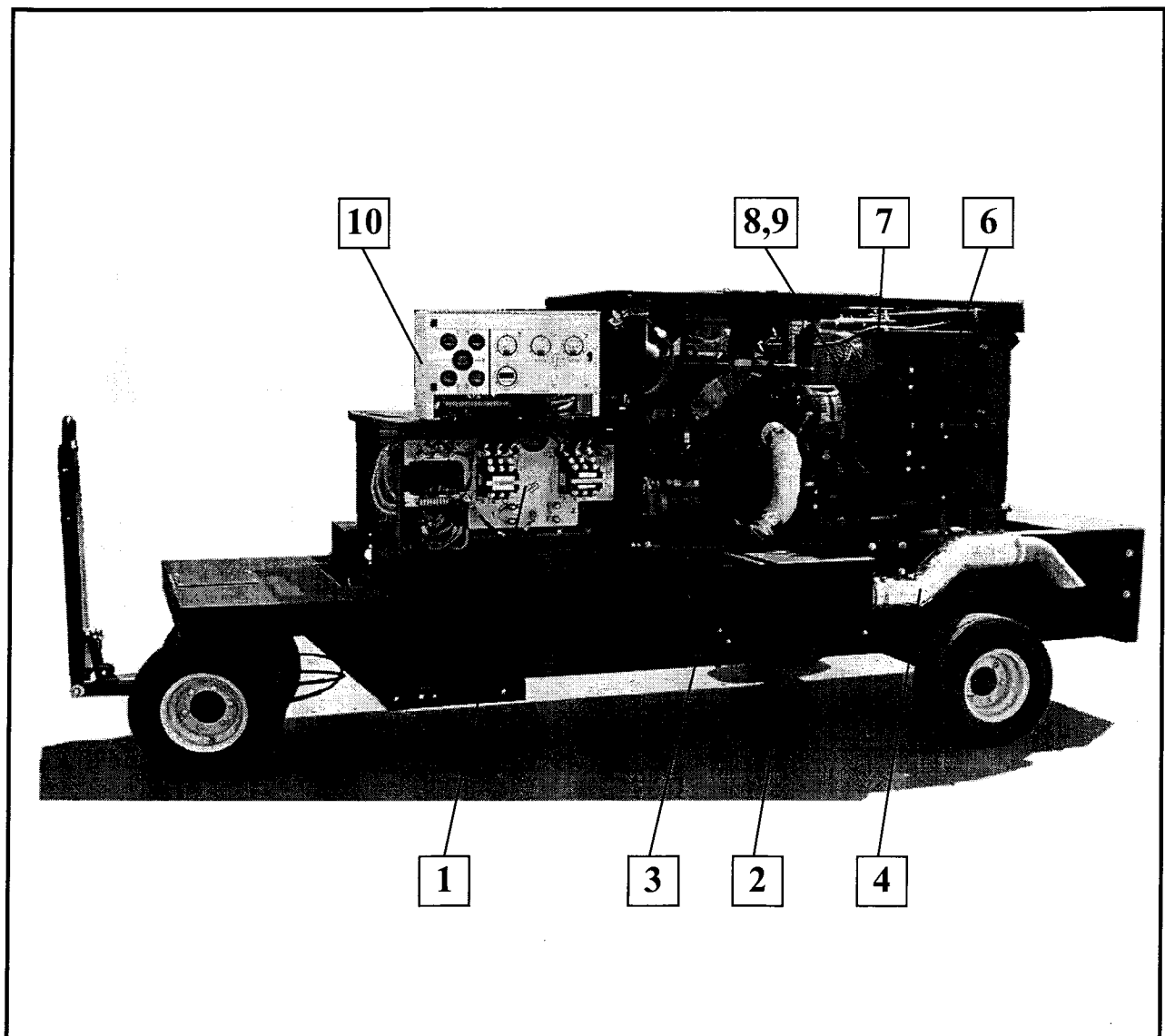
- | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Control Panel | 6. Emergency Stop Switch (S28) |
| 2. Operator's Push-Button Panel | 7. Exhaust Outlet |
| 3. Output Cable Location | 8. Canopy |
| 4. Front Axle Assembly | 9. CAC/Radiator End |
| 5. Rear Axle Assembly | 10. Generator End |

General Assembly of Generator Set
Figure 3



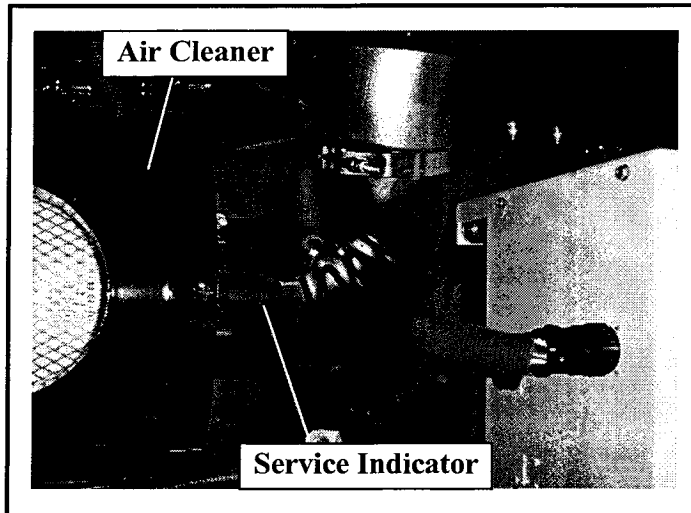
- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Radiator | 7. 12 VDC Batteries (BT1, BT2) |
| 2. Charge-Air-Cooler | 8. Generator |
| 3. Cummins QSB6.7 Engine | 9. Pre-Fuel Filter |
| 4. Air Cleaner | 10. Rear Axle |
| 5. Control Box | 11. Air Intake Heater (BH1) |
| 6. Fuel Tank | |

Main Components of Generator Set (Right Side)
Figure 4



- | | |
|---|------------------------------|
| 1. Dual Output Power Module | 6. Top and Bottom Fan Shroud |
| 2. Exhaust Muffler Shield | 7. Alternator Fan/Belt Guard |
| 3. Exhaust Muffler | 8. Engine Cooling Fan |
| 4. Exhaust Piping | 9. Fan Guard |
| 5. Lubricity Additive Fuel Filter (Not Shown) | 10. Control Box |

Main Components of Generator Set (Left Side)
Figure 5



**Air Cleaner and Service Indicator
Figure 6**

f) Generator

The 400 Hz generator is a brushless, revolving field, three-phase, alternating current type. The generator set covered by this manual is a dual-bearing type. The front end of the rotor shaft extends forward beyond the front bearing and is attached to the engine flywheel by a flexible coupling assembly. The rear end of the rotor shaft extends rearward beyond the rear bearing and into the exciter stator housing. The exciter rotor is mounted on this shaft extension with a key and is secured by a washer and 1/2-13 thread cap screw. A rectifier with six diodes is mounted on the exciter rotor and converts exciter AC output to DC for excitation of the generator revolving fields. The exciter DC output to the generator fields, and consequently the generator output, is controlled voltage regulator PC board (REG). A centrifugal, radial-blade fan, which is part of the flexible coupling assembly, draws cooling air over all internal windings. Air enters at the exciter end and is discharged at the drive end. The complete generator assembly is bolted to the engine flywheel housing.

7) Control Box Assembly

The control box is a sheet metal enclosure that houses and provides mounting facilities for engine and generator controls and monitoring equipment.

a) Control Panel (Figure 7 and 8)

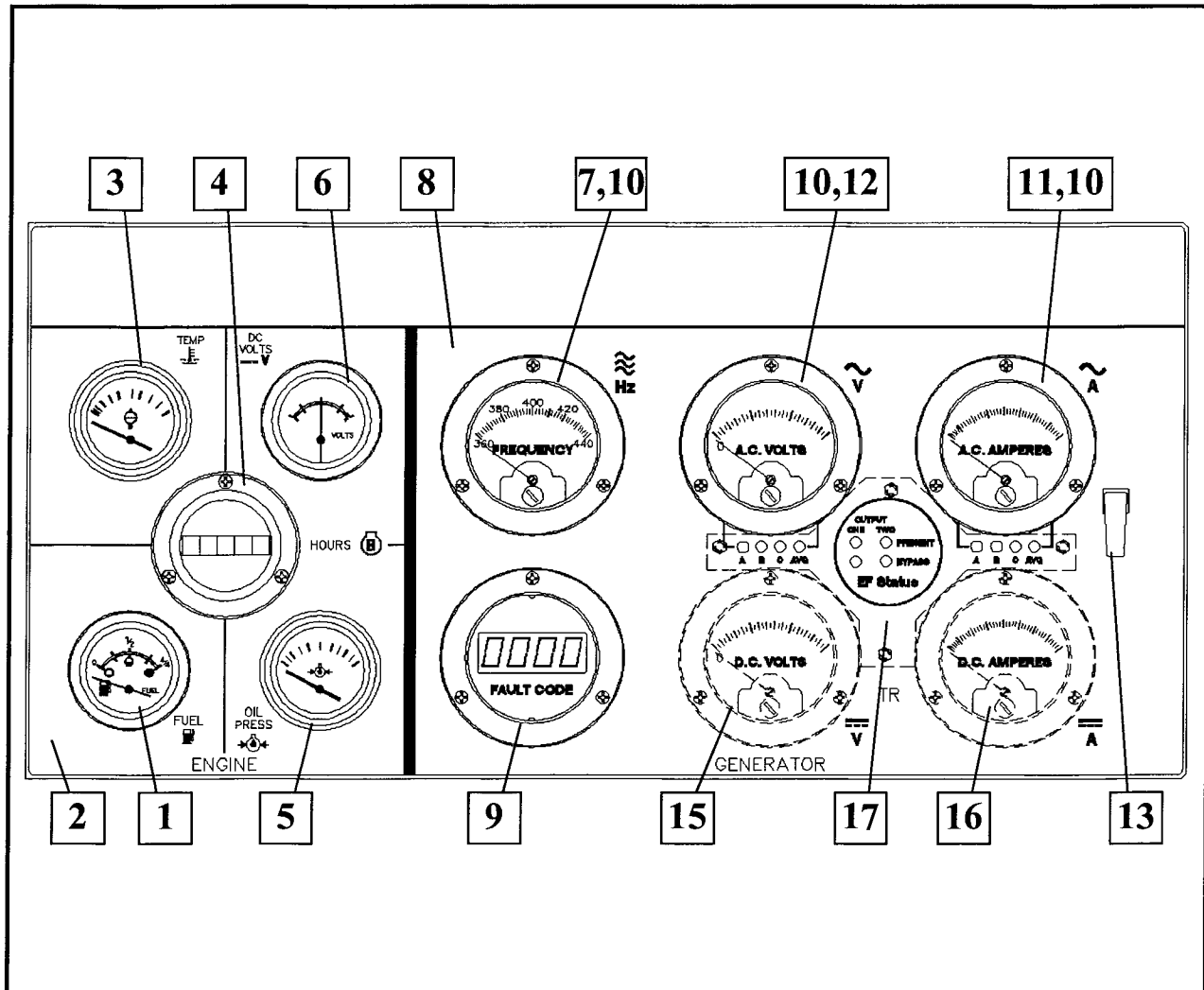
The control system is divided into two sections. On the left side of the control panel, as one faces it, are engine meters. On the right side of the control panel are generator meters. Below the control panel are push-button switches for operating the engine and generator.

(1) Panel lights and panel light push-button switch (S74)

Meters are lighted from inside the control panel. The "**LAMPS**" push-button switch controls the lights.

(2) Engine hour meter (M4)

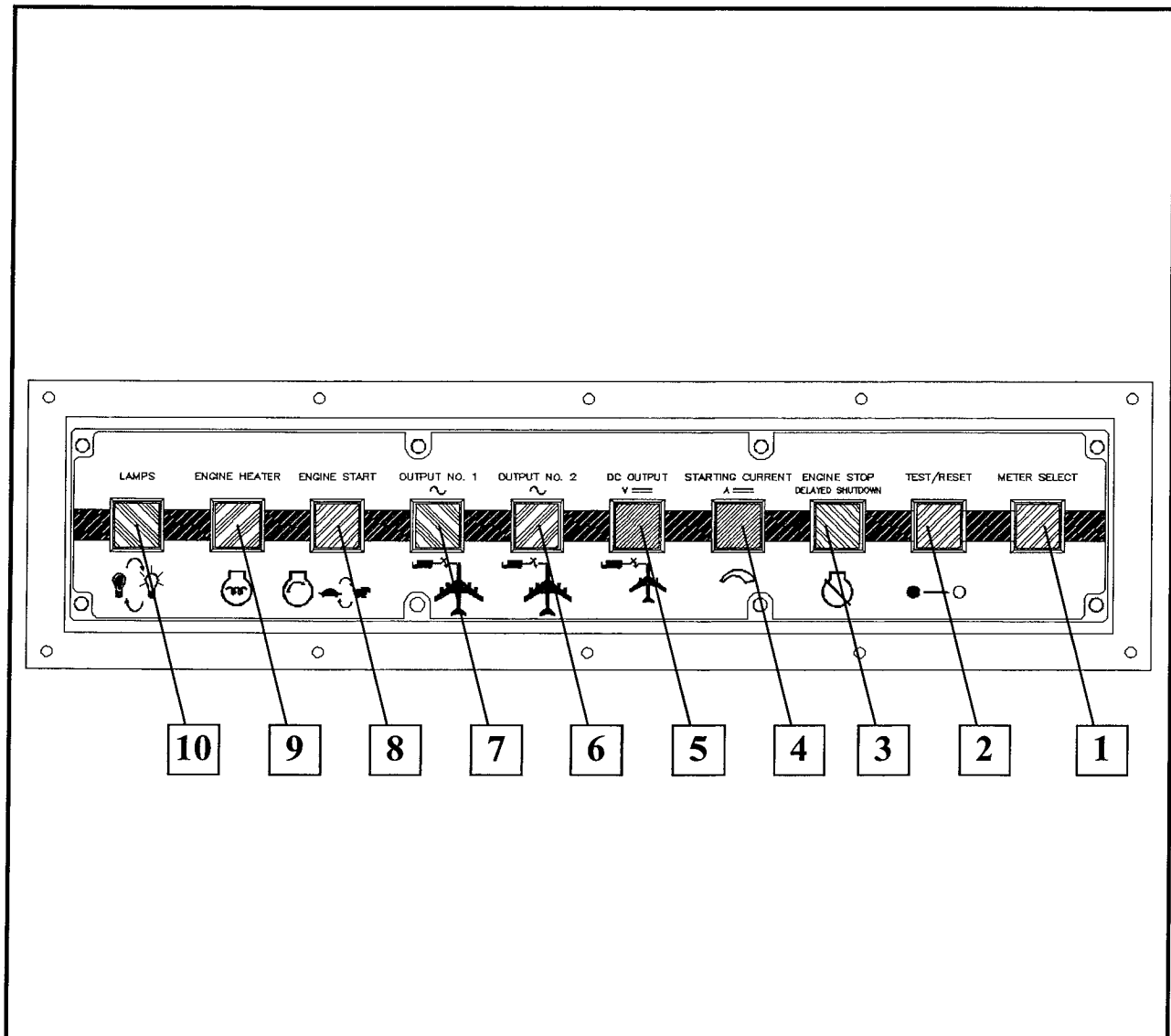
The hour meter is electrically driven from the 12 VDC battery system. The hour meter measures and records the engine's running time and will record up to 9999.9 hours on five revolving drums. It is only functional when the engine is running.



1. Fuel Gage (M13)
2. Front Panel
3. Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge (M24)
4. Running Time Meter (M4)
5. Oil Pressure Gage (M25)
6. Battery Voltmeter (M5)
7. Frequency Meter (M3)
8. Control Panel Label
9. Fault Code Meter (M6)

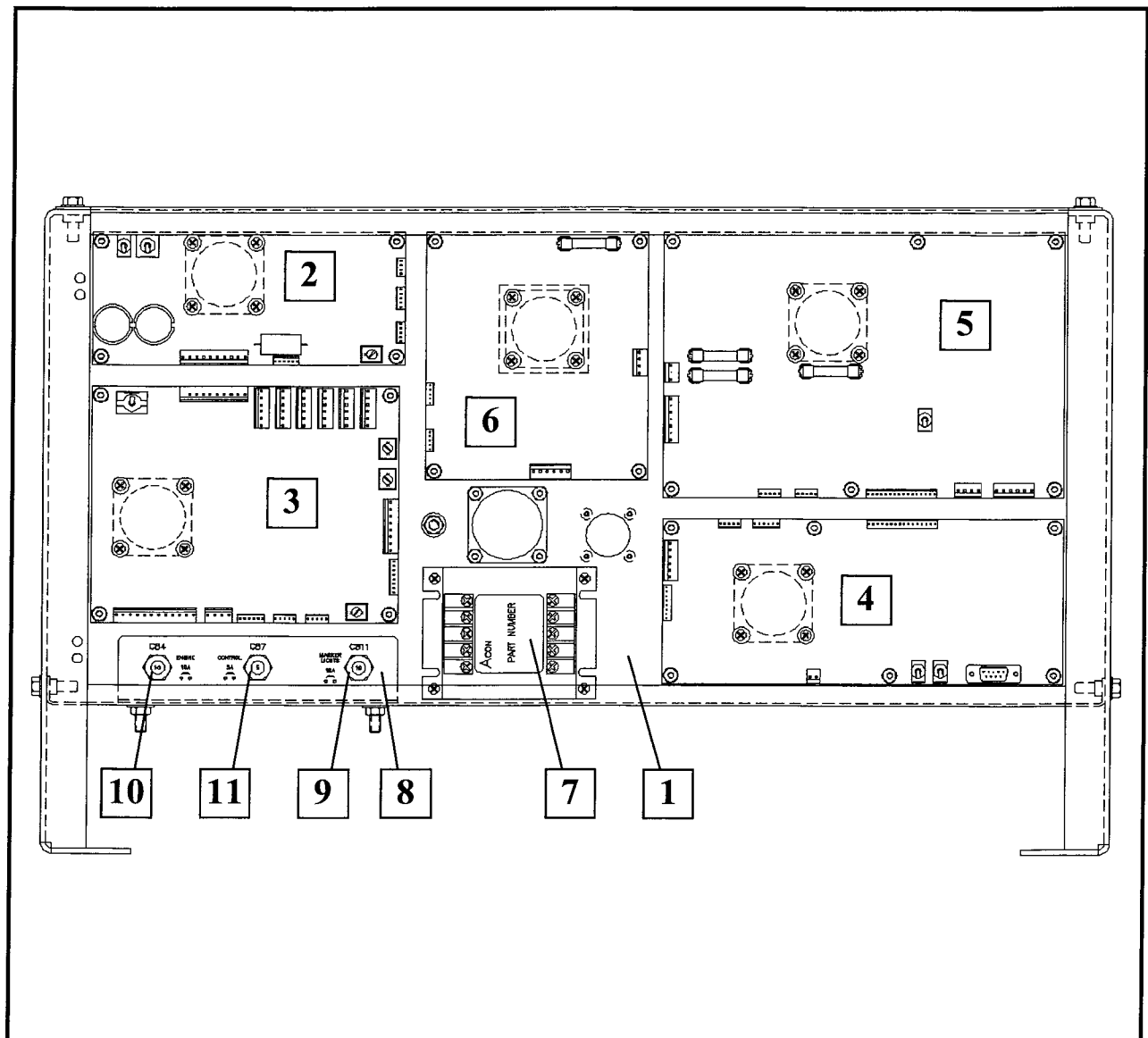
10. Strip Lights (DS60-DS62) (3) [Not Shown]
11. AC Generator Ammeter (M1)
12. AC Voltmeter (M2)
13. Adjustable Grip Latch
14. Control Panel Door Hinge [Not Shown]
15. DC Voltmeter [Optional with TR]
16. DC Ammeter [Optional with TR]
17. Front LED PC Board (A5) [Shown Opposite Side]

Control Panel Door
Figure 7



- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Meter Selector Switch (S3) | 6. AC Output No. 2 Contactor Switch (S275) |
| 2. Test/Reset Switch (S77) | 7. AC Output No. 1 Contactor Switch (S75) |
| 3. Engine Stop Switch (S76) | 8. Engine Start Switch (S24) |
| 4. DC Starting Current Switch (S431) [Optional with TR] | 9. Air Intake Heater Switch (S79) |
| 5. DC Output Contactor Switch (S430) [Optional with TR] | 10. Panel Light Switch (S74) |

Control Push-Button Switch Panel
Figure 8



- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Control Box Wrapper | 7. +5, -12 VDC Power Supply (PS1) |
| 2. Engine Specific PC Board [ESB] (A1) | 8. Circuit Breaker Support Bracket |
| 3. Engine Interface PC Board [EIB] (A2) | 9. Marker Lights Circuit Breaker, 10 A (CB1) |
| 4. Digital Control PC Board [CTL] (A3) | 10. Engine Circuit Breaker, 10 A (CB4) |
| 5. Voltage Regulator PC Board [REG] (A4) | 11. Controls Circuit Breaker, 5 A (CB7) |
| 6. Transformer-Rectifier PC Board [TRB] (A404) {Optional} | |

Control Box Interior Components
Figure 9

(3) Engine oil pressure gage (M24)

The oil pressure gage is an electrical type that is connected by a wire to an oil pressure sensor installed in the engine lubricating system. The range is 0 to 125 PSI (0 to 862 kPA).

(4) Engine ON indicating light (DS58)

When the engine is running at idle speed, a green indicating light, within the **"ENGINE START"** push button switch, flashes at a rate of 1 second on, 1 second off. When the engine is running at rated speed, the light will stay on continuously.

(5) Engine coolant temperature gage

The temperature gage is an electrical type that is connected by a wire to a water temperature sensor installed in the engine cooling system. The gage indicates engine coolant temperature in the range of 100-280 ° F (38-138° C).

(6) **"ENGINE START"** push-button switch (S24)

The **"ENGINE START"** push-button switch, when pressed, connects 12 VDC power to the starter solenoid coil, which actuates the solenoid switch to connect power to the engine starting motor. The 12 VDC power is supplied directly to the engine ECM and the oil pressure shutdown switch is bypassed (This bypass is necessary for engine starting because the low oil pressure switch is CLOSED until the engine is running normally). The green indicator light will blink.

When pressed a second time, this push-button switch provides a signal to the ECM to adjust the engine speed to 2000 RPM. The green indicator light will glow continuously. At the same time, a ground signal is provided to the regulator, enabling the generator to build up voltage for 400-Hz generator output. Pressing the push-button switch once more removes these signals and the engine reverts to idle speed and a blinking green indicator light.

(7) **"ENGINE HEATER"** push-button switch (S79)

The **"ENGINE HEATER"** push-button switch activates the standard cold starting aid (manifold air intake heater), which is totally controlled by the engine's ECM. Once the heater is activated, the engine's ECM will control the operation. The heater typically stays on for a period of approximately 30 seconds, which is indicated by the light on the push-button. When the light goes out, the engine is ready to start. Starting a cold engine without first warming the engine will lead to excessive white smoke exhaust and the engine may be hard to start.

(8) **"ENGINE STOP"** push-button switch (S76)

When the **"ENGINE STOP"** push-button switch is pressed, the red indicator will glow. Then a 3 - 5 minute delay will occur to permit the turbo and other engine components to cool evenly. After the delay, power is disconnected from the engine ECM causing the engine to shut down.

(9) Engine voltmeter (M5)

The ammeter indicates the direction and value of current flow from or to the 12 VDC battery. Its graduated 10 V to 16 V.

(10) Engine fuel gage (M13)

An electric fuel gauge receives its controlling signal from a sending unit in the fuel tank. 12 VDC operating power is supplied to the fuel gauge when the **"ENGINE START"** push-button switch is pressed. The fuel level can also be checked when the unit isn't running by pressing the panel light **"LAMPS"** push-button switch.

(11) Fault Code meter and **"TEST/RESET"** push-button switch (M6, S77)

The function of the fault code meter is to indicate to the operator, that an abnormal condition of over voltage, under frequency, etc. occurred, which caused the protective monitoring system to function. When one of the circuits are activated, it shows the code on the fault code meter. The fault will remain on for a short period of time or until the **"TEST/RESET"** push-button switch is pressed. Pressing the **"TEST/RESET"** push-button switch can also test the fault code meter operation. A meter test should be performed only when disconnected from a load, as the contactor(s) will open during the test cycle.

(12) Engine systems fault codes

Fault codes will be shown to warn the operator of abnormal engine operations that must be corrected. These indicators are over temperature, air cleaner restriction, low oil pressure, and low fuel indication.

(13) AC Generator output monitors (meters)

Three instruments, a frequency meter, a voltmeter, and an ammeter monitor the generator output. The frequency meter is an analog type and indicates the frequency of the generator output alternating current in the range of 360 to 440 Hz (cycles per second). The voltmeter indicates the generator output voltage in each phase-to-neutral (A-N, B-N and C-N) or phase-to-phase (A-B, B-C and C-A) as selected by the **"METER SELECT"** switch. The voltmeter has a scale of 0 to 300 V. The ammeter has a scale of 0 to 500 A. The amperage value in each of the three phases may be read on the ammeter by selecting the desired phase with **"METER SELECT"** switch. The ammeter current transformers, located in the output power module circuit, lower the output load current to a lesser value, of definite ratio, which is sent to the Voltage Regulator PC Board (REG). The ammeter dial scale is numbered so that the pointer will indicate the true load current value.

(14) Load contactor indicating lights [Yellow # 1 and Orange # 2] (S75, S275)

Indicating lights within the respective contactor control push-button switches (**"OUTPUT NO. 1"** and or **"OUTPUT NO. 2"**) glow when the circuit is energized, indicating that power is available at the plug. When the load contactor opens for any reason, the light is turned OFF.

(15) Front LED Display (A5)

The front LED display signifies to the operator which voltage (A-N, A-B, etc...) and amperage are shown on the meters, as well as, when **"EF BY-PASS"** is present or bypassed. This **"EF BY-PASS"** indicator serves to warn the operator that if the plug interlock system was by-passed any exposed cable may be live.

(16) DC Generator output monitors (meters) *[Optional with TR, Reference Appendix A]*

Two instruments, a voltmeter and an ammeter, monitor and display the transformer-rectifier's output. The voltmeter and ammeter meters are both analog type and indicate the output voltage from 0 to 50 VDC and the amperage from 0 to 2500 A.

(17) **"STARTING CURRENT"** Switch (S431) *[Optional with TR, Reference Appendix A]*

Each time the **"STARTING CURRENT"** push-button switch is pressed, the BLUE indicator will glow. The present current limiting amperage setting will be displayed on the fault code meter for a short time delay, before incrementing, at 100 A increments, up to 2500 A. Once 2500 A has been reached, the incrementing will start over from the beginning.

(18) **"DC OUTPUT"** Contactor Switch (S430) *[Optional with TR, Reference Appendix A]*

Each time the **"DC OUTPUT"** push-button switch is pressed, the BLUE indicator will glow when the circuit is energized, indicating that power is available at the plug. When the load contactor opens for any reason, the light is turned OFF.

b) Control Box Interior Components (Figure 9)

(1) EF Bypass switches (located on CTL)

For each load contactor circuit, a single-pole, single-throw **"EF1 BYPASS"** for **"OUTPUT 1"** or **"EF2 BYPASS"** for **"OUTPUT 2"** provides a means of bypassing the 28 VDC interlock circuit for that contactor when supplying power to a load bank or to an aircraft not equipped with a plug interlock system.

(2) Regulated-diagnostic switch (located on the REG)

When the **"REGULATED/DIAGNOSTIC"** switch is in the **"REGULATED"** (down) position, the generator output voltage is regulated by the PC board for 115/200 VAC output to an aircraft. When this switch is placed in the **"DIAGNOSTIC"** (up) position, 12 VDC is applied to the generator exciter with the engine running at rated RPM, in order to check the operation of the generator. This is done to determine if a particular power output malfunction is caused by a defective generator or by a defective voltage regulator. When this switch is in the **MAINTENANCE** position, no current is supplied to the generator exciter. In this condition, a low-level, unregulated voltage of approximately 30 VAC will be produced at the generator output terminals due to the residual magnetism of the exciter.

(3) Circuit breakers (CB1, CB4, CB7)

A 10-ampere **"ENGINE"** circuit breaker, protects the 12 VDC engine electrical and fault circuits, and another 10-ampere **"MARKER LIGHTS"** circuit breaker protects the 12 VDC lighting system. A 5-ampere **"CONTROL"** circuit breaker protects the 12 VDC control system.

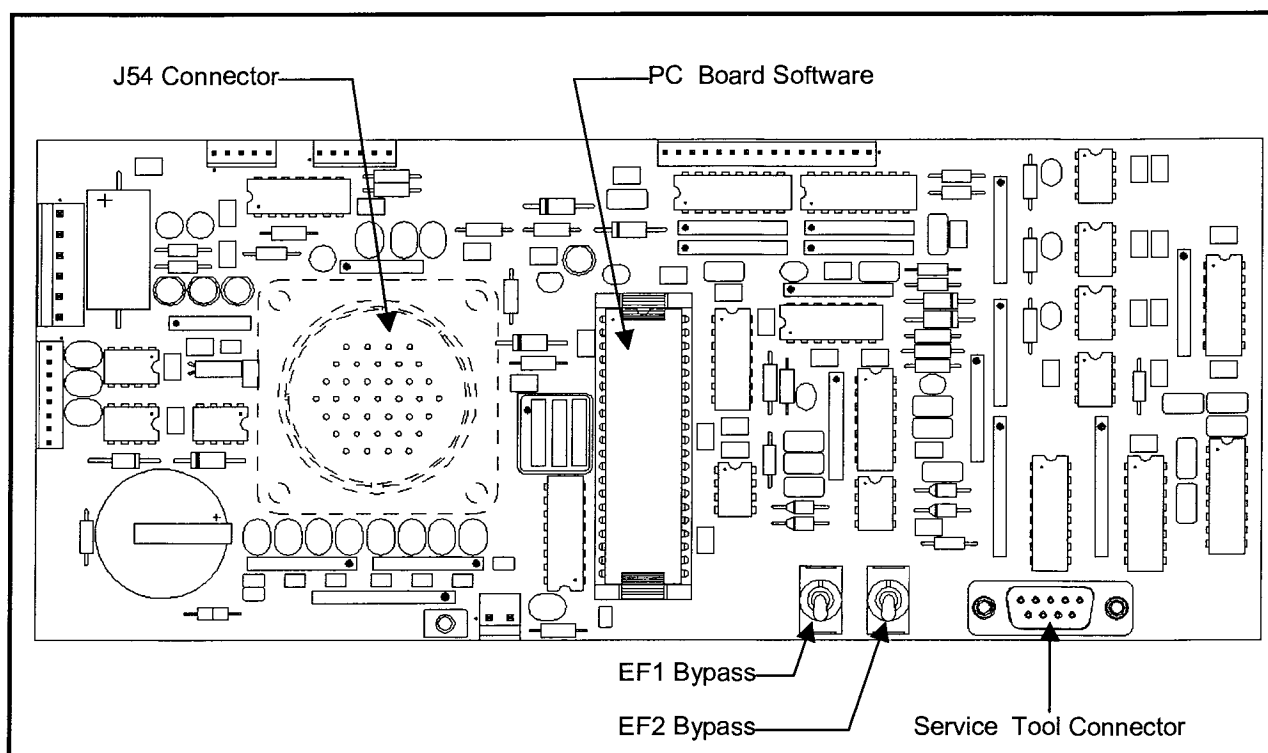
(4) Digital Control PC Board [CTL] (A3)

The digital control PC board (see Figure 10) is the center for all communications throughout the entire control system. All push-button panel commands run through the digital control PC board and communicates the commands to the appropriate area (i.e. other PC boards) in the control system. The digital control PC board also controls the real time clock, monitors the over/under voltage and overload protection, push-button panel indicator lights, generator output meters, EF bypass switches, and communicates with the optional service tool.

(5) Engine Interface PC Board [EIB] (A2)

The EIB (see figure 11) is common between all engine models and monitors coolant temperature, oil pressure, battery voltage, and fuel tank level monitoring. The EIB is also responsible for the monitoring the warning switches for high coolant temperature, low oil pressure, high air restriction, and low coolant level (optional). The warning switches signal the EIB when a fault occurs, which then the EIB relays this information to the CTL. The CTL will issue the command to the system that fits the fault event.

The EIB also controls the power distribution in the control system, hour meter, lights, and the engine starter operation.

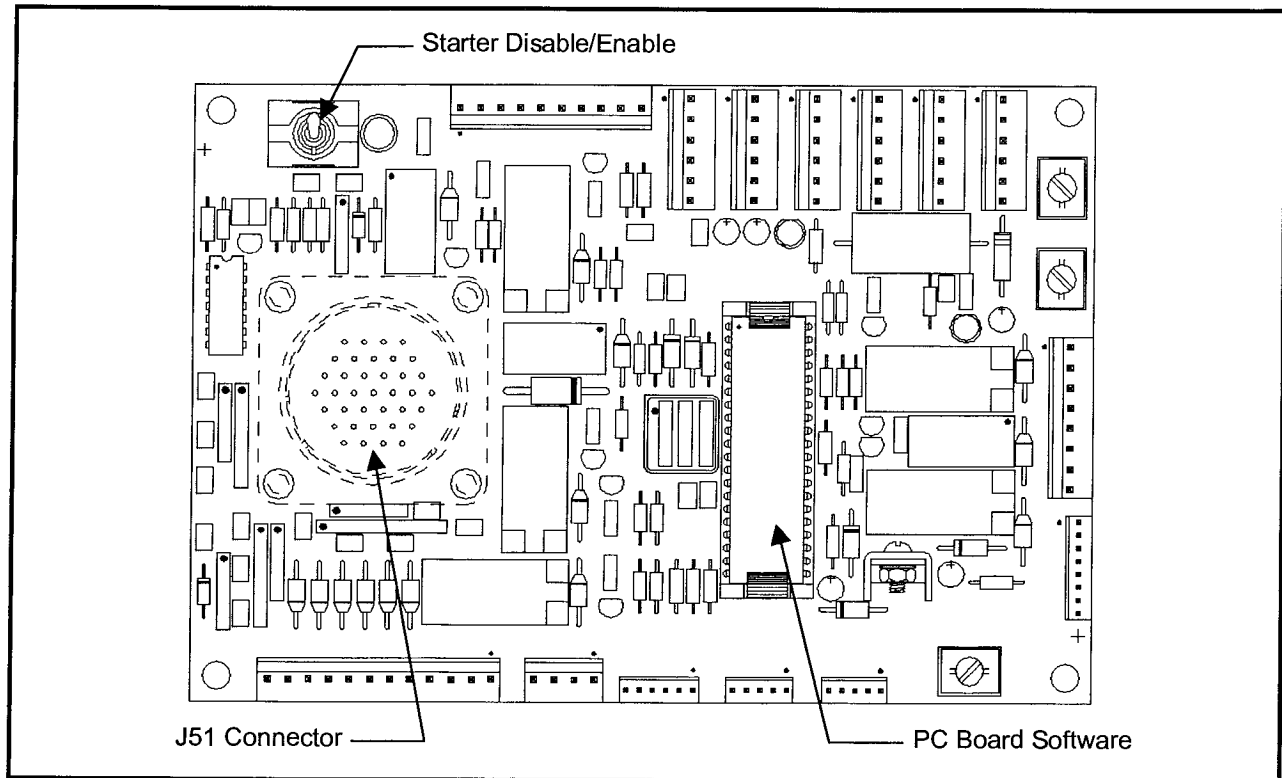


Digital Control PC Board
Figure 10

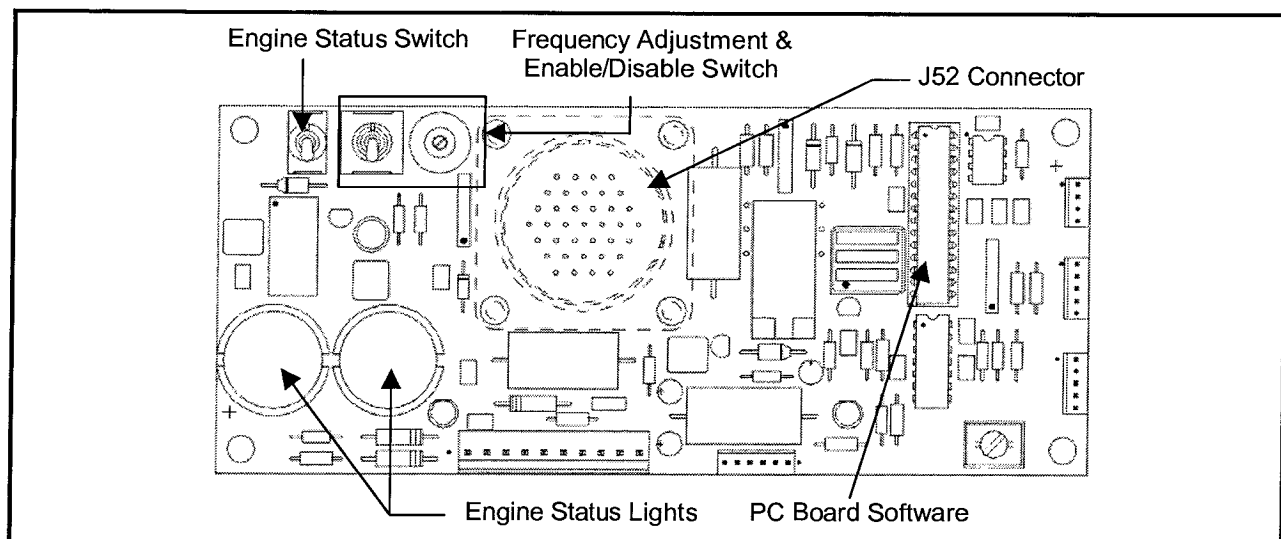
(6) Engine Specific PC Board [ESB] (A1)

The ESB (see figure 12) is unique only to the engine model used in the GPU purchased. The ESB is the primary interface between the control system and the engine's electronic control module. When the CTL senses the engine start button has been pressed it signals to the ESB, which then communicates to the engine control module what mode of operation is required (idle or rated speed).

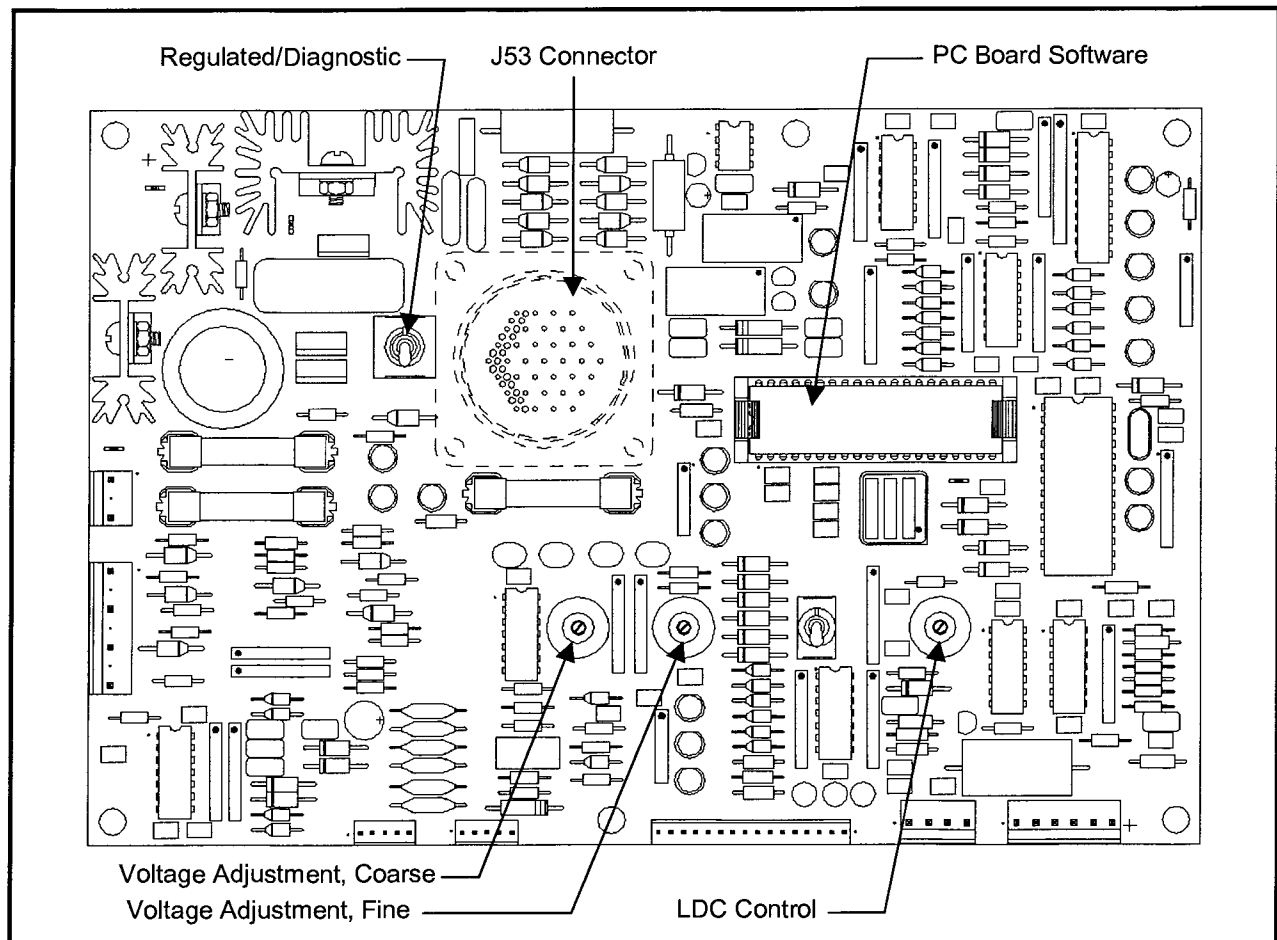
The ESB controls the "**FREQUENCY ADJUST**" switch that is used to enable the "**FREQUENCY ADJUST ENABLE/DISABLE**" potentiometer to test the over/under frequency fault limits of the generator set system. The ESB also controls the "**DATA REQUEST**" button and diagnostic indicator light to read the engine's ECM diagnostic error codes.



Engine Interface PC Board
Figure 11



Engine Specific PC Board
Figure 12



Voltage Regulator PC Board
Figure 13

(7) Voltage regulator PC board [REG] (A4)

This voltage regulator PC board (see Figure 13) is designed to provide voltage regulation for a three-phase, four-wire, 115/200-volt, 400-Hz brushless alternator. This regulator provides field excitation power as required to meet varying alternator load conditions to hold the alternator voltage constant. In addition, the voltage regulator PC board circuitry provides line drop compensation. Any deviation of the alternator voltage from its set, regulated level is sensed at the voltage regulator PC board. The sensing signal is compared to a reference signal, and, with associated circuitry, varies the field power supplied to the rotary exciter.

- a When the machine is started, and the engine is at rated speed, the rotary exciter is excited from alternator residual magnetism through the half-wave rectifier-bridge, located on the voltage regulator PC board assembly. As the rotary exciter voltage increases, alternator excitation increases and the alternator voltage builds up. The sensing circuit of the voltage regulator PC board then compares the input voltage to a reference voltage and adjusts the field power of the rotary exciter to bring the voltage into regulation limits.

- b When the alternator is loaded, its terminal voltage decreases, lowering the rectified three-phase voltage of the voltage sensing circuit. The sensing voltage is low in respect to its reference voltage, causing the voltage regulator PC circuitry to increase the power to the field of the rotary exciter. The alternator voltage increases until the voltage returns to its regulated value.
- c When a load is removed from the alternator, the alternator voltage rises. The rectified three-phase voltage-sensing signal increases, causing this signal to be higher than the reference signal. The associated voltage regulator circuitry causes the field power of the rotary exciter to decrease, lowering the alternator voltage until the voltage returns to regulated value. The line drop voltage compensation circuit consists of a current transformer on each phase of the load circuit, and fixed resistance in parallel with each current transformer. The current transformers detects the magnitude of current flowing through the power cables from the alternator to its load and feeds a signal into the voltage regulator PC board. The PC board processes this signal to change the output voltage proportional to the current draw. The regulator output increases slightly so that the alternator output voltage is equal to the regulated voltage plus the voltage drop in the lines. The line drop compensation potentiometer may be adjusted to match exactly the voltage drop of the power cables carrying the load current.

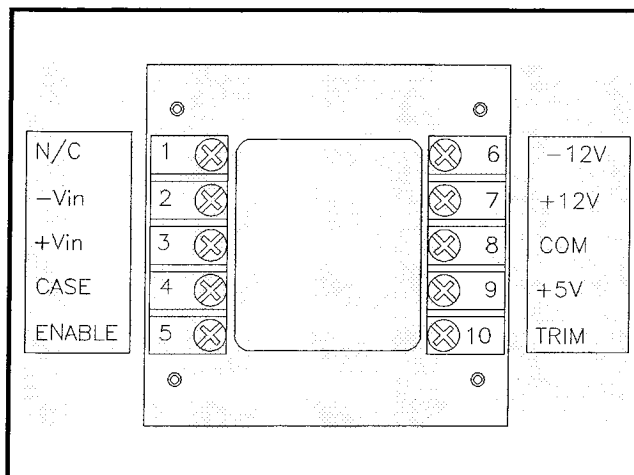
The under/over frequency protection, EF signal, and lost neutral detection are also monitored by the REG and will signal the CTL when a fault has occurred. The CTL issues the appropriate command that corresponds to the fault.

(8) Transformer-Rectifier PC Board [TRB] (A404) {Optional with TR, Reference Appendix A}

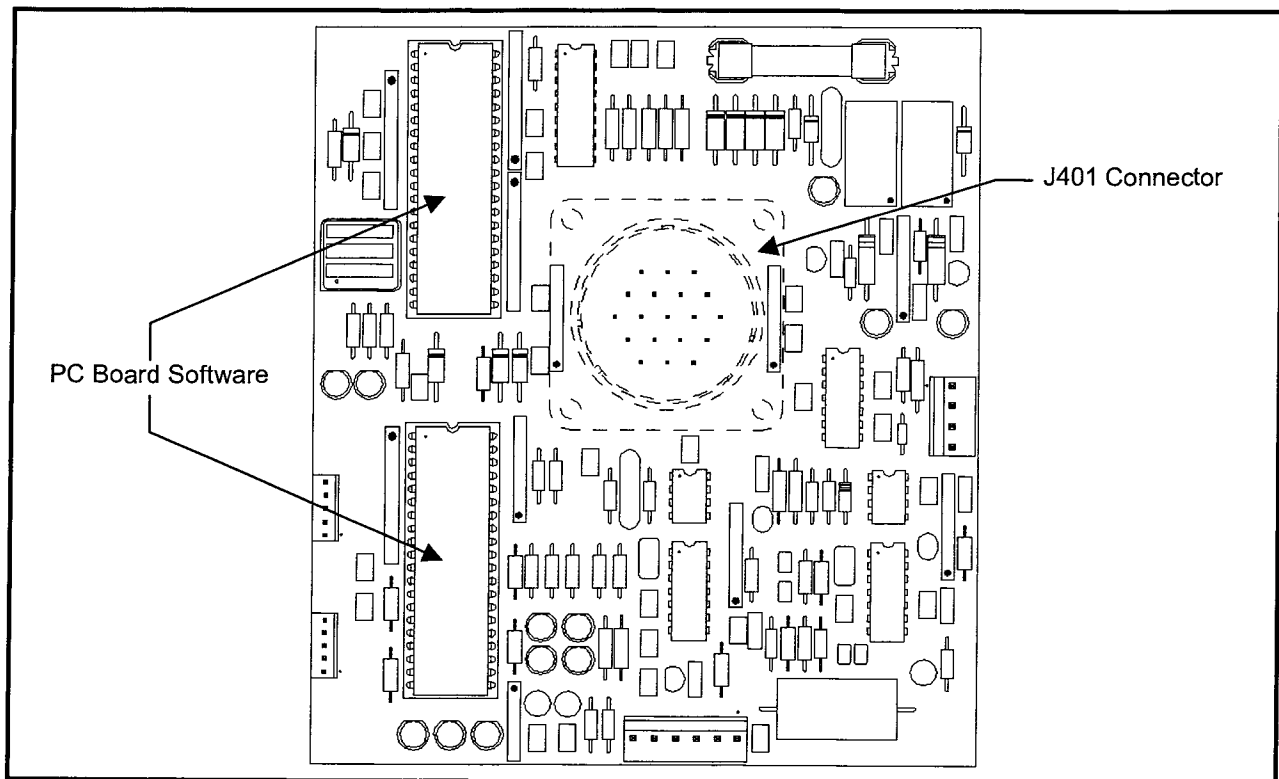
The TRB PC Board (see Figure 15) is only used when the optional 28.5 VDC transformer-rectifier assembly is installed. The TR monitors the output voltage, output current, controls the input and output contactors, and monitors all fault events associated with the DC output. When a fault event does occur the TRB relays this information to the CTL. The CTL will issue the command to the system that fits the fault event.

(9) +5, -12 VDC Power Source (PS1)

Supplies the internal power distribution of +5 VDC and -12 VDC into the control system.



Control System Power Source
Figure 14



Transformer-Rectifier PC Board
Figure 15

8) Power Module Panel Assembly (Figure 16)

The power module panel assembly sometimes referred to as the contactor panel, is located at the left front of the machine under the control box. The panel assembly provides a means of connecting and disconnecting generator output to and from the load (aircraft).

a) Load contactor(s)

The load contactor(s) each contain a magnetic operating coil and four sets of contacts. The three larger contacts conduct three-phase AC generator output. A small contact set is connected to the Digital Control PC Board (CTL) to activate the protective monitor circuit. Three-phase, 400-Hz generator output power is conducted to the load contactors by 2/0 cables that pass through current transformers.

b) Current transformers (CT1-CT6)

On each individual output a set of current transformers are used to monitor and control the line-drop compensation, ammeter, and overload circuit.

(1) Line-Drop Compensation

The current transformers detect the magnitude and power factor of current flowing from generator to load. They feed a signal to the voltage regulator that interprets the signal and alters the exciter field current as required to maintain a constant predetermined voltage at the load.

(2) Ammeter

The current transformers convert a current signal to a voltage signal, which is sent to the Voltage Regulator PC Board (REG). The ammeter is really a voltmeter graduated and numbered in amperes to show current proportional to the voltage signal received.

When there is overload on the output for more than 5 minutes (load exceeding 326 amperes per output or 125% of rated load), the main overload sensing circuit sends signals the load the contactor(s) circuit to open both load contactors.

(3) Overload, No 1 and/or No. 2 output

On each individual output the current transformers convert a current signal to a voltage signal. The voltage signal is sent to the ammeter and to the overload monitoring circuit for that output. The overload monitoring circuit will open the contactors when the output current reaches 125% of the normal rated output current. The monitoring circuit monitors each individual output, as well as, the overall current for a dual output machines.

The following is a list of overload module characteristics:

- At 125% load the module will function in 5 minutes.
- At 150% load the module will function in 30 seconds.
- At 200% load the module will function in 10 seconds.

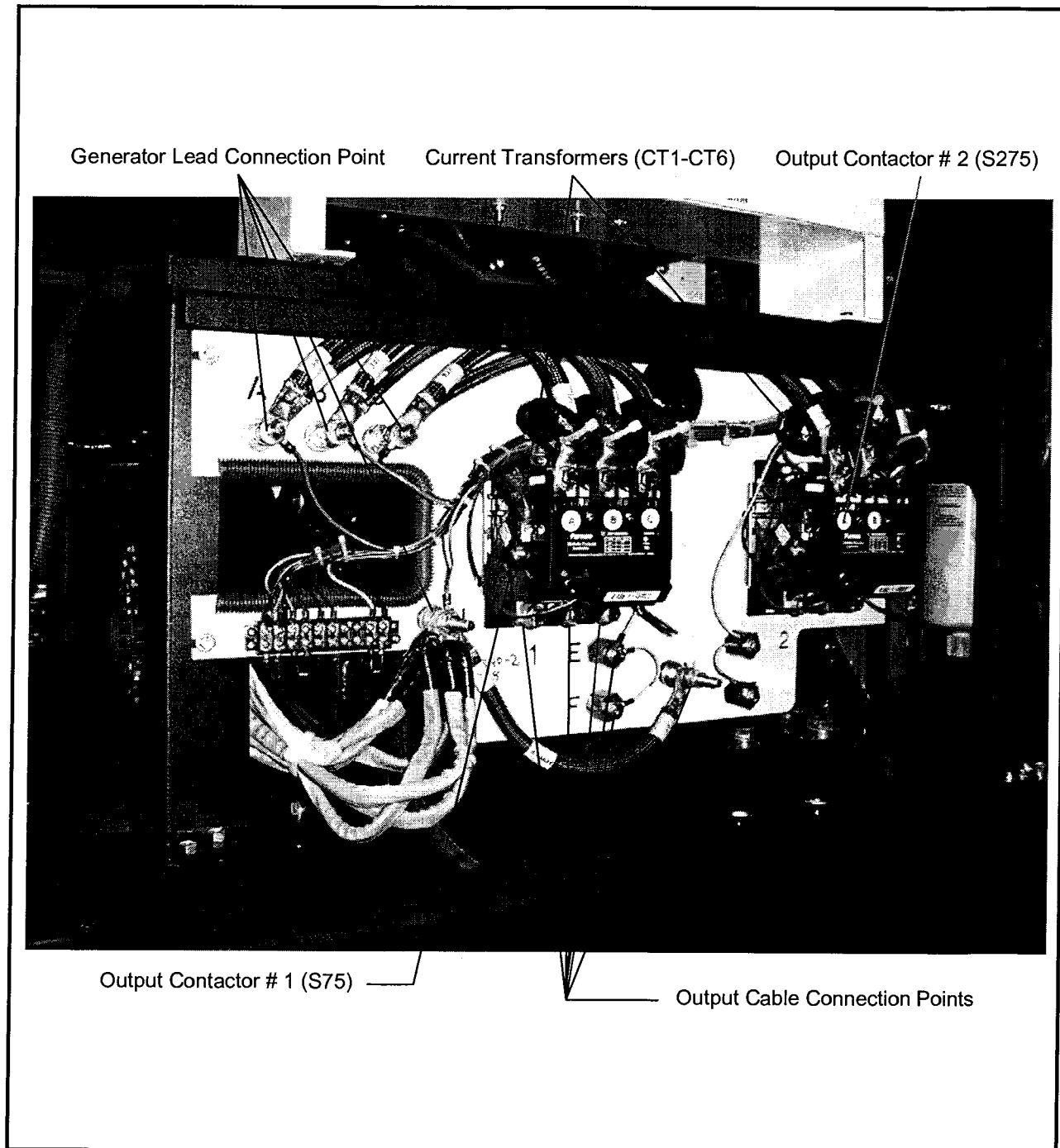
NOTE: The overload protective system will function when any phase carries 123% to 127% of rated load. All times are plus or minus 25% and are non-adjustable.

9) Cold Weather Starting System (BH1)

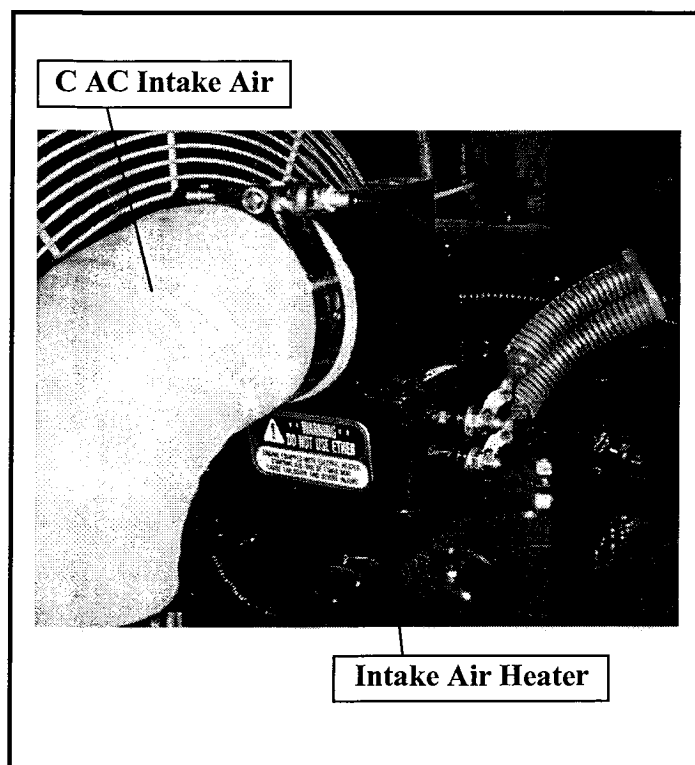
The intake air heater (see Figure 17), located on the intake manifold, is used for starting the engine at very cold temperatures and reduces the white smoke associated with a cold start. This cold weather starting system is a fully automatic once engaged by the operator (Chapter 1, Section 3). The intake air heater (or grid heater) is energized or de-energized from a power relay controlled by the ECM. The amount of time the air intake heaters stay on, in the preheat phase, is a function of the intake manifold temperature at start up. (The pre-heat time increases with colder intake manifold temperatures). The maximum duration of the pre-heat phase is around 30 seconds. During cranking, the intake air heater is turned off to allow maximum current to be used by the starter.

CAUTION

Never use an ether start system in conjunction with the air intake heater.



Output Power Module Components
Figure 16



Air Intake Heater
Figure 17

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 2 Preparation for Use, Storage, or Shipping

1) Preparation for Use

a) Inspection/Check

Inspect the unit thoroughly prior to operation.

- (1) Remove blocking, banding, ties, and other securing material.
- (2) Inspect exterior for shipping damage such as broken lights, damaged sheet metal, etc.
- (3) Open all canopy doors and inspect interior for foreign material such as rags, tools, shipping papers, etc.
- (4) Check fuel, coolant, oil hoses and connections for visible leaks. Visually inspect the compartment floor and ground surface under the unit for signs of leakage. If leaks are found, correct by tightening hose clamps, tube fitting, etc., as required.
- (5) Check security of generator set retaining components.
- (6) Check the following for sufficient quantity:

a Fuel

Press "**LAMPS**" push-button to energize fuel gage when engine is stopped. Fuel is supplied from a customer-furnished source.

NOTE: For recommended fuel specifications refer to the Engine Manufacturers Operation and Maintenance Manual provided with this manual.

b Engine coolant

Remove radiator cap to check coolant level. Coolant level should be at the bottom of the filler neck.

CAUTION

BE SURE the cooling system antifreeze solution is adequate to protect below the lowest temperature expected.

NOTE: For antifreeze protection, use a solution of 50% permanent antifreeze (Ethylene glycol) and 50% clean water.

ENGINE OIL AND COOLANT CAPACITIES	
Lubricating oil capacity (w/ filter)	16 quarts (15.1 liters)
Coolant capacity system	40 quarts (37.8 liters)

Figure 1

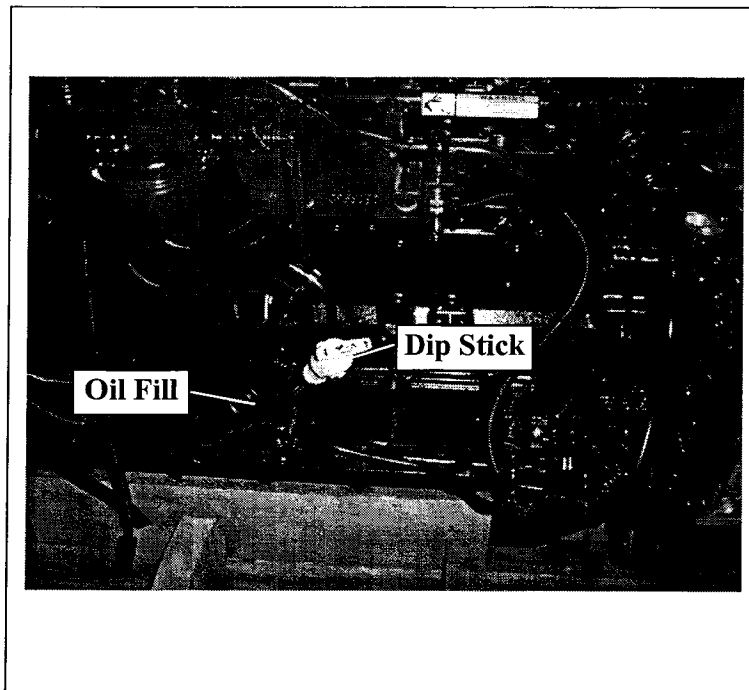
c Engine lubricating oil level

The oil gage rod has "H" high mark and "L" low level marks to indicate the operating lubrication oil supply. Oil level should be kept as near the high mark as possible, without going over it. See Figure 1 for capacity.

CAUTION

NEVER operate the engine with oil level below the "L" level mark or above the "H" level mark.

NOTE: See the Engine Manufacturer's Operation Maintenance Manual for oil recommendations.



**Oil Fill and Oil Level Check Locations
Figure 2**

d Check Batteries

Inspect the batteries for proper connection of the terminals and also check the electrolyte level (if possible). Service or replace if necessary.

b) Installing Three-Phase AC Output Cables

The generator set may be shipped without aircraft cables. The load contactors, to which cables must be connected, are located on the power module assembly (left side of the unit beneath the engine control panel).

The conductor size recommended for AC output cables is 2/0 AWG. Use No. 12 size for control (E and F) terminals. Large cables (A, B, C, and N) should be equipped with terminals having at least a 3/8-inch diameter mounting hole. Mounting hole in small leads (E and F) should be at least 1/4-inch diameter.

To install AC output cables proceed as follows:

- (1) Open control box door of the generator set and remove the lower panel.
- (2) Remove Plexiglas cover in front of the power module assembly.
- (3) Remove the cover panel on the cable tray covering the cable clamps.
- (4) Loosen screws on cable clamps.
- (5) Route cables through cable clamps, and up to the load side of the load contactor(s).
- (6) Connect the phase cable terminal lugs to the appropriate terminal studs on the contactor(s): cable lug "A" to terminal stud "A", "B" to "B", and "C" to "C".
- (7) Connect the cable's neutral terminal lug securely to the neutral (ground) stud on the power module assembly.
- (8) Connect the "E" and "F" cables to the "E" and "F" studs on the power module assembly.
- (9) Tighten clamp screws securely, but avoid damage to cable insulation.
- (10) Replace Plexiglas cover panel, lower panel, and close canopy door.

2) Preparation for Storage

When a generator set is to be stored or removed from operation, special precautions should be taken to protect the internal and external parts from rust, corrosion, and gumming in the engine fuel system.

a) General

Pull all circuit breakers and/or disconnect battery negative terminal.

- (1) The unit should be prepared for storage as soon as possible after being removed from service.
- (2) The unit should be stored in a building which is dry and which may be heated during winter months.
- (3) Moisture absorbing chemicals (Factory Part No. 76A1354-001) are available for use where excessive dampness is a problem; however, the unit must be completely packaged and sealed if moisture absorbing chemicals are to be effective.

b) Temporary Storage

When storing the unit for 30 days or less, prepare as follows:

- (1) Lubricate the unit completely in accordance with instructions in Section 2-2. This will include changing engine oil, and all filter elements.
- (2) Start the engine and operate for about two minutes so that all internal engine components will be coated with new oil.

NOTE: Do not drain the fuel system or crankcase after this run.

- (3) Make certain the cooling system antifreeze solution is adequate to protect below the lowest temperatures expected during the storage period. Be sure the solution is thoroughly mixed.
- (4) Clean the exterior of the engine. Dry with clean rags and compressed air.
- (5) Seal all engine openings. Use a waterproof, vapor proof material that is strong enough to resist puncture damage from air pressures.

c) Long Time Storage (Over 30 Days)

To protect the generator and other electrical components, the complete unit should be packaged using moisture proof packaging material and sealing material. Place containers of moisture absorbing chemicals (Factory Part No. 76A-1354-001) in the unit before packaging. The unit may be stored for long periods with no special preparation if it is possible to operate the engine once each week. When starting once a week proceed as follows:

- (1) Make certain the cooling system is adequately protected.

WARNING

ENSURE adequate ventilation before starting the engine.

- (2) Start the engine and operate under full load until coolant temperature has reached at least 176°F (80°C).
- (3) While the engine is running, ensure that normal operating controls are in good working condition before shutdown and storage. If weekly operation is not possible, contact the nearest engine manufacturer distributor for instructions.

3) Preparation for Shipment

- a) Disconnect battery negative terminal before shipping.
- b) During long shipments, vibration, jolting, etc may loosen the generator set retaining hardware.

CAUTION

When shipping the unit, provide sufficient retaining materials to ensure the generator set cannot roll out or off the vehicle in which it is being transported.

NOTE: It is suggested that strong banding be used to secure the generator set, or a strong steel bar be either welded or bolted across the front of the generator set frame.

Section 3 Operation

1) General

This section contains information and instructions for the safe and efficient operation of the equipment. Operating instructions are presented in step-by-step sequence of procedures to be followed in supplying 400-Hz power.

NOTE: Read ALL of the operating instructions before attempting to operate the equipment.

WARNING

Ear protection equipment may be necessary when working close to this equipment.

2) 400 Hz. Operating Procedure

a) Pre-start inspection

- (1) Be sure the fuel shutoff valve on the unit is open.
- (2) Ensure 12 VDC power is available to the engine starting system.
- (3) Check the engine and generator compartments to make certain they are free of rags or other foreign materials.
- (4) Make certain there is sufficient lubricating oil and coolant in the engine.
- (5) Check that all circuit breakers are reset.
- (6) Make certain the “**STARTER ENABLE/DISABLE**” switch is enabled, and the “**FREQUENCY ADJUST**” switch is disabled.

b) Normal Engine Starting Procedures

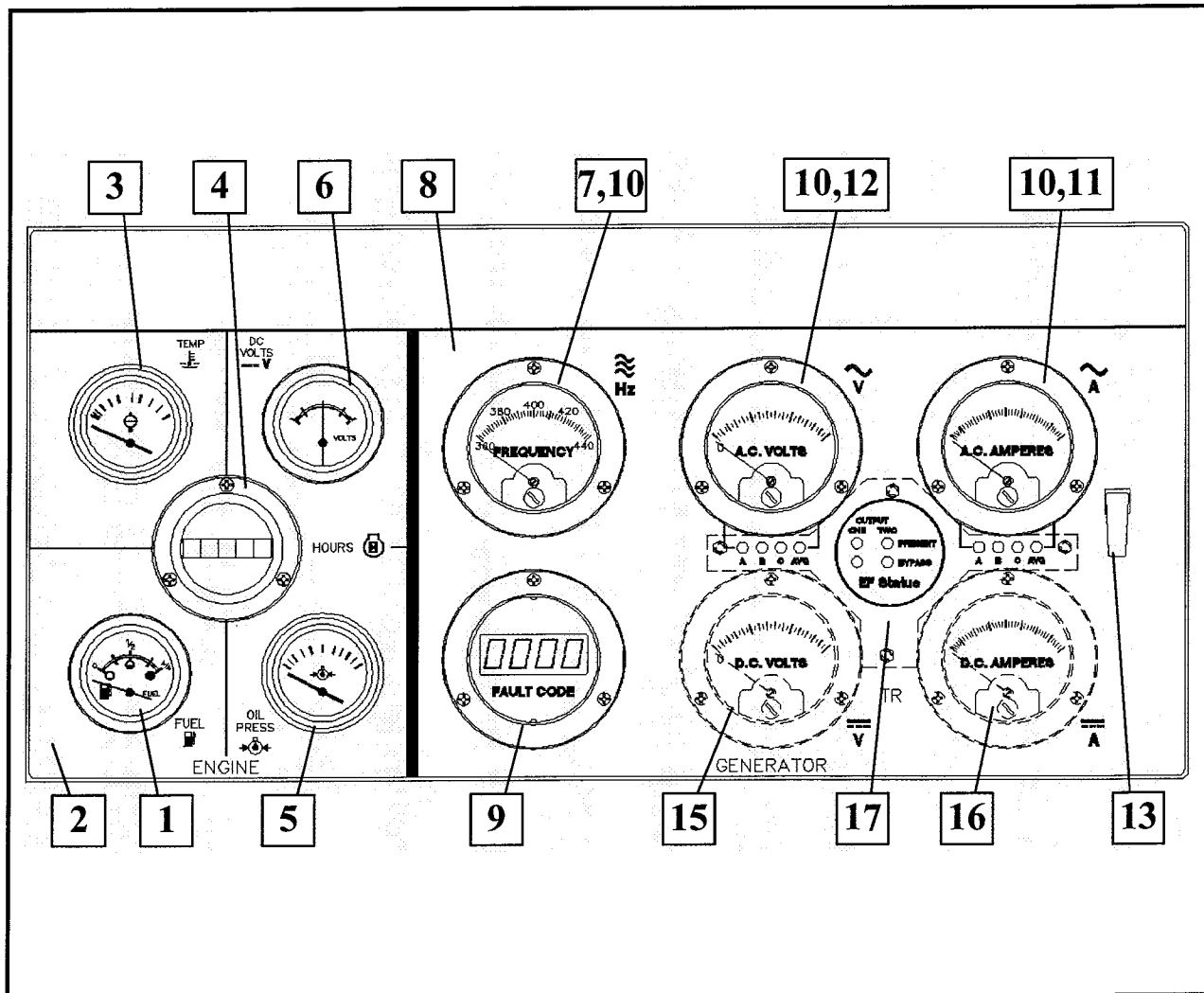
Engine starting procedures are outlined below. The engine's operating controls and monitoring instruments are illustrated in Figure 1 and 2.

CAUTION

Refer to operating instructions in the engine manufacturer's operation manual, when starting engine for the first time.

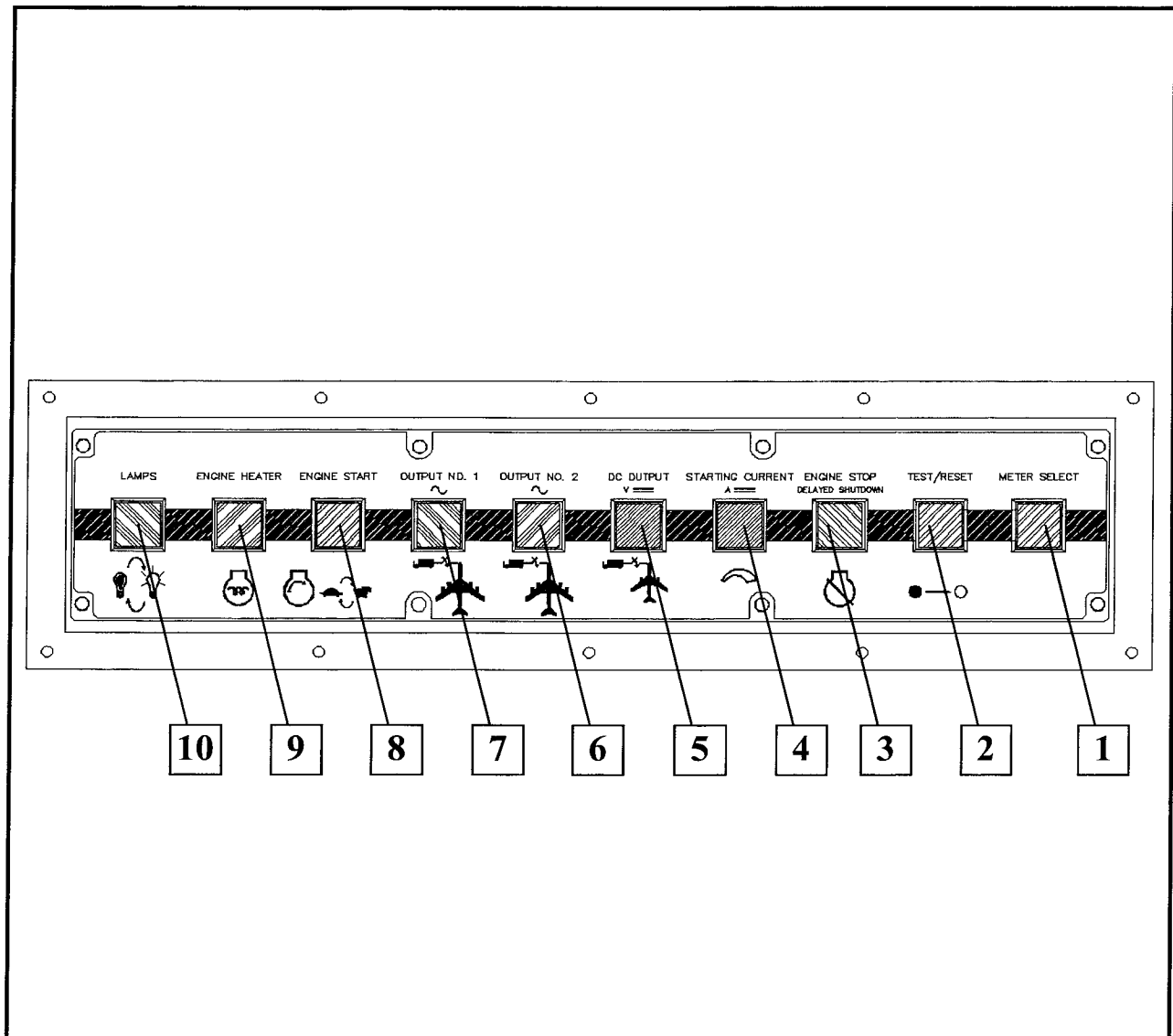
NOTE: The engine manufacturer's operation manual is provided with this manual.

- (1) If illumination is required, press “**LAMPS**” push-button switch one time. Pressing this button switch also activates the fuel gage.
- (2) On days when the ambient temperatures are below 60° F, press the “**ENGINE HEATER**” push-button to engage the air intake heater prior to starting the engine. The light in the button will illuminate when the intake heater is engaged (if the light does not illuminate, the engine is ready to start) and will go off when the intake heater is disengaged, thus signifying the engine is ready to start.



- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Fuel Gage (M13) | 10. Strip Lights (DS60-DS62) (3) [Not Shown] |
| 2. Front Panel | 11. AC Generator Ammeter (M1) |
| 3. Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge (M24) | 12. AC Voltmeter (M2) |
| 4. Running Time Meter (M4) | 13. Adjustable Grip Latch |
| 5. Oil Pressure Gage (M25) | 14. Control Panel Door Hinge [Not Shown] |
| 6. Battery Voltmeter (M5) | 15. DC Voltmeter [Optional with TR] |
| 7. Frequency Meter (M3) | 16. DC Ammeter [Optional with TR] |
| 8. Control Panel Label | 17. Front LED PC Board (A5) [Shown Opposite Side] |
| 9. Fault Code Meter (M6) | |

Control Panel Door
Figure 1



- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Meter Selector Switch (S3) | 6. AC Output No. 2 Contactor Switch (S275) |
| 2. Test/Reset Switch (S77) | 7. AC Output No. 1 Contactor Switch (S75) |
| 3. Engine Stop Switch (S76) | 8. Engine Start Switch (S24) |
| 4. DC Starting Current Switch (S431) [Optional with TR] | 9. Air Intake Heater Switch (S79) |
| 5. DC Output Contactor Switch (S430) [Optional with TR] | 10. Panel Light Switch (S74) |

Control Push-Button Switch Panel
Figure 2

CAUTION

Never use an ether start system in conjunction with the air intake heater.

- (3) Press the green **"ENGINE START"** push-button switch and hold until engine starts. The engine will start at idle speed, and the green light in the **"ENGINE START"** push-button switch will flash to indicate that power is available to the engine's ECM circuit.

CAUTION

Do not attempt to bring to rated speed for at least 5 seconds after engine starts. Damage to the starter and flywheel will result.

CAUTION

If the engine fails to start within 5 seconds, the control system will automatically disable the starting motor and indicate a low oil pressure fault. The emergency stop switch must be pressed to reset the control system and allow another starting attempt. If the engine fails to start after four attempts, an inspection should be made to determine the cause.

If the engine fires sufficiently to disengage the starter gear, but does not start, allow the starting motor to come to a complete stop before attempting to engage the starter again, then press the start push button switch.

- (4) Check oil pressure to make certain that it is normal, and observe all other engine instruments for normal operation.
- (5) Allow engine to idle and warm for **3 - 5 minutes** before bringing it up to rated speed.

CAUTION

To eliminate the possibility of wet stacking (See Appendix A), DO NOT allow the engine to idle for long periods of time.

c) Failed Starting Procedure

In the event that the engine fails to start, the circuitry must be reset before the next attempt. To do this:

- (1) Push the red **"EMERGENCY STOP/RESET BUTTON"** on the control box door to the right of the control panel.
- (2) Pull the red **"EMERGENCY STOP/RESET BUTTON"** back out before the next attempt to start the generator set.

d) Power Delivery

- (1) Press **"ENGINE START"** push button switch a second time to bring engine from idle speed to rated speed. The ECM will immediately increase engine speed to 2000 RPM and maintain it. The voltage build-up will occur automatically. Also the green indicating light in the **"ENGINE START"** push-button switch will glow continuously.

- (2) Observe generator instruments. The frequency meter should indicate exactly 400 Hz. With the **"METER SELECT"** push button switch set to read any line-to-neutral position, (A-N, B-N, or C-N), the voltmeter should read 115 volts. With the **"METER SELECT"** push button switch set to any line-to-line position, (A-B, B-C, or C-A), the voltmeter should read 200 volts.
- (3) The final step in delivering power is closing one or both of the load contactors. When the instruments indicate satisfactory frequency and voltage values, close either load contactor (or both load contactors) by momentarily pressing the load contactor(s) (**"OUTPUT NO. 1"** or **"OUTPUT NO. 2"**) push button switch. The yellow or orange indicating light of the push button switch that is pressed will glow continuously, indicating that the load contactor is closed and power is available at the aircraft.
- (4) Early in the power delivery run it is recommended that the operator check output voltage and current in each of the three phases. Use the **"METER SELECT"** push button switch to select the either the line-to-line or line-to-neutral voltage. If the load is changing, it is good operating practice to observe the instruments until load conditions stabilize.

CAUTION

NEVER press the test/reset push button switch while power is being delivered. The contactors will open and power to the aircraft will be suddenly interrupted.

- (5) A condition of over-voltage, under-voltage, under-frequency, over-frequency, or overload in the output circuit will automatically open the load contactor and display a fault code to signal the operator which of the above faults caused the protective monitor system to operate. After the fault has been corrected, press the **"TEST/RESET"** push-button switch to reset the protective relay system. Proceed with power delivery by operating the load contactor push button switch.

WARNING

NEVER disconnect the output cable while power is being delivered. Output contactors must be open prior to removal of the cable from the aircraft.

CAUTION

The generator set must be shut down so that the failed power delivery problems can be diagnosed. Only licensed technicians should work on this generator set.

e) Failed Power Delivery

If the contactor indicating light should go out as soon as the push button switch is released, and a fault code is displayed indicating that 28.5 VDC interlock signal is not being supplied from the aircraft to the plug interlock relay, correct the condition and again press the load contactor(s) (**"OUTPUT NO. 1"** or **"OUTPUT NO. 2"**) push button switch.

The **"REGULATED/DIAGNOSTIC"** switch (located on the VR1) must be set to **"NORMAL"** for power delivery.

The **"OUTPUT NO. 1"** and/or **"OUTPUT NO. 2"** **"EF BY-PASS ON/OFF"** switch (located on the CTL) must be set to **"ON"** position.

See section 2-4 for other No. 1 and/or No. 2 Load Contactor Operating Circuit for additional troubleshooting procedures.

f) Discontinue Power Delivery with Unit Shutdown

(1) Normal conditions

- a Push the load contactor(s) ("**OUTPUT NO. 1**" or "**OUTPUT NO. 2**") push button switch to open the contactor. The indicating light (yellow or orange depending on the contactor used) on that switch will go OFF immediately to indicate that the load contactor has opened and power is no longer being delivered to the aircraft. The engine will remain at rated speed.
- b Push the red "**ENGINE STOP**" push-button switch once to bring the engine down to idle speed. This will begin the automatic shutdown sequence to shut off the engine, gauges, lights, etc., after approximately 3 - 5 minutes.
- c Disconnect output cable from aircraft after engine is at idle speed only.

(2) Emergency conditions

- a Depress the "**EMERGENCY STOP BUTTON**" located on the control box door to the right of the control panel. When pushed this button instantly shuts the generator set off and must be pulled back out to reset itself for restarting the generator set.

CAUTION

Do not use the "**EMERGENCY STOP BUTTON**" button as a normal shutdown device. Damage to the engine turbo charger may result without proper cooling time. Use the "**ENGINE STOP**" push-button for all normal engine shutdowns.

3) DC Operating Procedure (Optional, See Appendix A)

The 28.5 VDC transformer-rectifier is an optional add-on to the GPU. See Appendix A for more details on the operation of the transformer-rectifier.

Chapter 2 Service and Troubleshooting

Section 1 Maintenance Inspection/Check

1) General

To make certain the generator set is always ready for operation, it must be inspected and maintained regularly and systematically so that defects may be discovered and corrected before they result in serious damage to components, or failure of the equipment.

WARNING

STOP operations at once if a serious or possibly dangerous fault is discovered.

2) Maintenance Schedule

a) General

A periodic maintenance schedule should be established and maintained. A suggested schedule is provided in Figure 1 on the following pages. It may be modified, as required to meet varying operating and environmental conditions. It is suggested that generator set and vehicle inspections be coordinated as much as possible.

b) Maintenance Schedule Check Sheet

It is strongly recommended that the customer use a maintenance schedule check sheet such as the one in engine manufacture's operation manual. The check sheet will provide a record and serve as a guide for establishment of a schedule to meet the customer's maintenance requirements for his specific operation.

c) Time Intervals

The schedule is based on both hours of operation and calendar intervals. These two intervals are not necessarily the same. For example, in normal operation the oil change period, based on hours of operation, will be reached long before the three months calendar period. The calendar period is included to make certain services are performed regularly when the equipment is stored, or being operated infrequently. Lubricating oil standing in engines that are stored, or used very little, may tend to oxidize and may require changing although it is not dirty. Perform all services on whichever-comes-first basis.

d) Identification of Interval Periods

Each interval period is identified by a letter A, B, C, etc. For example, services under B schedule should be performed at the end of each 250 hours of operation, or every three months, BR service is performed during the BREAK IN period (first 50-150 hours) and AR service is performed AS REQUIRED.

Hourly Interval	AR	50-150	10	250	500	1000	1500	2000
Calendar Interval		Once	Daily	3 Mo.	6 Mo.	1 Yr.	1.5 Yr.	2 Yr.
Symbol	AR	BR	A	B	C	D	E	F
Engine								
Change Air Cleaner Cartridge	X							
Check Coolant Hose and Clamps	X							
Check Crankcase Oil Level			X					
Drain Fuel PreFilter Elements			X					
Check Coolant Level			X					
Check for Leaks and Correct		X	X					
Check Air Cleaner Indicator			X					
Check Exhaust System	X		X					
Charge-Air-Cooler (CAC) and Piping				X				
Change Lubricity Fuel Filter Element		X			X			
Change Fuel Pre-Filter Element		X		X				
Check Fuel Pump				X				
Check Radiator Core and Hoses				X				
Check Oil Pressure and Record				X				
Change Crankcase Oil		X			X			
Change Oil Filter Element		X			X			
Check Engine and Generator Mounts		X			X			
Check Coolant, Additive-Concentration		X			X			
Check Fan Hub and Drive Pulley						X		
Check Hose Clamps on Air Intake Side	X					X		
Check Belts Conditions and Tensioner						X		
Check and/or Adjust Valve Clearance						X		
Check Water Pump		X				X		
Steam Clean Engine		X					X	
Clean Fuel System							X	
Check Alternator							X	
Check Cranking Motor							X	
Check Vibration Damper								X
Check Cooling and CAC systems								X

Maintenance Schedule
Figure 1 (Sheet 1 of 2)

Hourly Interval	AR	50-150	10	250	500	1000	1500	2000
Calendar Interval		Once	Daily	3 Mo.	6 Mo.	1 Yr.	1.5 Yr.	2 Yr.
Symbol	AR	BR	A	B	C	D	E	F
Engine (continued)								
Flush and Change Coolant								X
Check Fan Mounting				Spring & Fall				
Clean Cooling System				Spring & Fall				
Check Hoses				Spring & Fall				
Clean Electrical Connections				Spring & Fall				
Check Thermostats and Seals				Fall				
Electrical (12 VDC System)								
Check All Lights			X					
Check Alternator Charging Rate			X					
Check Battery and Fluid Level				X				
Clean Battery Terminals	X			X				
Check Wiring and Connections					X			
Check All Engine Meters			X					
Electrical (400-Hz System)								
Check E-F By-Pass Operation				X				
Check Output Cable and Connectors			X					
Check Volt, Amp & Frequency Meters			X					
Check and/or Adjust Output Voltage	X				X			
Inspect Wiring and Connectors					X			
Clean and Inspect Generally					X			

Maintenance Schedule
Figure 1 (Sheet 2 of 2)

3) Inspection/Check

a) General

Inspections, checks, and maintenance are described in general and more specific and detailed information can be found in Section 2-2 and 2-3, when applicable.

b) "AR" Checks and Operations (As Required)

(1) Engine

a Change Air Cleaner

A definite time schedule for changing the air cleaner cannot be established. This filter should not be washed more than six times or retained for more than one year of service, whichever comes first.

- b Check and tighten, as required, all coolant hose clamps, air intake hose clamps and exhaust clamps. Check all coolant hoses, air intake hoses and exhaust pipes for leaks.

(2) Electrical System (12 VDC)

- a Check Battery Terminals

Anytime the compartment doors are opened for any reason, visually check battery cable connectors and battery posts. If corrosion is observed, disconnect cables and clean battery posts and connectors with a wire brush or special battery post-cleaning tool. Coat posts and connectors with a light film of petroleum lubricant before reconnecting cables.

(3) Electrical (400 Hz System)

- a Check the output voltage and be sure it is set for 115 VAC $\pm$ 1 V. Adjustment can be made using the fine adjustment located on the Voltage Regulator PC Board (REG).

c) "BR" Checks and Operations (Break-In Period, Once After 50-150 hrs.)

The following procedures are precautionary measures taken on most new engines. If a problem occurs with any of the following issues be sure to recheck it after the next 50-150 hours.

(1) Engine

- a Check for leaks and correct. This involves an overall inspection of the engine and may require some maintenance if leaks are found. Refer to the engine manufacturer's operations manual for assistance.
- b Change all fuel filter elements. Metal shavings from the new fuel tank can clog the filter.
- c Change crankcase oil. New engines often release metal shavings more frequently. Therefore the crankcase oil must be changed as a precautionary measure.
- d Change oil filter element. The oil filter should be changed with the oil.
- e Check engine and generator mounts to ensure they are properly installed and they have not worked loose. (Torque is set at 122 N-m, 90 ft-lb.).
- f Check coolant additive concentration. Refer to the engine manufacturer's operations manual for assistance.
- g Steam clean the engine to free it of oil and dirt to prevent uneven engine cooling "hot spots". The oil and dirt can also fall into the engine and fuel system when covers are removed during repair work.
- h Inspect the water pump weep hole for indication of a steady leak. If a steady flow of coolant or oil is observed, replace the water pump with a new or rebuilt unit. Refer to the engine manufacturer's operations manual for assistance.

d) "A" Checks and Operations (10 Hours or Daily)

(1) Engine

a Check Crankcase Oil Level

CAUTION

DO NOT overfill. **DO NOT** operate the engine with oil level below the lower bar or above the upper bar on the dipstick.

- (i) Check oil level daily with oil gage dipstick.
- (ii) Oil level should not be checked until 3 to 5 minutes after engine shutdown. Keep oil level as near the upper bar as possible.

b Drain Fuel Pre-Filter Element

The life of the fuel pump and injectors can be extended if the operator drains about a cup of fuel from the fuel pre-filter element to remove water and sediment before starting the engine each day.

CAUTION

BE SURE to prime and bleed the fuel system after draining the filters, replacing filter element, or if the fuel tank has run empty. Failure to do so can cause engine starting problems.

- (i) Provide a container for catching drained fuel.
- (ii) Open the drain valve on the fuel/water filter by turning it counterclockwise.
- (iii) Drain the filter until clear fuel is visible.
- (iv) Tighten the drain valve.
- (v) Safely dispose of drained fuel.
- (vi) Purge air from fuel system if necessary.

c Check Coolant Level

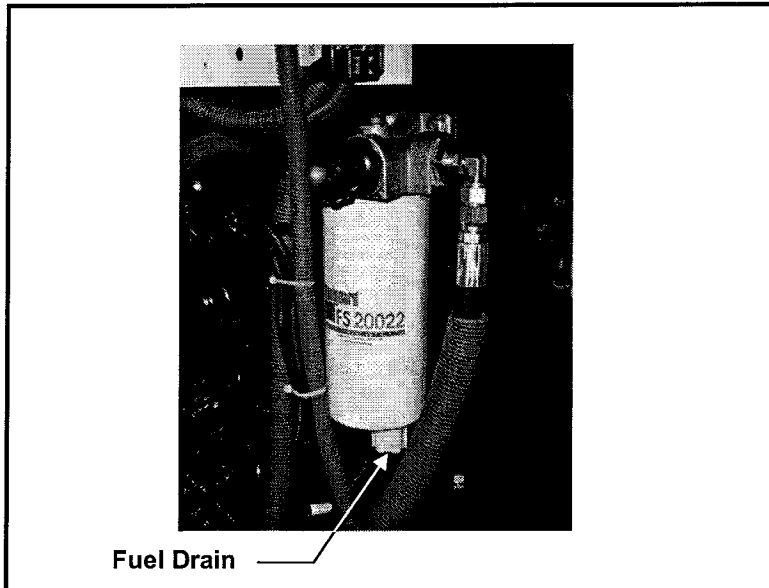
Check coolant level daily or at each fuel fill interval. Investigate for cause of any coolant loss.

WARNING

Cooling system is pressurized. To avoid personal injury, **DO NOT** remove radiator cap when engine is hot.

d Check for Leaks and Correct

At each daily start-up, check for coolant, fuel, and oil leaks. Coolant leaks may be more noticeable when components are cold. Observe pumps, hoses, fittings, gasket connections, etc., for signs of leakage. Correct as required.



Fuel Pre-Filter and Drain
Figure 2

e Check Air Cleaner Indicator

At each daily start-up, observe the air cleaner indicator light. If this light comes **ON**, it indicates that the air cleaner should be changed.

f Check Exhaust System

Visually inspect muffler and exhaust pipes for rust and signs of approaching failure. Listen for any gasket or joint leaks.

WARNING

A leaking and defective exhaust system could be a fire hazard.

(2) Electrical System (12 VDC)

a Check All Lights

Check all indicating lights to be sure they will operate when they should. If any light fails to operate, check both the lamp and its protective circuit breaker. Figure 5 lists all lamps with their location and part number. Figure 6 lists all circuit breakers.

b Check Alternator Charging Rate

Observe the 12 VDC ammeter each time the engine is started. A zero amperage reading or extremely high reading for any length of time indicates trouble in the alternator, regulator, battery, or interconnecting wiring.

c Check the operation of all the engine meters.

(3) Electrical (400 Hz System)

b Check Output Cables and Connector

Check the output cable plug connection for damaged insulation and contacts each time the connector is detached from the aircraft.

b Monitoring Instruments

Check operation of voltmeter, ammeter and frequency meter each time the unit is started.

e) "B" Check and Operations (250 Hours or 3 Months)

(1) Engine

a Charge-Air-Cooler and Piping

Inspect the charge-air-cooler for dirt and debris blocking the fins. Check for cracks, holes, or other damage.

Inspect the pipes and hoses for leaks, holes, cracks, or loose connections. Tighten the hose clamps if necessary.

b Check and record oil pressure

After each oil change, check and record oil pressure at idle speed after oil has warmed to approximately 140° F. Record oil pressure under identical conditions at each oil change interval. A comparison of pressure at idle speed with previous readings will give an indication of progressive wear of oil pump, bearings, shafts, etc. Investigate any abnormal change in pressure readings.

c Check Radiator Core and Hoses

Inspect the radiator core for dirt and debris blocking the fins. Clean as necessary. Check for cracks, holes, or other damage.

d Check Fuel Pump

Inspect the fuel injection pump mounting nuts for loose or damaged hardware.

(2) Electrical (12 VDC system)

NOTE: The battery furnished with this generator set is MAINTENANCE FREE.

a Battery Electrolyte Level (if applicable)

Battery electrolyte level must be maintained above top of plates. Add distilled water as required.

CAUTION

DO NOT overfill.

b Check Battery

If battery requires water frequently, or is low in charge, the reason for the condition must be found and corrected.

c Check battery terminals and clean, if necessary.

(3) Electrical (400 Hz System)

a Check the operation of the E-F bypass system.

f) "C" Checks and Operations (500 Hours or 6 Months)

(1) Engine

a Check Engine and Generator Mounts

CAUTION

An unstable or loosely mounted engine can create hazardous environment and may also damage equipment.

(i) Engine mount bolts must be torqued to 122 N-m (90 ft-lb.).

(ii) Generator mount bolts must be torqued to 122 N-m (90 ft-lb.).

b Change oil and oil filters

c Change all fuel filters

d Check Coolant Additive Concentration

The cooling system protective liquid (nitrite-, amine- and phosphate free) provides effective protection against corrosion, cavitation, and freezing. See engine manufacturer's operation manual for ordering and mixture details.

(2) Electrical (12 VDC system)

a Wiring

Inspect all cables and leads for worn or damaged insulation.

b Connections

Inspect connectors for damaged or corroded condition.

(3) Electrical (400 Hz System)

a Protective Monitoring Circuits

Check operation of all protective monitoring circuits to make certain they will function if a fault should occur in the output circuit. Procedures for testing these circuits are contained in the Adjustment/Test section of this manual.

b Inspect Wiring and Connections

Check all cables, leads, and wiring for broken, worn and damaged insulation. Check all connections for tightness.

c Clean and inspect generally

g) "D" Checks and Operations (1000 Hours or 1 Year)

(1) Engine

a Check Fan Hub and Drive Pulley

Inspect for loose bolts or worn features. Tighten bolts and replace parts if necessary. Refer to the engine manufacturer's operations and maintenance manual for assistance and the most update to date information.

b Check Hose Clamps on Air Intake Side

Be sure that all clamps are properly secured to prevent leaks and all hose are in good condition.

c Check Belt Condition and Tensioner

Refer to the engine manufacturer's operations and maintenance manual for assistance and the most update to date information.

d Check and/or Adjust Valve Clearance

Refer to the engine manufacturer's operations and maintenance manual for assistance and the most update to date information.

e Check Water Pump

Inspect the water pump weep hole for indication of a steady leak. If a steady flow of coolant or oil is observed, replace the water pump with a new or rebuilt unit. Refer to the engine manufacturer's operations manual for assistance.

h) "E" Checks and Operations (1500 Hours or 1.5 Year)

(1) Engine

a Steam Clean Engine

There are several reasons why the engine exterior should be kept clean. Dirt on the outside will enter fuel and oil filter cases and rocker housings when covers are removed, unless dirt is removed first. A clean engine will run cooler and develop fewer hot-spots. Steam cleaning is one of the most satisfactory methods of cleaning and engine; however, there are some **CAUTIONS** to be observed:

WARNING

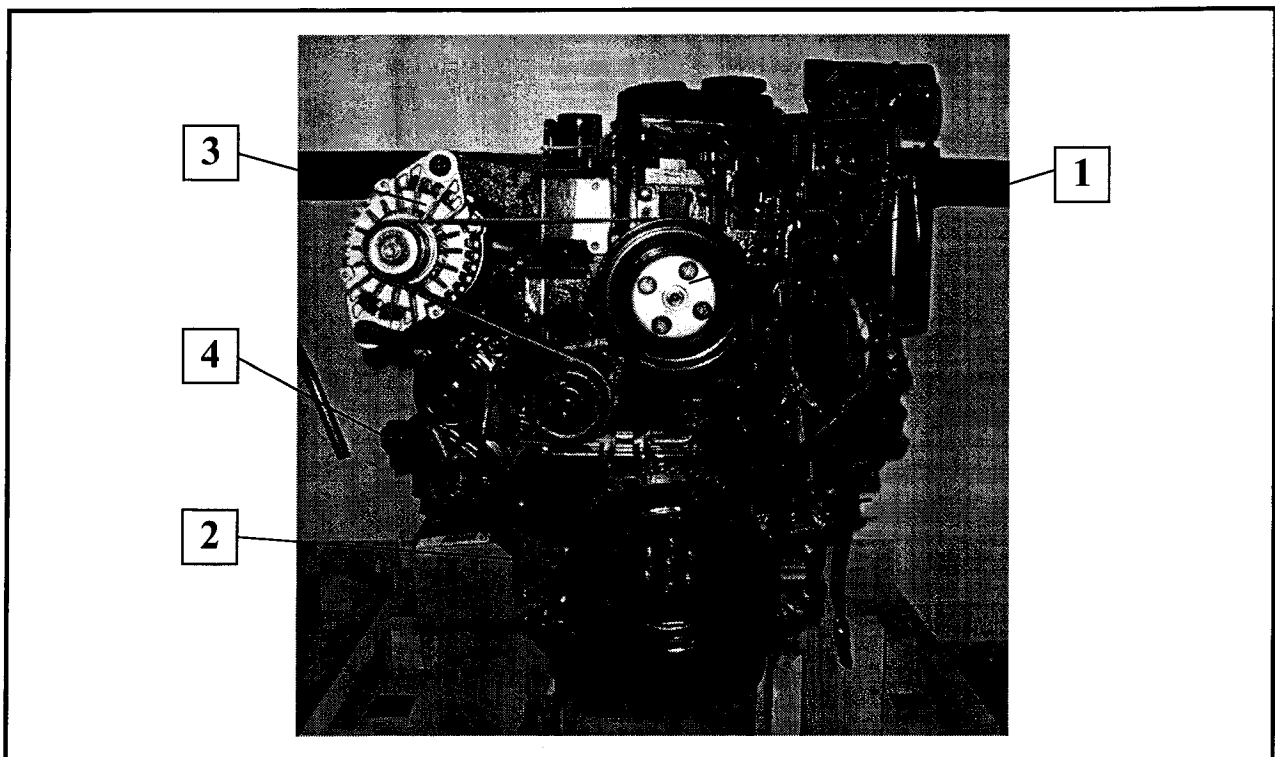
Exercise care to avoid injury and damage to eyes and skin.

CAUTION

1. If a cleaning compound is used, select one that is free from acid and will not remove paint.
2. Protect (or remove) all electrical accessories, such as voltage regulator, alternator, and electrical wiring.
3. Seal all openings. **DO NOT** use a flammable solvent.
4. **DO NOT** use mineral spirits or solvents on a hot engine.
5. Remove or protect bottom panel of unit (belly pan) to protect insulation.

b Clean Fuel System

See engine manufacturer's operation manual for instructions.



1. Fan Pulley
2. Vibration Damper

3. Alternator
4. Belt Tensioner

Engine Accessories
Figure 3

- c Check Alternator and Cranking Motor.

The alternator and cranking motor on this particular engine require no periodic lubrication.

i) "F" Checks and Operations (2000 Hours or 2 Years)

(1) Engine

- a Check Vibration Damper.

Check vibration damper for looseness, wobble, chunking and streaking. Also verify the hub bolts are tightened to the engine manufacturer's specifications.

Refer to the engine manufacturer's operations and maintenance manual for assistance and the most update to date information.

- b Check Charge-Air-Cooler and Radiator Systems

- (i) Check for damaged hoses and loose or damaged hose clamps.

- (ii) Check the radiator for leaks, damage, and build up of dirt in the fins. Clean or replace as necessary.

- c Flush cooling system and change coolant.

j) Seasonal Maintenance Checks Spring/Fall (Engine)

(1) Check Fan Mounting

- a Check fan to be sure it is securely mounted.
- b Check for fan wobble and/or broken/cracked blades.
- c Check fan hub and crankshaft pulley for secure mounting.

(2) Check cooling system each spring and fall. Clean if necessary.

(3) Check All Hoses.

In addition to daily checks of hoses for leaks, inspect hoses thoroughly each time the cooling system is cleaned and serviced.

Inspect for signs of deterioration and collapse. Inspect for cracks and cuts. Inspect for cutting and deformation caused by hose clamps. Replace hoses as required.

(4) Check thermostat and seals each fall when cooling system is serviced.

k) Lamps Circuit breakers, and Fuses

(1) Check all lamps daily

(2) Check circuit breakers and fuses as required.

- (3) The lamp chart lists all lamps with their location and identifying trade number in table below.
- (4) The circuit breaker chart lists all circuit breakers with their location, size, and type.
- (5) The fuse chart lists all fuses with their location, size, and type.

Item Protected	Location	Quantity	Size
Engine Air Intake Heater	Top of Inside Bulkhead	1	100 A
Load Contactor Circuit	Voltage Regulator PCB	1	1 A
Voltage Regulator PCB	Voltage Regulator PCB	1	1 A
Field Voltage Circuit	Voltage Regulator PCB	1	5 A
Transformer-Rectifier <i>[Optional]</i>	Transformer-Rectifier PCB	1	1 A

Fuse Identification Chart
Figure 4

Light Identification	Location	Lamp (Bulb) as per Lamp Industry Trade Number or Description
Instrument Panel Lights	Switch Panel	67
Engine Start Indicator	Switch Panel	1815
Engine Stop Indicator	Switch Panel	1815
No. 1 Load Contactor Indicator	Switch Panel	1815
No. 2 Load Contactor Indicator	Switch Panel	1815
Test/Reset Indicator	Switch Panel	1815
Pre-heater Indicator	Switch Panel	1815
Clearance Lights (optional)	Canopy Top	57
Engine Gauge Lights	Inside Each Gauge	53

Lamp Identification Chart
Figure 5

Item Protected	Location	Quantity	Size
Engine Circuit and Instrument Panel	Inside Control Box	1	10 A
Controls	Inside Control Box	1	5 A
Marker Lights (optional)	Inside Control Box	1	10 A

Circuit Breaker Identification Chart
Figure 6

Section 2 Maintenance Procedures

1) General

A suggested maintenance schedule was provided in Section 1 of this Servicing Chapter. Each step of the schedule was also covered in general in Section 1. This Section covers maintenance in more detail, where necessary.

WARNING

STOP operations at once if a serious or possibly dangerous fault is discovered.

2) Lubrication

a) General

Proper lubrication is one of the most important steps in good maintenance procedure. Proper lubrication means the use of correct lubricants and adherence to a proper time schedule. Lubrication points, frequency of lubrication, and recommended lubricants are indicated in Figures 1 and 2.

b) AC Generator

The 400 Hz generator requires NO lubrication.

c) Generator Controls

Generator controls and instruments require no periodic lubrication.

d) Engine

Although the engine and its accessories require no more attention than any other similar installation, they still inherently require a major portion of the generator set lubrication and maintenance. Recommendations regarding engine lubrication have been taken from the engine manufacturer's "Operation and Maintenance Manual" and incorporated here to make them more readily available to operators and maintenance personnel.

(1) Lubrication schedule

Time schedules indicated on the Lubrication Chart, Figure 1, are approximate. They are based on average operating conditions. It may be necessary to lubricate more frequently under severe operating conditions such as: low engine temperatures, high oil temperatures, or intermittent operation. However, time intervals should not exceed those indicated in the chart without careful evaluation.

(2) Oil specification

Engine lubricating oil, recommended by the engine manufacturer, is identified by an API (American Petroleum Institute) classification designation. The manufacturer does not recommend any specific brand of lubricating oil.

The use of quality lubricating oil, combined with appropriate lubricating oil drain and filter change intervals, are important factors in extending engine life.

Oil recommended for the diesel engines in this application is API Class CCMC.

Lubricating oil is discussed in detail in the engine manufacturer's operation manual.

(3) Oil viscosity

A temperature and oil viscosity index chart is shown below. For operation at temperatures consistently below -13°F (-25°C), refer to the engine manufacturer's operation manual.

(4) Changing engine oil

Oil should be changed once after the first 50 - 150 hrs. of use, then every 500 hrs of engine operation thereafter. The generator set is equipped with an hour meter to record actual engine operating time. The ideal time to change engine oil is soon after a power delivery run, when the engine is at operating temperature.

Change the oil filter element each time the oil is changed.

NOTE: If lubricating oil is drained immediately after the unit has been run for some time, most of the sediment will be in suspension and will drain readily.

CAUTION

High ash oils may produce harmful deposits on valves that can cause valve burning.

CAUTION

Do not use solvents as flushing oils in running engines.

Change oil as follows:

- a Provide an open container for catching the old oil below the oil drain plug. Container capacity must be greater than 30 quarts (28.4 liters).
- b The oil drain tube can be attained through a hole in the access panel underneath the generator set.
- c Open drain plug located in oil pan.

Item	Maintenance Required										
Lube Oil	Check oil level daily or after every 10 hours of use. Change oil and the oil filter after the first 50 to 150 hours of use, then at 500 hour or 6 month intervals thereafter. Use oil specification API CF-4, HT/HS Viscosity 3.7cP minimum.										
Capacity	16 quarts (15.1 liters)										
Oil Filter Replacement	Oil Filter Replacement-Equipment Manufacturer No. 286897-029 Oil Filter Replacement-Engine Manufacturer No. LF9370										
Lube Oil Viscosity Required as per Ambient Temperatures	<table> <tr> <th><u>VISCOSITY AMBIENT</u></th><th><u>TEMPERATURE CONDITIONS</u></th></tr> <tr> <td>SAE 15W40 (Preferred)</td><td>0°F (-18°C) and above for most climates</td></tr> <tr> <td>SAE 10W30</td><td>-10°F to +50°F (-23°C to +10°C) Winter conditions</td></tr> <tr> <td>SAE 5W30</td><td>-20°F to +50°F (-29°C to +10°C) Artic Conditions</td></tr> <tr> <td>SAE 0W30</td><td>-20°F and below to +50°F (-29°C and Below to +10°C)</td></tr> </table>	<u>VISCOSITY AMBIENT</u>	<u>TEMPERATURE CONDITIONS</u>	SAE 15W40 (Preferred)	0°F (-18°C) and above for most climates	SAE 10W30	-10°F to +50°F (-23°C to +10°C) Winter conditions	SAE 5W30	-20°F to +50°F (-29°C to +10°C) Artic Conditions	SAE 0W30	-20°F and below to +50°F (-29°C and Below to +10°C)
<u>VISCOSITY AMBIENT</u>	<u>TEMPERATURE CONDITIONS</u>										
SAE 15W40 (Preferred)	0°F (-18°C) and above for most climates										
SAE 10W30	-10°F to +50°F (-23°C to +10°C) Winter conditions										
SAE 5W30	-20°F to +50°F (-29°C to +10°C) Artic Conditions										
SAE 0W30	-20°F and below to +50°F (-29°C and Below to +10°C)										
Synthetic Oils	See the engine manufacturer's operations manual for usable synthetic oils and instructions.										
Fuel Water Separator and Lubricity Additive Filter	Drain filters daily. Change filter elements every 500 hours or after 6 months of use, whichever comes first.										
Coolant	Check coolant level daily. Service and maintain coolant system according to Section 2-2, paragraph 6. Engine coolant capacity (system): 40 quarts (37.8 liters)										
Coolant hoses and connections	Check coolant hoses and connections daily for leaks.										
Air Cleaner	Change air cleaner filter as required when air cleaner indicator (on engine control panel) shows that it should be changed.										
Fan Belt	Check fan belt condition and tension every 500 hours or 6 months of use.										
AC Generator	AC generator bearings are sealed and require no periodic lubrication.										
Alternator	Alternator bearings are sealed and require no periodic lubrication.										
Starter	Starter motor bearings are sealed and require no periodic lubrication.										
Water Pump	The water pump is packed at assembly and requires no periodic lubrication.										
Fan Hub	The fan hub is lubricated at assembly and requires no periodic lubrication.										

Lubrication and Maintenance Chart
Figure 1

Symbol	Name	Specification	Notes
1	Grease, General Purpose	MIL-G-3545	Excludes those of sodium or soda soap thickness.

Lubricants Chart

d While oil is draining, change the oil filter element. See instructions below.

- (i) Provide a container for catching spilled oil from the filter.
- (ii) Remove the oil filter by twisting counter-clockwise and inspect it.

NOTE: The gasket can stick to the filter head. Make sure it is removed before installing a new filter.

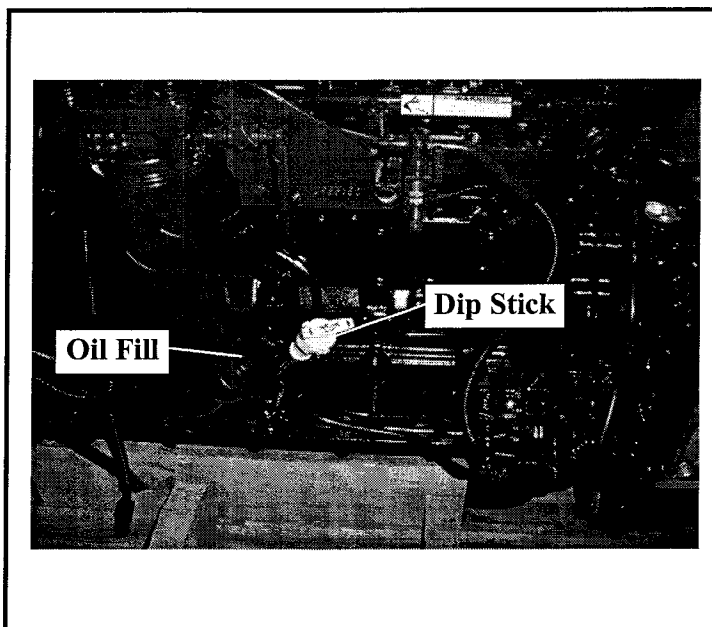
CAUTION

If bearing metal particles are found on the element or in the shell, the source should be determined before a failure.

CAUTION

Determine source of moisture, internal leaks, defective seals, gaskets, etc.

- (iii) Fill the new filter with clean lubricating oil before installation.
- (i) Apply a light coating of lubricating oil to the gasket sealing surface and install the filter. **DO NOT** over tighten the filter.



**Lubrication System
Figure 2**

- e Clean the drain plug and install when engine oil has completely drained. Torque the drain plug to 50 foot-pound (68 Nm).
- f Use the oil refill tube to refill the crankcase with new, clean oil that meets engine manufacturer's recommendations.

NOTE: Using a funnel to fill the oil crankcase will help prevent spills.

Lubricating oil capacity (w/ filter)	16 quarts (15.1 liters)
Coolant capacity system	40 quarts (37.8 liters)

CAUTION

1. Always use clean containers, funnels, etc.
2. Don't forget to close the drain plug valve, and install the new oil, before starting the engine.

- g Start engine and check oil pressure at once. Allow engine to idle for 5 minutes, check for leaks, than stop the engine.
- h After the engine has been stopped for about 5 minutes, recheck the oil level. Add oil, if required, to bring the level up to the high bar on the oil dipstick.

e) Engine Accessories Lubrication

(1) Alternator

Most alternators contain sealed bearings and require no periodic lubrication, however, check to make certain there are no lubrication points on your particular alternator.

(2) Starter

Most starting motors are lubricated at assembly and should be re-lubricated only when the starter is removed and disassembled, however, inspect the starter to make certain it has no lubrication points.

(3) Water Pump

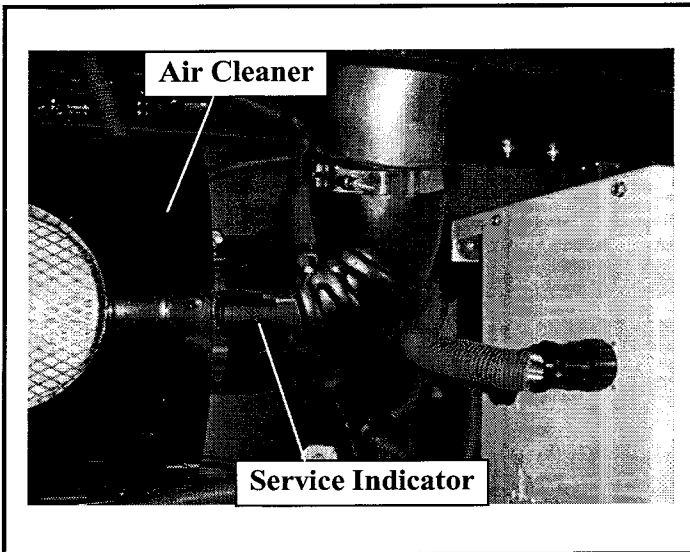
The water pump is packed at assembly and requires no periodic lubrication. Replace pump if signs of lubricant leakage are found.

(4) Fan Pulley

The fan hub is also lubricated at assembly and requires no periodic lubrication. Replace hub if lubricant is leaking.

3) Servicing the Air Cleaner

This air cleaner is a disposable type which, when dirty may be discarded. A definite time schedule for cleaning or changing the air cleaner cannot be determined because of varying operating conditions. This air cleaner filter can be removed from the air cleaner housing and replaced by unfastening the three metal clamps on the end of the air cleaner housing. It may be inspected either at prescribed service intervals or at any time deemed necessary.



Air Cleaner Assembly
Figure 3

a) Inspecting the Air Cleaner

- (1) Make periodic checks of air cleaner inlet screen for obstructions. If any obstructions are present, remove them.
- (2) Check outlet connection for proper seal.

b) Changing the Air Filter

- (1) Unfasten the three metal clamps on the end of the air cleaner housing.
- (2) Remove end cover of housing
- (3) Pull out air filter element and replace.
- (4) Replace end cover on housing, making certain that the filter is centered in the housing.
- (5) Refasten the three metal clamps on the end of housing.

c) Disposal

Normal trash pick-up is should be acceptable. **NEVER** burn the air filter for disposal.

4) Engine Fuel

a) How to select Fuel—Quality

The quality of fuel oil used in the diesel engine is a major factor in engine performance and life. Fuel oil must be clean, completely distilled, stable and non-corrosive.

CAUTION

Due to the precise tolerances of diesel injection systems, it is extremely important that the fuel be kept clean and free of dirt or water. Dirt or water in the system can cause severe damage to both the injection pump and the injection nozzles.

CAUTION

The use of low lubricity fuels can shorten life and/or damage the engine's fuel pump. The engine manufacturer recommends only diesel fuel.

Use commercially available diesel fuel with less than 0.5% sulfur content. If the sulfur content is higher than 0.5%, oil change intervals should be reduced (See engine manufacturer's operation manual).

In general, fuels meeting the properties of ASTM designation D 975 (grades 1-D and 2-D) have provided satisfactory performance. For more information regarding the selection of fuel to use, refer to publication "Engine Requirements—Lubricating Oil, Fuel, and Filters" available from authorized engine manufacturer's service outlets.

b) Cold Weather Operation

In cold weather, diesel fuel will form wax crystals, which can restrict flow and clog filters. Fuel oil suppliers approach this problem several ways. Some provide a specially refined product, while others may use flow-improving additives or winter blends. Winter blended fuel will likely contain kerosene or 1-D fuel, which provide good cloud point temperatures, but result in a lighter fuel with a lower heat content. These fuels may be used, but they may result in reduced engine power and/or fuel consumption.

In most cases, adequate resistance to cold can be obtained by adding an additive. For further assistance contact the nearest engine manufacturer's service representative.

5) Engine Fuel System

The fuel system consists of five primary components: Fuel tank, Fuel Water Separator (Pre-Filter), Fuel Lift Pump, Lubricity Additive Fuel Filter, and the Fuel Return Line. The following are maintenance procedures for each of these items.

a) Fuel Tank

Be sure that no foreign objects are permitted in the fuel tank. The fuel tank must be removed and flushed out if objects are found in the Fuel Water Separator

b) Fuel Water Separator

The equipment manufacturer has mounted a fuel water separator on the inner wall of the canopy. Its function is to remove foreign material and extract water from the fuel before it enters the fuel lift pump. Daily draining of the filter water separator bowl is required.

(1) Draining the fuel water separator bowl.

- a Open drain valve
- b Drain accumulated water and contaminants.
- c Close drain valve.

(2) Priming fuel water separator (when applicable).

- a Loosen the vent plug.
- b Pump until fuel purges at the vent plug.
- c Close the vent plug, start the engine and check for leaks,
- d Correct as necessary with the engine off.

(3) Changing the fuel filter.

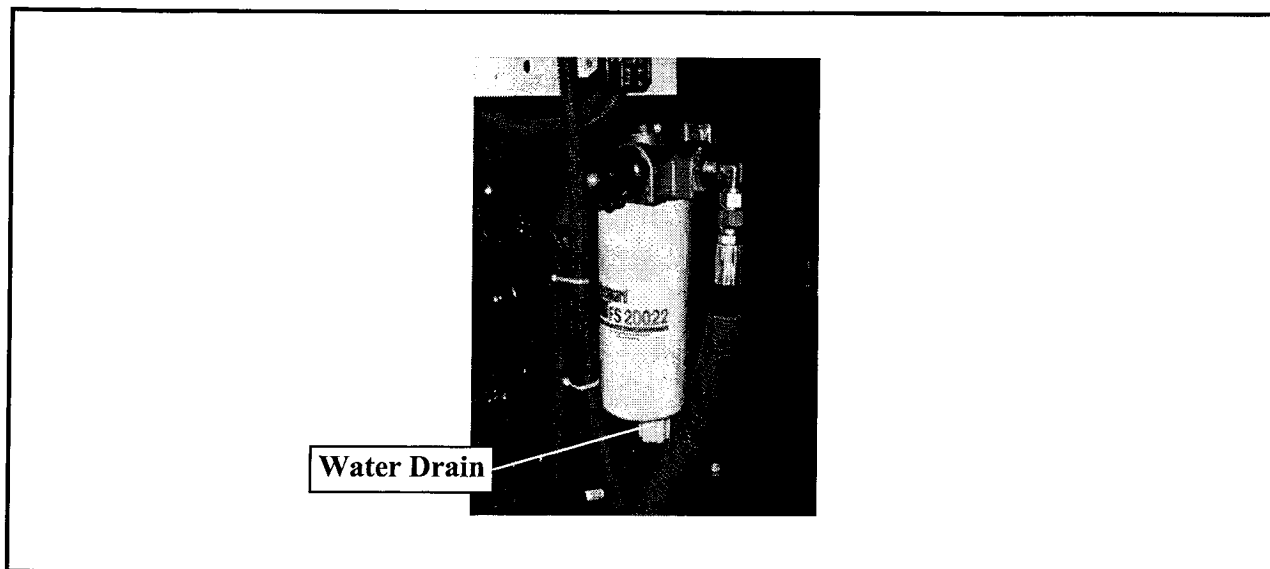
- a The filter element replacement part number:
 - Equipment Manufacturer Part No. 286897-030
 - Cummins Part No. FF5421
- b Apply a coating of clean fuel or motor oil to the new O-ring and element seal. Spin the filter onto the fuel filter element
- c The fuel filter must be changed after every 500 hours of operation.

c) Fuel Pump

The fuel pump supplies pressure to the fuel system so the diesel fuel can circulate freely. A consistent check of the fuel pressure is necessary. Loss in fuel pressure in the fuel line may indicate a faulty fuel pump.

d) Engine Lubricity Additive Fuel Filter

The forth item in the fuel line system is the factory installed lubricity additive fuel filter. The filter's function is to remove foreign material from the fuel and add a lubricity additive into the fuel before it enters the engine's fuel pump. The filament element is a throwaway type in which the case and element are made as one disposable part.



Fuel/Water Separator/Lubricity Fuel Filter
Figure 4

(1) Changing the lubricity fuel filter

- a Replacement lubricity filter part number:
 - Equipment Manufacturer Part No. 286897-031
 - Engine Manufacturer Part No. FS20022
- b The lubricity filter must be change after every 500 hours of operation in order for the fuel filter to continue adding the proper amounts of the lubricity additive into the fuel system.
- c Shut off fuel valve.
- d Place a pan underneath the fuel filter to catch spilled fuel.
- e Undo fuel filter with commercial tool and spin off.
- f Catch any fuel.
- g Clean any dirt from the filter carrier rim
- h Apply a light film of oil or diesel on the rubber seal on the new filter.

CAUTION

When installing new element, do not over tighten it; mechanical tools may distort or crack filter head.

- i Fill new filter with diesel fuel

- j Screw in the new fuel filter “snug”. Check that the cartridge is seated correctly against the gasket and tighten with a final half turn.

- k Open fuel valve.

e) Fuel Return

The fuel return is a fuel line (tube) that takes unused fuel from the engine, and delivers it to the fuel tank. No maintenance is required.

f) Priming Fuel System (when applicable)

If this generator set has been run out of fuel, the fuel system must be manually primed with diesel fuel up to the fuel water separator before the generator set can be started again. See Paragraph 5 for instructions for priming the fuel water separator system. Once the fuel has reached the fuel water separator, close all open valves (i.e. filter vent plug) and cranked the engine until the fuel reaches the injectors and the engine starts.

CAUTION

Make sure that all rags, or absorbent sheets, are clear of moving engine parts and cannot be drawn in to the radiator fan.

CAUTION

Do not crank the engine for more than 15 seconds continuously. Allow the starter to cool for 15 seconds between attempts.

6) Engine Cooling System

a) General

Cooling system service requires more than maintaining the proper coolant level in the radiator and protecting the system against freezing. Water should be clean and free of any corrosive chemicals such as chloride, sulfate, and acids. It should be kept slightly alkaline with a pH value in the range of 8.0 to 9.5. Any water, which is suitable for drinking, can be used in the engine when properly treated as described in engine manufacturer's operation manual. The engine manufacturer's representative should be consulted regarding the selection of satisfactory brand, permanent-type antifreeze for use in the cooling system.

b) Radiator Cap

(1) General

A pressure relief valve is built into the radiator cap. It is designed to open at a pressure of approximately 15 psi (103.4 Kpa).

WARNING

When removing cap from a very hot radiator, do not turn cap past safety stop until the pressure or steam has escaped.

(2) Removal

To remove, turn the cap to the left (counterclockwise) to the safety stop. When all pressure is released, press down on the cap and continue to turn until the cap is free to be removed.

CAUTION

Allow engine to cool before adding coolant.

CAUTION

Do not attempt to repair the valve in a radiator cap in case of failure. Replace with a new cap.

(3) Installation

When installing the cap, be sure it is turned clockwise as far as it will go so that the pressure retaining valve will be functional.

c) Coolant

The preparation and maintenance of the coolant solution is important to engine life and is completely covered in the engine manufacturer's operation manual. For information regarding coolant specifications, testing equipment, antifreeze, etc., refer to engine manufacturer's operation manual that accompanies the equipment manufacturer's manual or consult the local engine manufacturer's representative.

CAUTION

Never use soluble oil in the cooling system.

(1) General

A permanent type antifreeze is recommended for use in the cooling system.

CAUTION

1. **DO NOT** use methanol or alcohol as antifreeze.
2. **DO NOT** mix brands or type of antifreeze. A solution containing two or more types of antifreeze is impossible to test accurately.

(2) Selecting antifreeze

- a Select a permanent type antifreeze known to be satisfactory for use with chromate corrosion resistor.
- b When it is not known if the antifreeze is satisfactory for use with chromate resistor, check with local engine manufacturer's representative for a list of compatible antifreezes.

(3) Checking antifreeze solution

Check the solution with a reliable tester when in doubt about antifreeze protection.

d) Draining the Cooling System

To completely empty the cooling system requires draining the engine block (if furnished) and the radiator assembly. Both of the drain valves (radiator and block drain), can be opened/closed at the same time but they do not need to be.

To drain the cooling system, proceed as follows:

- (1) Remove radiator cap.
- (2) Place a drain pan with at least a 40 quarts (28.4 liters) capacity under radiator to catch coolant.
- (3) Place the radiator drain hose that comes off the two radiator drain valves, into the drain pans.
- (4) Open the radiator drain valves.
- (5) Allow the system to drain completely.

NOTE: Be sure the drain valves do not clog during draining.

- (6) When the system is completely drained, close the drain valves and replace engine drain plug.

e) Flushing the Cooling System

Flushing the cooling system should be a yearly maintenance procedure. By flushing the system, clean water is forced through the engine block to remove expired coolant and other contaminants.

f) Cleaning the Radiator Core

Blow out accumulated dirt from the radiator core air passages, using water. Bent or clogged radiator fins often cause engine overheating. When straightening bent fins, be careful not to damage the tubes or to break the bond between fins and tubes.

NOTE: Direct the water in a reverse direction to normal air flow. Normal flow on this installation is from the engine compartment out ward.

g) Filling the Cooling System

The preparation and monitoring of coolant in liquid-cooled engines is especially important because corrosion, cavitation, and freezing can lead to engine damage. For coolant system protection details see the engine manufacturer's operations manual.

(1) Install coolant

- a Remove radiator cap. Be sure that both radiator drain valves are closed.
- b Pour coolant into radiator very slowly until it reaches the bottom of fill neck. Allow time for trapped air to escape from the system then continue filling until the coolant level remains at the bottom of the fill neck.
- c Start the engine and bring up to rated speed and allow the thermostat to open. Add coolant as trapped air escapes from the system and the coolant level falls.

- d Continue to check coolant level until all trapped air escapes. Add coolant if needed to fill to the bottom of fill neck. Install radiator cap.

(2) Inspection/Check

- a Check system for evidence of leaks.
- b Inspect all hoses. Install new hoses as necessary. Tighten hose clamps as required.
- c Check the condition of fan and water pump belts. Replace belts if necessary.

NOTE: It is good practice to attach a card, indicating the cooling system contents and date serviced, to the radiator filler neck.

h) Thermostat

The thermostat should be checked each fall, or as required. Refer to engine manufacturer's operations manual for recommended instructions.

7) Generator Maintenance

The 400 Hz generator requires no maintenance or service other than periodic cleaning. The unit is brushless and has bearings that are permanently lubricated and sealed.

a) Cleaning

The generator may be cleaned by careful use of compressed air and/or a good, SAFE commercial cleaner. Steam cleaning of the generator is not recommended because the use of steam and harsh chemical compounds may result in damage to insulation and other generator components.

CAUTION

Do not use a flammable solvent. Be sure the unit is completely dry before operating.

b) Adjustment

The generator itself requires no adjustment. Adjustment procedures for generator controls are covered in Section 2-3.

8) Drive Belt

a) General

The engine cooling fan, alternator, and water pumps are driven by one serpentine belt, which must be replaced if worn or damaged.

b) Preparation for Belt Check and Adjustment

All driven assemblies must be securely mounted in operating position before checking belt tension.

c) Checking Belt Tension

CAUTION

Checking the tension and changing the serpentine belt should only be performed with the engine off.

Check belt tension every 1000 hours, or once year, whichever comes first. A belt that is too tight is destructive to bearings of the driven part. A loose belt will slip and cause inefficient operation of the part being driven as well as wear to the belt.

CAUTION

Inspect and replace the belt if it has unacceptable cracks, is frayed, or has pieces of material missing.

Belt tension may be checked by hand. To do so, manually depress the belt with an index finger to determine the amount of belt deflection obtained. When a force is applied at a point halfway between pulleys on the longest span of a belt, there should be no more than 1/2 inch of deflection attained.

Refer to the engine manufacturer's operation manual for checking belt tension and changing worn belts.

Section 3 Adjustment/Test

1) General

These adjustments and test procedures are applicable to testing and adjusting the generator set after major repair, major parts replacements, or overhaul.

IMPORTANT

In order to perform most of the following test, a load bank with an EF interlock circuit is required. But if no EF interlock is available on a load bank, see special procedure in the EF Bypass section for testing the EF circuit.

2) Testing the 400 Hz. Generator Set

a) Pre-operational Test Procedures

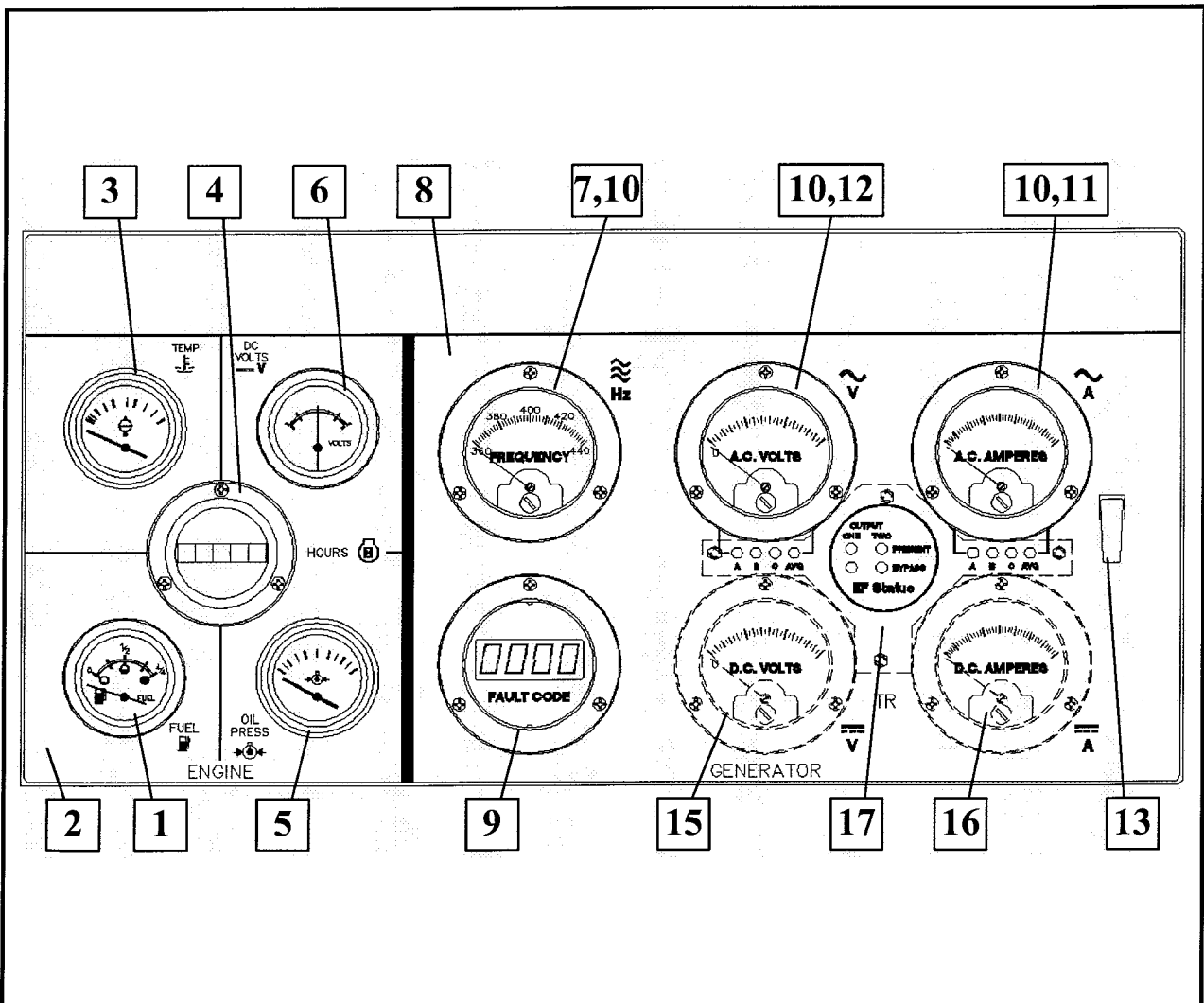
- (1) Connect cables from the generator output terminals to a load bank. Use cables of the same size and length as those to be used in service. Be sure the generator output N cable is grounded.
- (2) Check engine oil level. Oil should be at high bar on the dipstick.
- (3) Check radiator coolant level (See 2-2, Paragraph 6)
- (4) Check tension of drive belt (See 2-2, Paragraph 8).
- (5) Inspect for oil, fuel and coolant leaks.
- (6) If the setting of the output voltage coarse adjustment potentiometer (Figure 8) on the voltage regulator has been disturbed, set it at center position (halfway between full clockwise position and full counterclockwise position).
- (7) Check control panel lights circuit breaker (Figure 3) by pressing panel "**LAMPS**" push button switch (Figure 2). If panel lights operate, the circuit breaker, switch, and lamps are good.
- (8) Check fault indication lights by pressing "**TEST/RESET**" push button switch (Figure 2). If fault code display lights up, the control circuit breaker (Figure 3) is good.
- (9) Make a general inspection of all wiring, and terminals. Inspect the equipment to be certain no damage will result from starting the engine.

b) Operational Test Procedures

- (1) Start the engine in accordance with instructions in Section 1-3, Paragraph 2.
- (2) Check operation of engine instruments; ammeter, coolant temperature indicator, oil pressure gage and hour meter (all shown in Figure 1).
- (3) Check engine idle speed. Should be 1000 +/- 25 RPM.

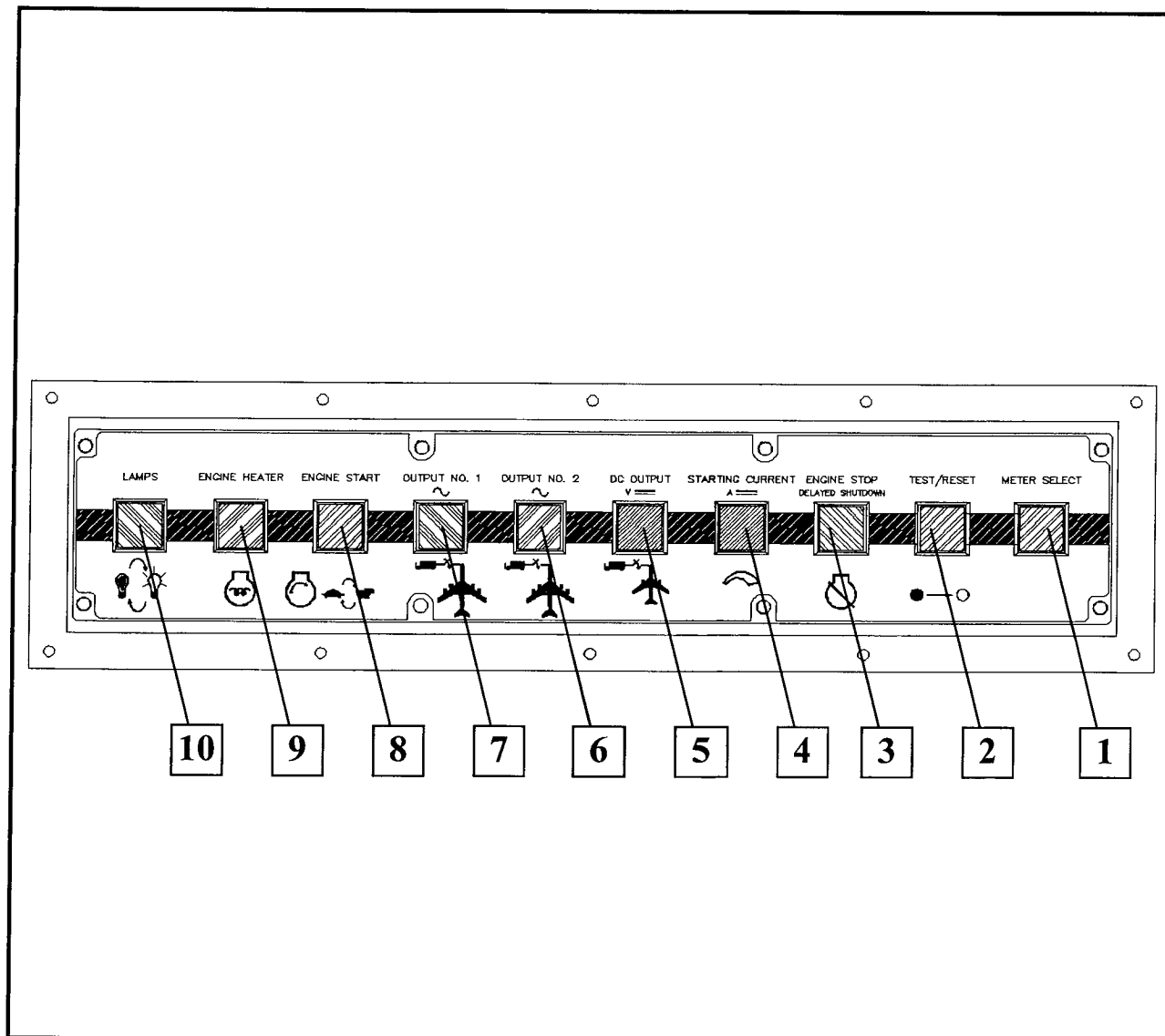
NOTE: A stroboscope may be required for this check.

- (4) Again check for oil, fuel, and coolant leaks and correct any leaking condition.



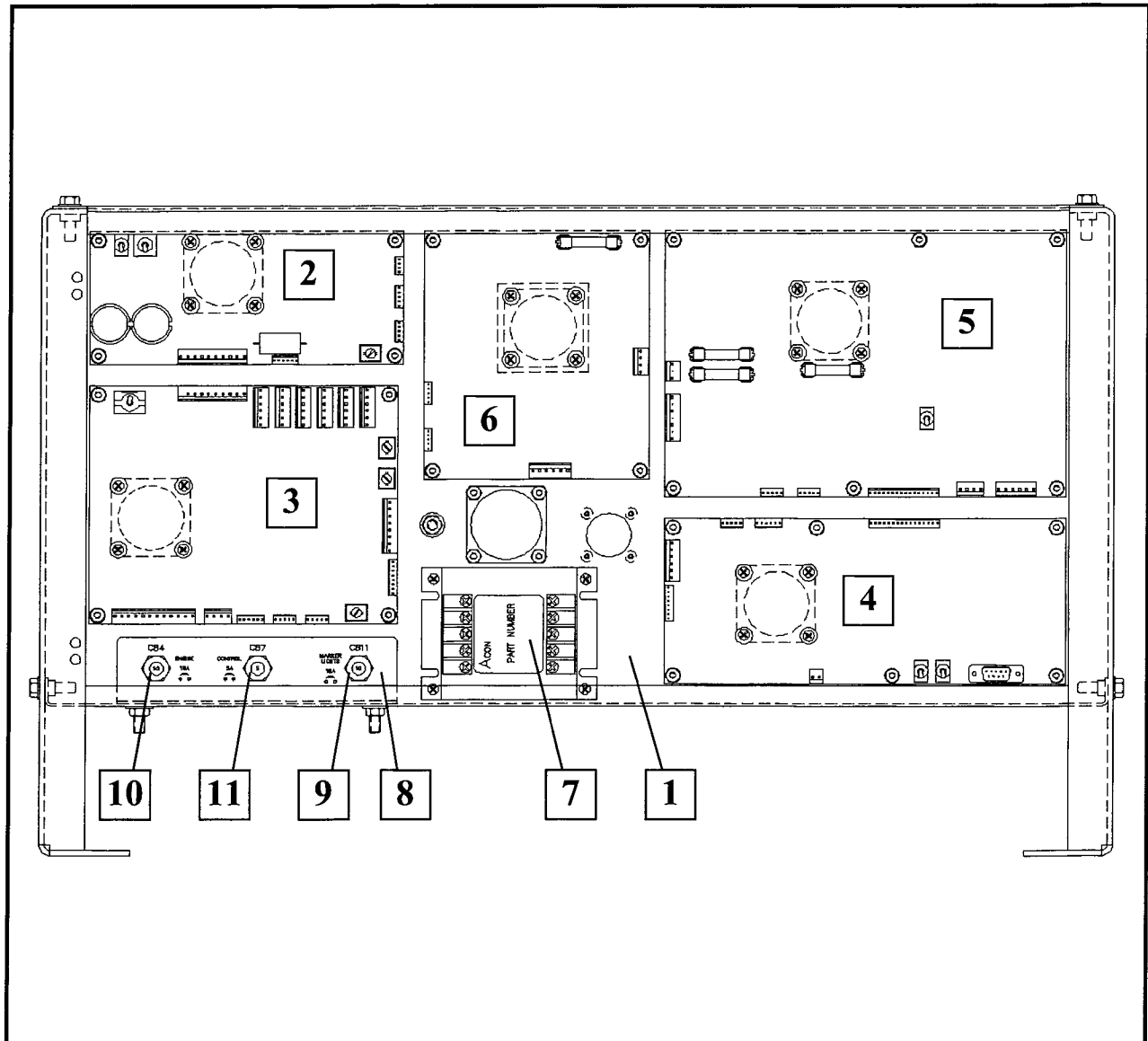
- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Fuel Gage (M13) | 10. Strip Lights (DS60-DS62) (3) [Not Shown] |
| 2. Front Panel | 11. AC Generator Ammeter (M1) |
| 3. Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge (M24) | 12. AC Voltmeter (M2) |
| 4. Running Time Meter (M4) | 13. Adjustable Grip Latch |
| 5. Oil Pressure Gage (M25) | 14. Control Panel Door Hinge [Not Shown] |
| 6. Battery Voltmeter (M5) | 15. DC Voltmeter [Optional with TR] |
| 7. Frequency Meter (M3) | 16. DC Ammeter [Optional with TR] |
| 8. Control Panel Label | 17. Front LED PC Board (A5) [Shown Opposite Side] |
| 9. Fault Code Meter (M6) | |

Control Panel Door
Figure 1



- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Meter Selector Switch (S3) | 6. AC Output No. 2 Contactor Switch (S275) |
| 2. Test/Reset Switch (S77) | 7. AC Output No. 1 Contactor Switch (S75) |
| 3. Engine Stop Switch (S76) | 8. Engine Start Switch (S24) |
| 4. DC Starting Current Switch (S431) [Optional with TR] | 9. Air Intake Heater Switch (S79) |
| 5. DC Output Contactor Switch (S430) [Optional with TR] | 10. Panel Light Switch (S74) |

Control Push-Button Switch Panel
Figure 2



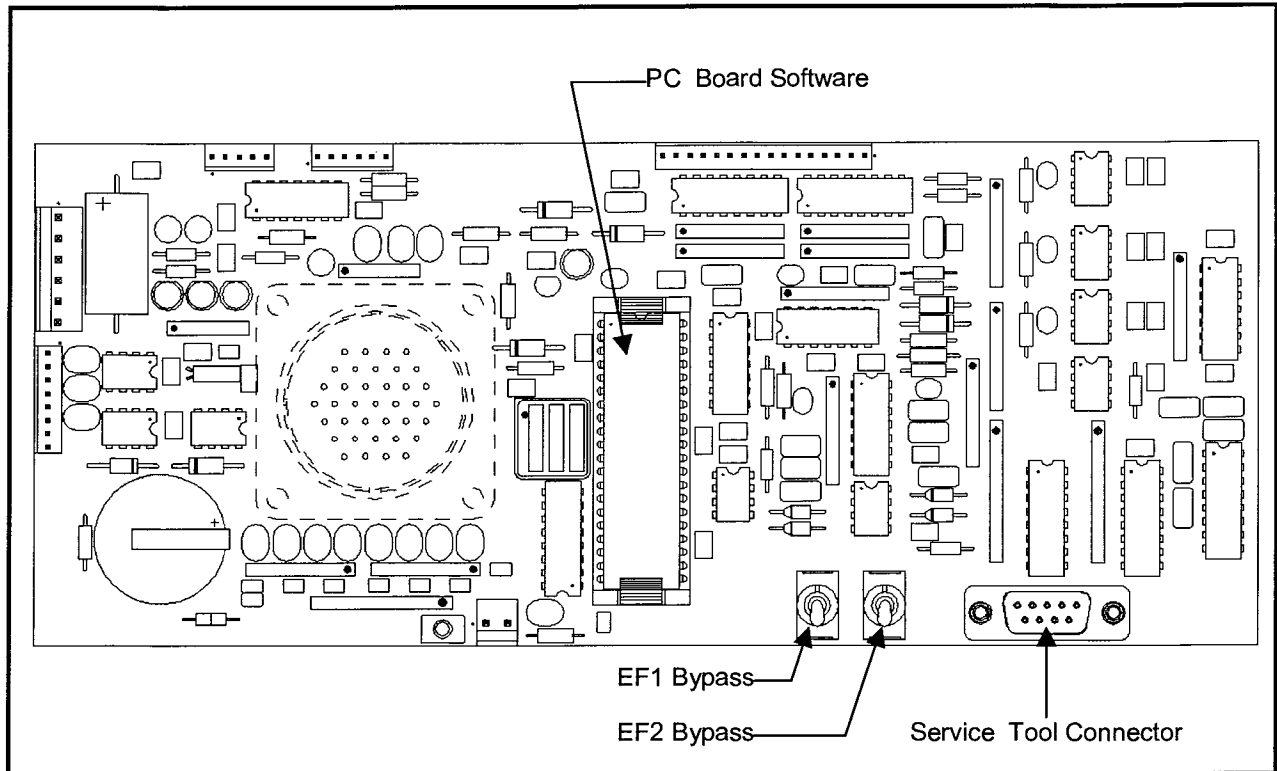
- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Control Box Wrapper | 7. +5, -12 VDC Power Supply (PS1) |
| 2. Engine Specific PC Board [ESB] (A1) | 8. Circuit Breaker Support Bracket |
| 3. Engine Interface PC Board [EIB] (A2) | 9. Marker Lights Circuit Breaker, 10 A (CB1) |
| 4. Digital Control PC Board [CTL] (A3) | 10. Engine Circuit Breaker, 10 A (CB4) |
| 5. Voltage Regulator PC Board [REG] (A4) | 11. Controls Circuit Breaker, 5 A (CB7) |
| 6. Transformer-Rectifier PC Board [TRB] (A404) {Optional} | |

Control Box Interior Components
Figure 3

- (5) Position switches and controls for automatic voltage regulation and power delivery as follows:
 - a Place regulated-diagnostic switch (Figure 8) in "**REGULATED**" position.
 - b Place EF Bypass switches (Figure 4) in "**BYPASS / OFF**" position.
 - c If the output voltage coarse adjustment potentiometer (Figure 8) on the voltage regulator has been disturbed, place the knob at mid-range position.
 - (6) Bring the engine up to rated speed, which also energize the generator, by pressing the "**ENGINE START**" push button switch (Figure 2) a second time. If the engine comes up to rated speed and a 115 V voltage value appears on the voltmeter (Figure 1), the engine ECM and excitation circuits are functioning.
 - (7) After generator overhaul or repair, the Regulated/Diagnostic switch (Figure 8) must be placed in the "**DIAGNOSTIC**" position for 3 to 5 seconds to re-magnetize the exciter. Then return the switch to the "**REGULATED**" position after voltage has built-up.
 - (8) Observe frequency meter (Figure 1). If engine speed is properly set, frequency should read 400 Hz.
 - (9) Observe voltmeter (Figure 1). Use output fine voltage coarse adjustment potentiometer (Figure 8) to adjust voltage to 115 V AC.
 - (10) Check adjustable voltage range.
 - a Observe voltmeter (Figure 1) and turn output voltage coarse adjustment potentiometer (Figure 8) to full clockwise position. Maximum voltage should be 134 volts or higher.
- NOTE:** If voltage should decrease when regulator potentiometer is turned clockwise, it indicates that internal wiring in the voltage regulator is incorrect. Replace complete voltage regulator assembly.
- b Observe voltmeter and turn regulator potentiometer knob to full counterclockwise position. The minimum voltage should be 95 volts or lower.
 - (11) Position load bank switches, etc., to apply a light load to the generator.

c) Testing the No. 1 Output Circuit

- (1) Place EF Bypass switch (Figure 4) in "**BYPASS / OFF**" position turn the EF signal "**ON**" on the load bank. Then press the yellow No. 1 load contactor push button switch (Figure 2) to close contactor, which is indicated when its internal indicating light glows.
- (2) Place EF switch on the load bank in the off position. The No. 1 load contactor should open immediately, and the indicating light within the push button switch should go off. The fault code display should also read "**EF 1**", indicating an EF warning. This is because the interlock circuit of the control PC board is not receiving 28.5 VDC signal from an outside source. It indicates that the No. 1 interlock circuit is OPEN, as it should be when the interlock circuit is not receiving a 28 VDC signal. Reset the fault by pressing the "**TEST/RESET**" push button (Figure 2).

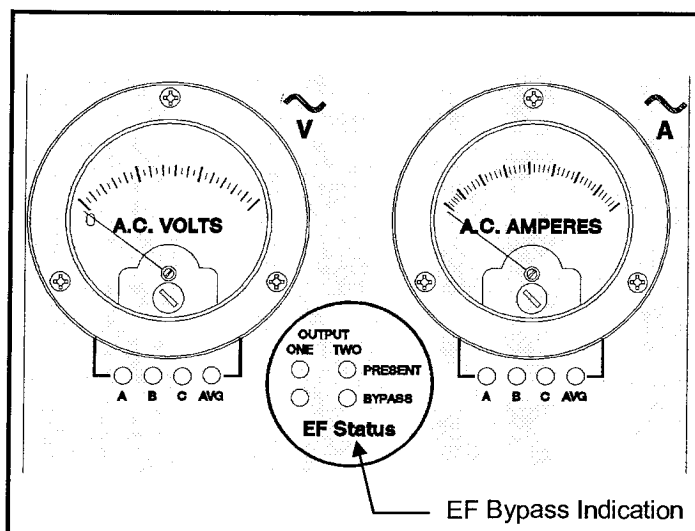


Digital Control PC Board
Figure 4

- (3) Verify that when the EF Bypass switch (Figure 4) is in the **"BYPASS / ON"** position or the **"BYPASS / OFF"** position, that the appropriate LED indication on the control panel display (Figure 5) is correct.
- (4) Place EF bypass switch (Figure 4) in **"BYPASS / ON"** position. Press the No. 1 load contactor push button switch. The No. 1 contactor power indicating light within the push button switch should glow and remain on when the push button switch is released. This indicates that EF bypass switch is functioning correctly. The corresponding LED (Figure 5) should also indicate the bypass mode.
- (5) Place the No. 1 EF bypass switch to **"BYPASS / OFF"** position. The No. 1 load contactor should open at once and the yellow indicating light within the No. 1 load contactor push button switch should go off and the fault code display should also read **"EF 1"**, indicating a EF warning. The corresponding LED (Figure 5) should also indicate the EF present mode. Reset the fault by pressing the **"TEST/RESET"** push button (Figure 2).
- (6) Proceed to step 12.

(Steps 8 - 11 are only required if EF interlock system is not available on a load bank.)

- (7) Connect a source of 24 V-DC power (two twelve-volt batteries connected in series) to terminals N, F (or E) at the output terminal panel. Connection polarity is important. Connect plus (+) to terminals E or F, and minus (-) to terminal N.
- (8) Verify that when the EF Bypass switch (Figure 4) is in the "**BYPASS / ON**" position or the "**BYPASS / OFF**" position, that the appropriate LED indication on the control panel display (Figure 5) is correct during the following steps 9 and 10.
- (9) Place the No. 1 EF bypass switch to "**BYPASS / OFF**" position. Press the No. 1 contactor operating push button switch (Figure 2). The No. 1 contactor power on indicating light, within the push button switch, should glow and remain on when the push button switch is released. This indicates that the load contactor is closed and the plug interlock circuit is functioning properly.
- (10) Disconnect the 24 V-DC power source and the No. 1 load contactor should open immediately, and the indicating light within the push button switch should go OFF. The fault code display should also read "**EF 1**", indicating an EF warning. This is because the interlock circuit of the control PC board is not receiving 28.5 VDC signal from an outside source. It indicates that the No. 1 interlock circuit is OPEN, as it should be when the interlock circuit is not receiving a 28 VDC signal. Reset the fault by pressing the "**TEST/RESET**" push button (Figure 2).



**EF Bypass Indication
Figure 5**

- (11) In EF bypass mode, apply 1/3 to 1/2 load at the load bank and allow the unit to run for 15 to 30 minutes. Observe operation of all monitoring instruments.
- (12) Increase load at the load bank to full load.
- (13) Check operation of the engine ECM by observing the frequency meter (Figure 1) when generator is switched from no load to full load, and vice versa. Use the No. 1 contactor control push button switch to apply and remove load several times. Steady-state frequency droop should be no more than 1 Hz.
- (14) Follow instructions in Paragraph 3 to set voltage regulator line drop compensation for the length and size of cable being used.

- (15) Check voltage regulator, at intervals, from no load to full load. Observe and note voltage at various loads. Steady-state voltages should vary no more than $\pm 1\%$ from normal output voltage.
- (16) Operate the No. 1 output circuit of the unit no less than 10 minutes under full load. The overload protection **MUST NOT** trip.
- (17) Operate the No. 1 output circuit of the unit at 125% load (325 amperes) for 5 minutes immediately following the full load run. The overload device **MUST** trip within 5 minutes, and the fault code display should read **"70.18"** indicating an overload condition in **"OUTPUT NO 1"** (Reference fault chart in Section 2-4).
- (18) Reset the fault by pressing **"TEST/RESET"** push button (Figure 2).

d) Testing the No. 2 output circuit

- (1) Repeat steps (1) through (18) in the previous section **"Testing the No. 1 Output Circuit"** for testing the No. 2 output circuit.

e) Testing and checking meters, switches, protective monitoring circuits, and fault code display

- (1) Check accuracy of AC voltmeter
 - a Open door of control box and connect a master voltmeter of known accuracy to terminals of the AC voltmeter (Figure 1).
 - b Compare the unit's voltmeter reading with master meter. Error must not exceed 2% of full scale.
- (2) Check accuracy of AC ammeter
 - a Connect a master ammeter of known accuracy to the AC ammeter (Figure 1).
 - b Compare the unit's ammeter reading with master meter under various loads. Error must not exceed 4% of full scale.
- (3) Check operation of the **"METER SELECT"** switch (Figure 2).
 - a In any **LINE-TO-NEUTRAL** position, the voltmeter reading should be 115 volts when the LED under the voltmeter indicates one of the 3 phase being check (Figure 5).
 - b In any **LINE-TO-LINE** position, voltmeter reading should be 200 volts when the LED under the voltmeter indicates two of the phases being checked (Figure 5).
- (4) Check accuracy of frequency meter
 - a Connect a master frequency meter of known accuracy to the terminals of the frequency meter (Figure 1).
 - b Compare meter readings. Error must not exceed 1% of full scale.

NOTE: Make all protective system tests with the unit operating under a load for the following steps. Reference Chapter 2, Section 4, for all fault codes.

(5) Check operation of over-voltage circuit and fault code display.

- a With the unit running at a normal load, adjust the coarse adjustment potentiometer (Figure 8) on the voltage regulator clockwise to increase voltage until the over-voltage sensing circuit actuates the protective monitor. After the protective monitor is activated, the load contactor will open and the fault code display will display fault **"70.16"**. At 125 volts, the circuit will trip after a 1-second time delay. At higher values of voltage, time delays for over voltage trips are as follow:
 - At 140 volts, the circuit will trip within 160 milliseconds.
 - At 180 volts, the circuit will trip within 50 milliseconds.
- b If the load contactor does not open under the conditions described in step (a), refer to the Troubleshooting Chart in Section 2-4.
- c Return unit to normal operating conditions by adjusting coarse adjustment potentiometer (turning it counterclockwise) and pressing **"TEST/RESET"** button switch to clear the fault code (Figure 2).

(6) Check operation of under-voltage circuit and fault code display.

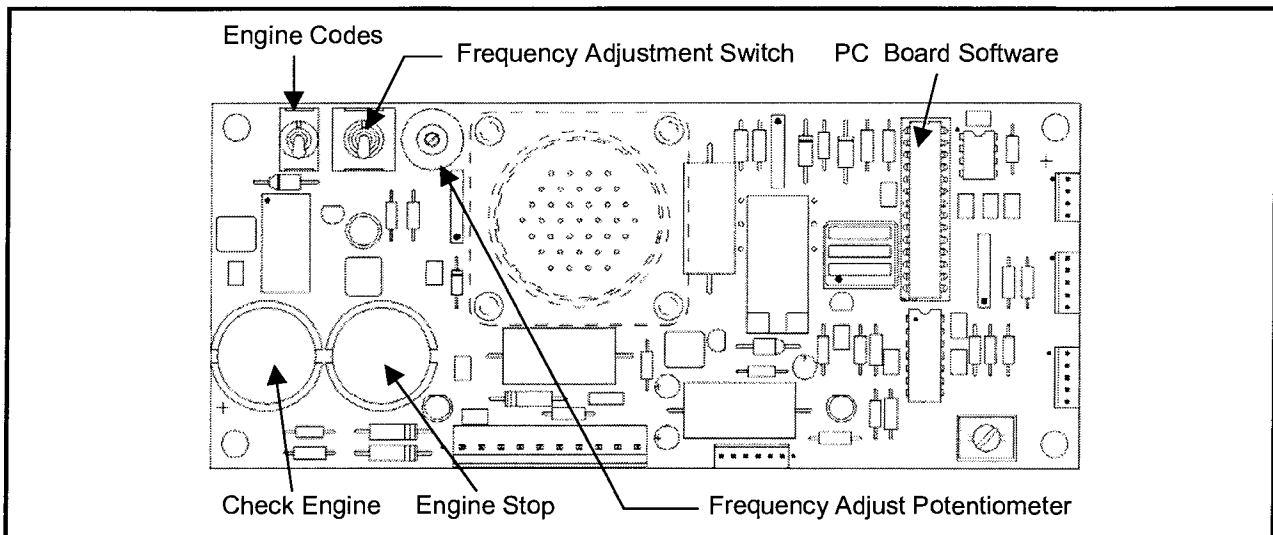
With the unit running at a normal load, adjust the coarse adjustment potentiometer (Figure 8) on the voltage regulator counterclockwise to decrease voltage until the under-voltage sensing circuit actuates the protective monitor. After the protective monitor is activated, the load contactor will open and the fault code display will display fault **"70.17"**. Follow the following steps below to activate the under-voltage protective monitor. A stopwatch is required for this check.

- a With the unit running at normal load, use the output voltage coarse adjustment potentiometer on the voltage regulator to reduce the voltage to 104 volts. The load contactor should NOT open.
- b Reduce voltage in increments of 1 volt, with a time delay of 7 seconds between steps. At a setting of 100 volts, the load contactor will open and the under voltage light will glow after a 7-second time delay.
- c If the load contactor does not open under the conditions described, refer to the Troubleshooting Chart in Section 2-4.
- d If the under voltage circuit performs satisfactorily, return unit to normal operation by adjusting output voltage coarse adjustment potentiometer for normal output voltage, pressing the **"TEST/RESET"** push button switch to clear the fault code.

(7) Check under-frequency circuit and fault code display.

At some frequency value 380 Hz or less, after 7 seconds, the frequency condition should signal the under-frequency circuit protective monitor to OPEN the load contactor and display **"70.23"** on fault code display. To check the under-frequency protective components, proceed as follows:

- a While the unit is operating normally under load, set the frequency adjust switch (Figure 6) to **"TEST"**. Use the frequency adjust potentiometer (Figure 6) to adjust frequency to 400 HZ.
- b Reduce frequency in steps of 1 Hz, with a time delay of 7 seconds between steps.
- c If the protective circuit opens the load contactor and displays fault **"70.23"** on the fault code display after 7 seconds, at 380 Hz or less, all components of the system are functioning properly.
- d If the load contactor is not opened at 380 Hz or less after 7 seconds, refer to Troubleshooting Chart in Chapter 2, Section 4.
- e Return unit to normal operating condition by setting the frequency adjust switch to **"NORMAL"** and pressing **"TEST/RESET"** button switch (Figure 2) to clear fault code.



Engine Specific PC Board
Figure 6

- (8) Check over-frequency circuit and fault code display.

At some frequency value 420 Hz to 440 Hz, after 5 seconds, the over frequency sensing circuit should signal the over-frequency circuit protective monitor to OPEN the load contactor and display **"70.22"** on fault code display.

At any frequency value exceeding 440 Hz, the over-frequency circuit should immediately signal the protective monitor to OPEN the load contactor and display **"70.22"** on fault code display..

To check the under frequency protective components, proceed as follows:

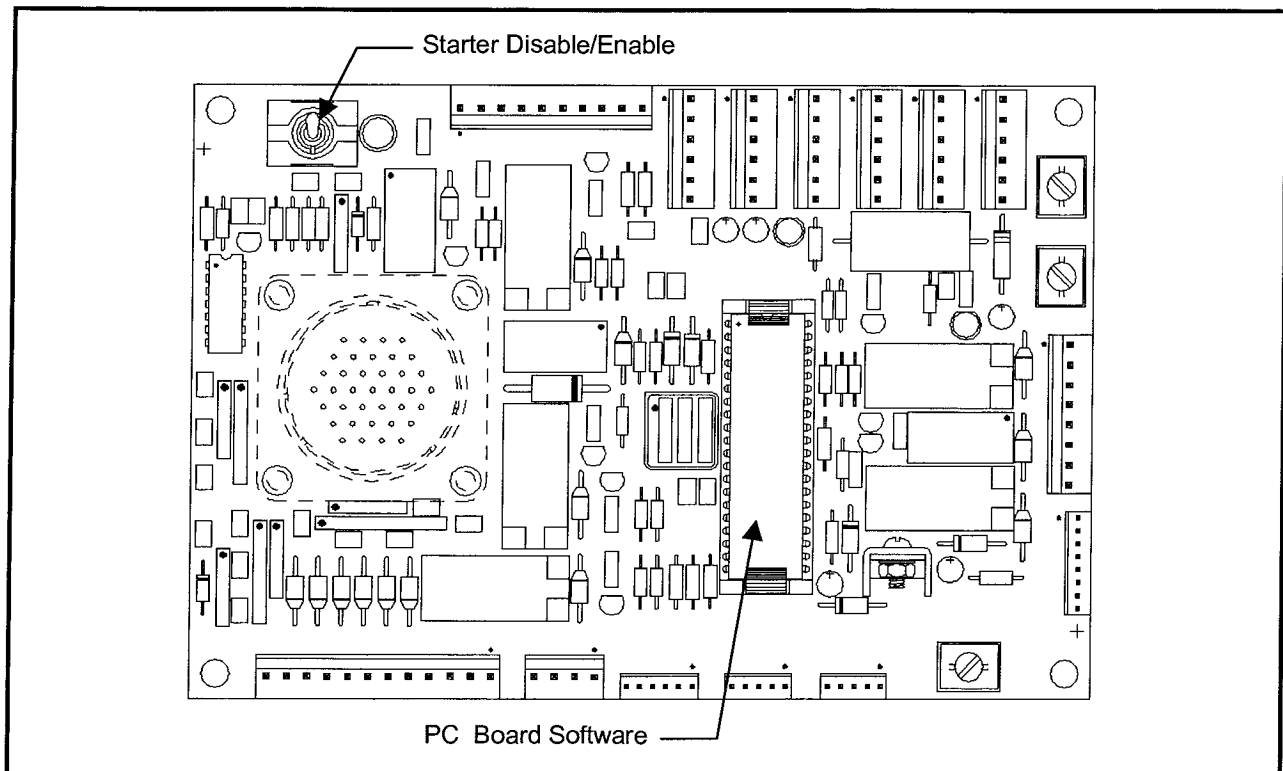
- a While the unit is operating normally under load, set the frequency adjust switch (Figure 6) to **"TEST"**. Use the frequency adjust potentiometer (Figure 6) to adjust frequency to 400 HZ.
- b Increase frequency in steps of 1 Hz, with a time delay of 5-7 seconds between steps.

- c If the protective circuit opens the load contactor and displays fault “70.22” on the fault code after 5 seconds at 426 Hz, all components of the system are functioning properly.
- d If the load contactor is not opened at 426 Hz after 5 seconds, refer to Troubleshooting Chart in Chapter 2, Section 4.
- e Return unit to normal operating condition by setting the frequency adjust switch to “**NORMAL**” and pressing “**TEST/RESET**” button switch (Figure 2) to clear fault code.

NOTE: If the generator is operating under load at this point, open the contactors. There will be no further need for the load bank in the following checks.

f) Testing for engine ECM faults

- (1) Set the starter enable/disable switch (Figure 7) to “**DISABLE**”. “**DISABLE**” will prevent the engine from starting, but will still supplying 12 VDC to the control system, while checking the ECM faults.
- (2) Press the green “**ENGINE START**” push button switch (Figure 2). Although the engine is not running, the green light in the “**ENGINE START**” switch (Figure 2) will flash to indicate that power is available to the engine ECM.



Engine Interface PC Board
Figure 7

- (3) If no active codes are recorded, both the "Engine Stop" (Figure 6) and "Check Engine" (Figure 6) lamps will come on and stay on.

If active codes are recorded, both lamps will come on momentarily, then begin to flash one code of the recorded faults.

- (4) The fault code will flash in the following sequence:

First, a "Check Engine" (yellow) lamp will flash. There will be a short 1- or 2-second pause after which the number of the recorded fault code will flash in the "Engine Stop" (red) lamp. There will be a 1- or 2-second pause between each number. When the number has finished flashing in the red lamp, the yellow lamp will appear again. The fault code will repeat in the same sequence.

The lamps flash each fault code 3 times before advancing to the next code. To skip to the next fault code, move the Engine Codes Switch (Figure 6) momentarily to the UP position. You can go back to the previous fault code by momentarily moving the Engine Codes Switch to the DOWN position. If only one fault is recorded, the QSB control system will continuously display the same fault code when the Engine Codes Switch is moved to either the UP or DOWN position.

- (5) See engine manufacture's manual for code meanings.

g) Re-checking the entire unit after testing

- (1) With the engine running at normal rated speed, check the entire unit for vibration and for any parts that may have become loosened during the above checks. Tighten any loose hardware as required.
- (2) Check engine oil pressure at rated speed (2000 RPM). The oil pressure gage should indicate at least 44.9 psi (3.1 bar) when engine is hot. Also at rated speed, check the engine coolant temperature. The temperature gage should indicate in the range of 180° to 190° F (82° to 88° C), depending upon operating conditions.

WARNING

If a metal sounding rod is used to detect bearing noises, exercise extreme care to avoid injury from moving components.

- (3) Check 400 Hz generator bearings. Use a stethoscope or metal sounding rod to listen for unusual noises. If using a metal rod, place one end on the generator housing and hold the other end near the ear. Hold the rod with three fingers and use the index finger and thumb to form a sounding chamber between the rod and the ear. Do NOT allow the rod to touch the ear. Listen for grinding or pounding sounds, which would indicate a defective bearing. An engine noise may be telegraphed to the generator and misinterpreted as a generator noise. Contact the equipment manufacturer if in doubt of bearing serviceability.

3) Generator Set Adjustment

a) Generator Adjustment

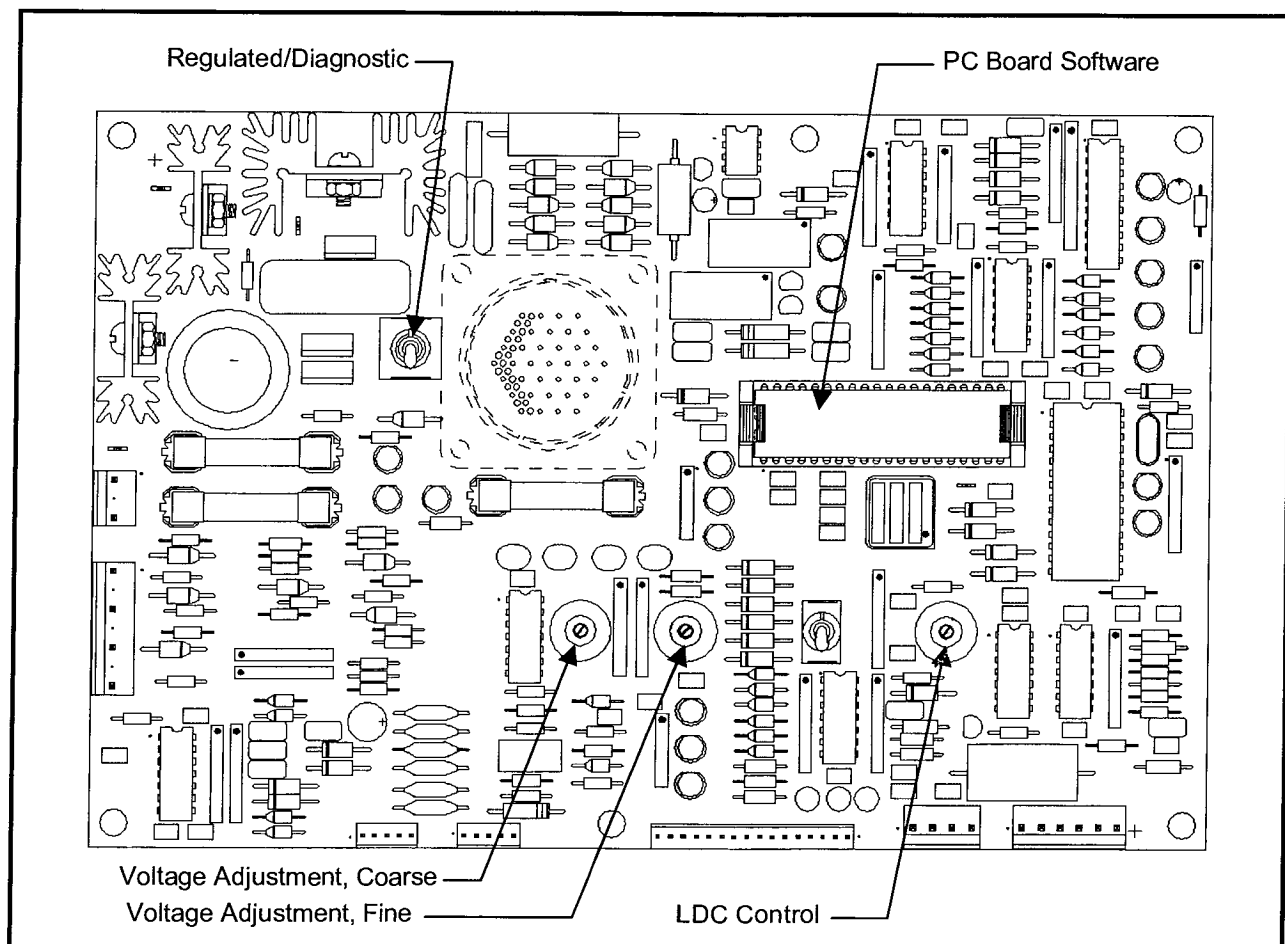
The 400 Hz generator is a brushless type requiring no adjustments of any kind.

b) Adjust 400 Hz voltage regulator.

When a voltage regulator is first put into service, or when output (generator-to-aircraft) cables are changed, the regulator may require adjustments of output voltage value and line-drop compensation. For making these adjustments, the voltage regulator has three potentiometers:

- A coarse output voltage potentiometer (Figure 8).
- A fine output voltage potentiometer (Figure 8)
- A line-drop compensation potentiometer (Figure 8).

For the following adjustment, the generator set must be running at rated speed (2000 RPM), under no-load conditions. Adjust the regulator as follows:



**Voltage Regulator PC Board
Figure 8**

(1) Output Voltage Adjustment

a Adjust Voltage Control

The output voltage, at which the generator is regulated, is adjustable by the fine voltage adjustment potentiometer (Figure 8). Turn the potentiometer adjustment clockwise to increase generator output voltage, and counterclockwise to decrease voltage.

Observe the output voltage as indicated by the voltmeter, located on the control panel of the generator set. Set output voltage at 115-V AC line-to-neutral (200-V AC line-to-line).

b Adjust Line Drop Compensation

Adjustment of line drop compensation is made with the line drop compensation potentiometer (Figure 8). Turning the potentiometer knob clockwise increases the magnitude of the compensation, and turning the potentiometer knob counterclockwise decreases the magnitude (A graduated nameplate for specified cable lengths is included for quick reference.). To adjust the line drop compensation, proceed as follows:

- Connect the generator set output cables to a load. Load the generator set with the largest available three-phase load of rated power factor not exceeding the maximum rating of the generator set.
- Measure output voltage at the load end of the cables. If the load voltage rises or drops more than 1% at the load end of the cables, decrease or increase the line drop compensation until the regulation is flat (115-V AC line-to-neutral and 200-V AC line-to-line).
- If the line drop compensation adjustments have affected the no-load voltage output, adjust the fine output voltage control potentiometer to the desired value.

(2) Test the Voltage Regulator

After necessary adjustments have been completed, re-test the voltage regulator as follows:

- a Connect a voltmeter at the load end of the generator output cables.
- b Operate the generator set at no-load and observe voltage reading.
- c Operate the generator set under load and observe voltage reading.
- d Voltage under load and no load should vary no more than 1% at the load end of the cables.

c) Basic Engine Adjustments

Adjustment procedures applicable to the diesel engine are included in the engine manufacturer's operation manual, which is referenced in Chapter 5. Specific information for these engines is listed in Figure 2. Refer to the engine operation manual for detailed information on the following engine adjustments.

- (1) Exhaust valve adjustment
- (2) Fuel injector timing adjustment
- (3) Engine idle speed adjustment

Engine idle speed is programmed at the factory. If adjustment is required, contact the local engine distributor. The recommended idle speed is 1000 RPM, +/- 25 RPM.

NOTE: A stroboscope is required for engine idle speed checks.

(4) Engine speed limiting adjustment

The speed limiting adjustment is also set and sealed at the factory. Speed should be limited to approximately 2350 RPM. If adjustment is required, contact your local engine distributor.

d) Engine Accessories Adjustment

(1) Alternator and fan belt adjustment

Refer to Section 2-1 and engine manufacturer's manual.

ENGINE	
Manufacturer	Cummins Engine Company
Model No.	QSB6.7
Type	6 cylinder, 4 cycle diesel, electronic controlled
Horsepower	220 hp (164 kW)
Idle speed	1000 ± 50 rpm
High speed limiting	2350 ± 75 rpm
Normal governed speed	2000 rpm
Lubricating oil capacity (w/ filter)	16 quarts (15.1 liters)
Coolant capacity system	40 quarts (37.8 liters)

Specifications and Capabilities
Figure 9

4) Generator and Exciter Test

The generator fields and exciter stator may be tested with a Kelvin bridge. This is a double-bridge type instrument required for the very low resistance's encountered in this test. It is understood that zero (0) resistance indicates a **SHORT CIRCUITED** condition. An infinite resistance reading indicates an **OPEN CIRCUITED** condition. See Figure 10 for resistance values.

- Disconnect generator stator leads at the output module panel.
- Disconnect the two black exciter field leads from terminal block mounted on output module panel.
- Check resistance and compare to values given in Figure 5.

Test Connection	Resistance (Ohms)
Generator Stator Phase A to N (G1)*	0.0026
Generator Stator Phase B to N (G1)*	0.0026
Generator Stator Phase C to N (G1)*	0.0026
Exciter Stator Field (L2)	29
A - B, B - C, C - A Exciter Armature (G2)	0.041
Generator Revolving Field (L1)	2.1

***NOTE:** The two leads of a phase must be connected when test is made. Take readings when unit is cold and in an ambient temperature of 70 °F (21°C.).

Generator and Exciter Test Readings
Figure 10

5) Diode Test

Test values for diodes are not given here because they could be misleading. Test values may vary even between diodes of the same part number, rating, and manufacturer. General instructions for testing diodes are as follows:

- Disconnect exciter windings from diode lead(s).
- Use a good quality ohmmeter. An instrument, which indicates 50 ohms at the center of the scale, is preferable.

NOTE: Make certain the battery is in good condition and the pointer is adjusted to zero when the test lead points are shorted together.

- Hold one ohmmeter lead point on the threaded end of the diode. Hold the other lead point on the wire terminal end. Observe and note the indicated resistance. Now reverse the lead connection on the diode. Again observe and note the ohmmeter indicated resistance. Generally speaking, if an infinite or very high resistance was indicated with the leads connected one way and a low, readable resistance was indicated with the leads connected the opposite way, the diode may be considered good.

6) Testing the Transformer-Rectifier (Optional, See Appendix A)

The 28.5 VDC transformer-rectifier is an optional add-on to the GPU. See Appendix A for more details on the adjustment and test of the transformer-rectifier.

Section 4 Troubleshooting Procedures

1) General

The Troubleshooting Chart (See Appendix A for the 28.5 VDC Transformer-Rectifier troubleshooting information.) and Fault Code Chart, located in this section, covers the common faults and malfunctions that you may find during operation or maintenance of this equipment. The charts may not list all faults and malfunctions that may occur. If a fault or malfunction is not listed in the chart, start looking for the cause at the source of power in the affected circuit. Refer to the schematic and connection diagrams in Chapter 5. Test the circuit, step by step, until the source of the malfunction is isolated.

The Fault Code Chart is arranged under 2 headings: Commands and Faults. Commands display the operation mode at the time a fault code is triggered.

The Troubleshooting Chart is arranged under 3 headings: Trouble Symptom and Condition, Probable Cause, and Test Check and/or Remedy. Trouble(s), Symptom(s), and Condition(s) are described and numbered. Probable Cause(s) are indented to the right and listed in numbered steps below Probable Cause. Test Check and/or Remedy provides instructions for correcting the malfunction, and is listed below each Test or Inspection procedure. Tests and inspections called for in the Troubleshooting Chart are to be performed as described in Chapter 2, Section 1-3, of this manual.

2) Equipment for Troubleshooting

WARNING

Exercise extreme care to avoid contact with high voltage leads and components. High voltage can kill!

CAUTION

Maintenance personnel must be very careful when performing terminal-to-terminal checks to be certain the proper terminals are being used, especially when using jumper leads. Damage to electrical components may result from the application of improper voltage and current.

A good quality multi-scale voltmeter is the only instrument required for troubleshooting. At least two jumper leads with alligator, or similar clips, will be required. The engine electrical system may be used as a 12 VDC power source.

3) Parts Replacement

To lessen end item down time, and to get a faulty machine back on line as quickly as possible, the black box concept of parts replacement is reflected in the Troubleshooting and Fault Code Chart. For example, if a component on a control box PC board is defective, the quickest way to remedy the situation is to replace the complete PC board and send the old to stock. Some of the assemblies that tend to lend themselves to this concept are:

- Voltage regulator PC Board (REG)
- Control PC board (CTL)
- Engine Specific PC Board (ESB)
- Engine Interface PC Board (EIB)
- LED PC Board (LED)
- 28.5 VDC Transformer-Rectifier PC Board (TRB) [Optional, See Appendix A]

Engine coolant temperature (normal operation) 160 to 200° F (71 to 93° C).

Chapter 2-4
Page 2

9) GPU Control Monitoring

The GPU control system performs complete diagnostic testing and continuous monitoring of all critical circuits and operating electrical values. If the control system senses a problem with one of the circuits or if any of the electrical values exceeds its safe operating limit, the control system will shut the GPU down, or may allow the GPU to continue operation depending on the severity of the condition.

a) Commands

The ongoing operations conducted by the GPU are driven by the list of commands in Table 1. The control PC board communicates these commands to all of the PC boards in the GPU. The first half of the fault code identifies the command that was present when the fault occurred.

Commands	
01. \ 39.	Self-Test Mode
40.	Engine Start Mode
50.	Engine Idle Mode
70.	Engine Run Mode
80.	Engine Shutdown Mode
90.	Engine Stop Mode
99.	System Off Mode

Operating Commands
Table 1

(1) Self-Test Mode

When power is first applied to the control circuit, the GPU performs complete self diagnostics of the internal circuitry. During this self test, the GPU will perform the commands listed in the enclosed charts. When a fault is detected during the self test, the current "**COMMAND**" and detected "**FAULT**" are displayed on the fault code display.

(2) Engine Start Mode

When the "**ENGINE START**" push-button is activated, the engine's starter and the engine's ECM will be energized.

(3) Engine Idle Mode

When the engine has been started, the engine will begin in the idle mode. The “**ENGINE START**” push-button will flash indicating the engine is in the idle mode.

(4) Engine Run Mode

After the engine has been warmed up properly in the Engine Idle Mode, pressing the “**ENGINE START**” push-button again will bring the GPU up to rated speed. The “**ENGINE START**” push-button light will no longer flash, but instead become continuously illuminated. The GPU is now ready for aircraft loading.

(5) Engine Shutdown Mode

When shutting the GPU down, pressing the “**ENGINE STOP**” push-button will start the 3-5 minutes delayed shutdown period. The “**ENGINE STOP**” push-button will flash and the engine will return to idle speed. The shutdown period is required to sufficiently cool the engine's turbocharger.

(6) Engine Stop Mode

After the 3-5 minutes delayed shutdown period, the engine will stop running.

(7) System Off Mode

The power will be removed from the GPU's entire control system.

b) Faults

Faults result when any of the fault limits are exceeded, when an internal problem occurs, or under certain conditions that would cause injury to personnel or damage to an aircraft or the GPU. Faults are also stored in memory as event records. The fault limits and conditions are preset at the factory.

Faults	
.01 \ .09	Warning (no operation changes)
.10 \ .39	Run Mode (minor fault)
.40 \ .59	Idle Mode (moderate fault)
.60 \ .79	Stop Mode (major fault)
.80 \ .99	Special Configuration (reserved)

Fault Codes
Table 2

(1) Warning

Warning faults are faults that occur and have no effect on the operation of the GPU. An example would be an intake air restriction fault due to a dirty filter. Although the GPU will continue to operate, the fault will appear on the fault code display. Pressing the **"TEST/RESET"** push button or shutting down the GPU will reset the fault.

(2) Run Mode

Run mode faults that occur will remove power from the aircraft but will not change the operating speed of the engine. An example would be an over voltage fault. Although the contactors will open and remove power from the aircraft, the engine will remain at rated speed, and the fault will appear on the fault code display, along with the appropriate command. Pressing the **"TEST/RESET"** push button or shutting down the GPU will reset the fault.

(3) Idle Mode

Idle mode faults that occur will remove power from the aircraft and drop the operating speed of the engine to the idle setting. A possible example (depending on customer configuration) would be a high temperature fault. The contactors will open and remove power from the aircraft, the engine will drop to its idle speed, and the fault will appear on the fault code display, along with the appropriate command. Pressing the **"TEST/RESET"** push button or shutting down the GPU will reset the fault.

(4) Stop Mode

Stop mode faults that occur will remove power from the aircraft and shut the engine down. An example would be a low oil pressure fault. The contactors will open and remove power from the aircraft, the engine will shut down, and the fault will appear on the fault code display, along with the appropriate command. Pressing the **"TEST/RESET"** push button or shutting down the GPU will reset the fault.

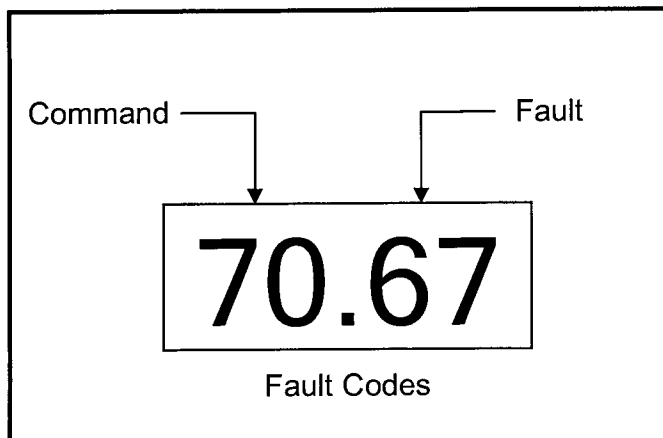
(5) Special Configuration

These fault codes are reserved for special customer configurations. Contact the factory for information.

c) Fault Code Display

The numbers that appear in the **"FAULT CODE"** display are used for troubleshooting the GPU. To read the four-digit fault code properly, it must be understood that the first two digits represent one half of the fault code and the last two digits represent the other half.

- The first two digits on the left side of the Fault Code represent the **Command**.
- The two digits on the right side of the Fault Code represent the **Fault Condition**.



Fault Meter Display
Figure 1

d) Operation Monitoring

While applying power to an aircraft, the GPU continually monitors all critical circuits and operating electrical values.

During 400 Hz AC and 28.5 VDC (if supplied) operation, the GPU continually performs Command "70" (Engine Run Mode). When a fault is detected during operation, this **Command** and the detected **Fault** are indicated in the "**FAULT CODE**" display.

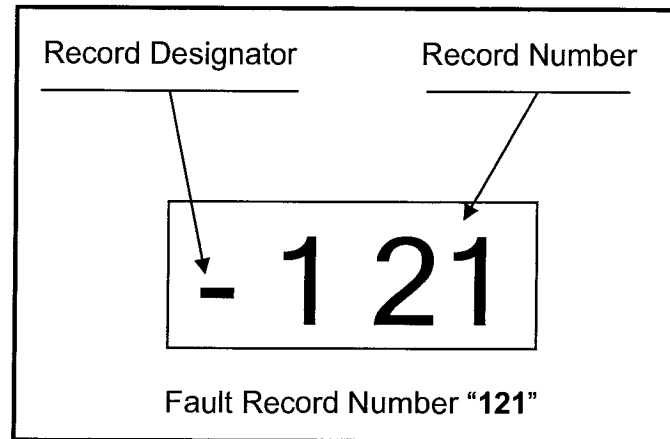
By referencing the Command and Fault Code chart, the GPU state and exact fault can be determined. When the fault is reset, and the GPU restarted, the GPU may often detect the fault again revealing additional information. This method yields a high degree of troubleshooting accuracy.

Fault meter display example shown above: If the engine shuts down with the above fault code, "70.67", the engine ceases operation due to high coolant temperatures in the engine. The "70" represents the command the GPU was executing at the time of the fault and shutdown (Command "70" indicates an Engine Run Mode command.). The "67" represents the fault code that indicates the action taken by the control system upon faulting (Fault "67" indicates a Stop Mode fault which shuts the GPU down.).

e) Extracting Fault Code Information

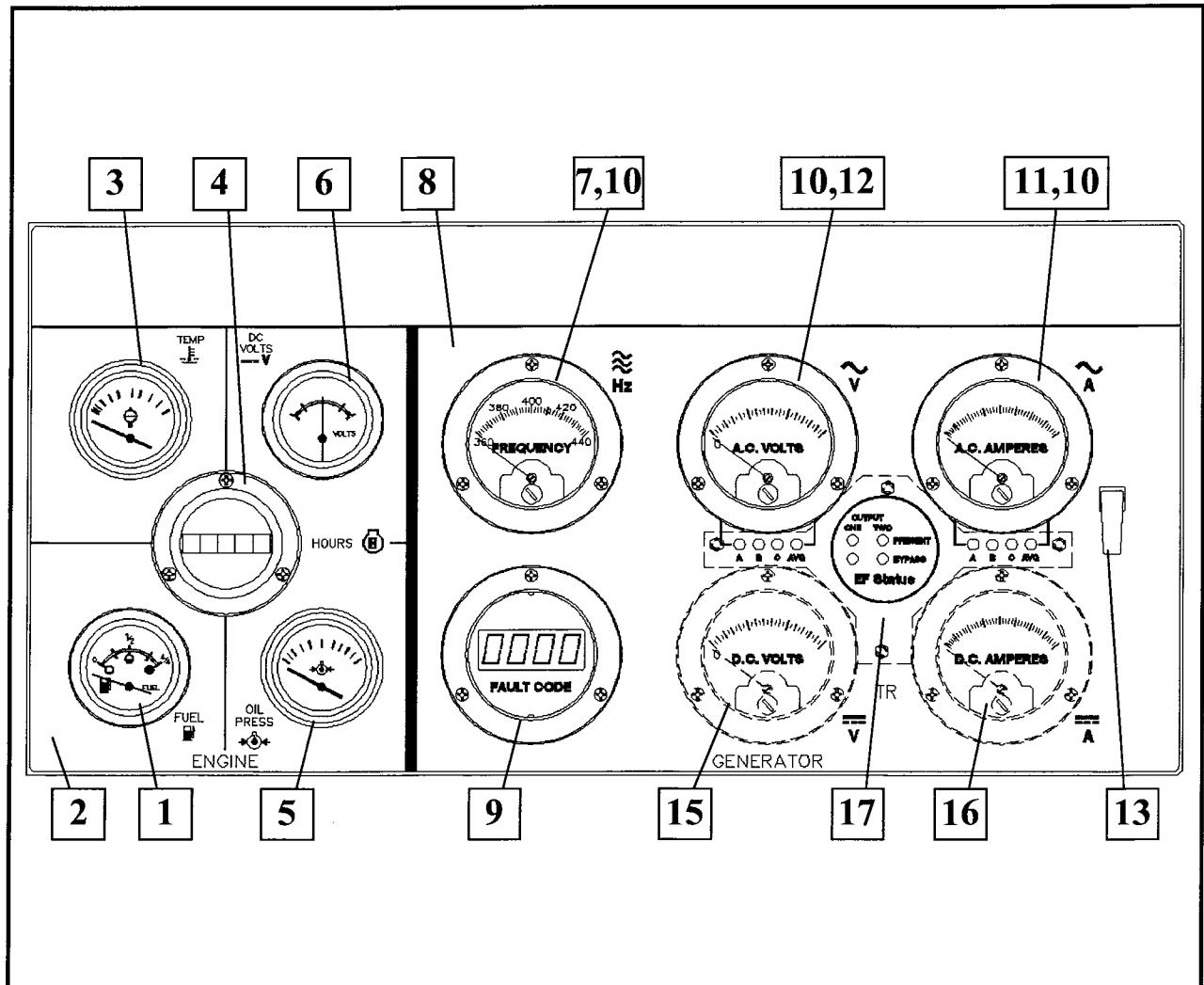
In the event the GPU fault code history information is required for troubleshooting, all fault codes stored in the control system's memory (i.e. data records) can be extracted and viewed on the Fault Meter Display (starting with the last fault code and scrolling backward through all previous fault codes). The following are the procedures for extracting the fault code information:

- (1) Pull the "**EMERGENCY STOP**" button out.
- (2) Press the "**LAMPS**" push button to turn on the control box lights.
- (3) Press the "**TEST/RESET**" push button and hold for 2 to 3 seconds until the data record number appears on the display (See Figure 1A).



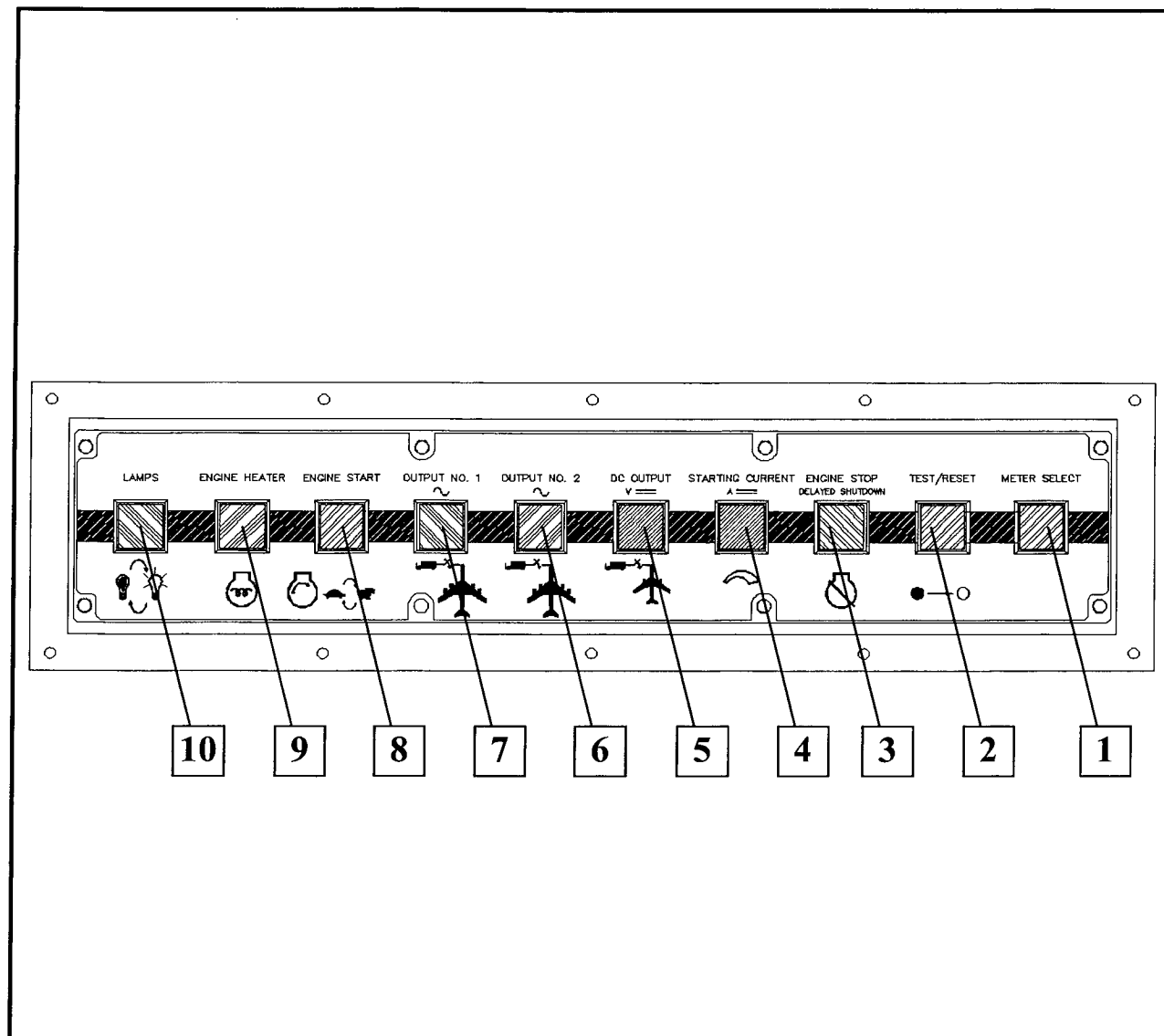
Fault Meter Display (Fault Record Number)
Figure 1A

- (4) Release the **"TEST/RESET"** push button and the display will alternate between the fault record number (See Figure 1A) and the fault code (See Figure 1).
- (5) To continue scrolling backward through the previous fault codes, press and release the **"TEST/RESET"** push button again and the previous fault record number and fault code will be displayed as described in Step 4.
- (6) Repeat Step 5 to continue scrolling backward. Once the first fault record is reached, the scrolling will stop. To begin again, press the **"LAMPS"** push button to turn off the control box lights and repeat Steps 2 through 5.



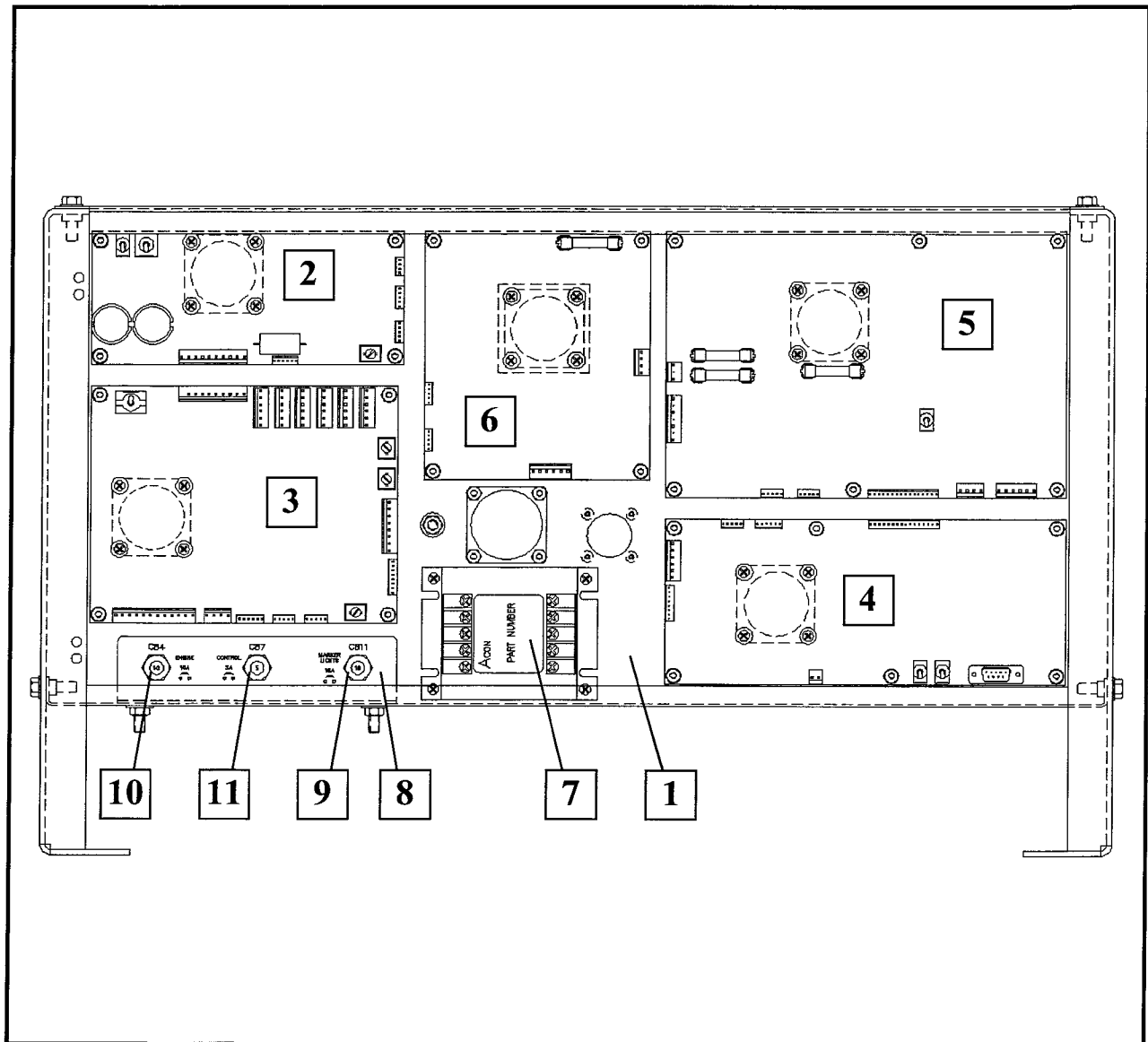
- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Fuel Gage (M13) | 10. Strip Lights (DS60-DS62) (3) [Not Shown] |
| 2. Front Panel | 11. AC Generator Ammeter (M1) |
| 3. Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge (M24) | 12. AC Voltmeter (M2) |
| 4. Running Time Meter (M4) | 13. Adjustable Grip Latch |
| 5. Oil Pressure Gage (M25) | 14. Control Panel Door Hinge [Not Shown] |
| 6. Battery Voltmeter (M5) | 15. DC Voltmeter [Optional with TR] |
| 7. Frequency Meter (M3) | 16. DC Ammeter [Optional with TR] |
| 8. Control Panel Label | 17. Front LED PC Board (A5) [Shown Opposite Side] |
| 9. Fault Code Meter (M6) | |

Control Panel Door
Figure 2



- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Meter Selector Switch (S3) | 6. AC Output No. 2 (S275) [if applicable] |
| 2. Test/Reset Switch (S77) | 7. AC Output No. 1 (S75) |
| 3. Engine Stop Switch (S76) | 8. Engine Start Switch (S24) |
| 4. DC Starting Current Switch (S431) [Optional with TR] | 9. Air Intake Heater Switch (S79) |
| 5. DC Output Contactor Switch (S430) [Optional with TR] | 10. Panel Light Switch (S74) |

Control Push-Button Switch Panel
Figure 3



- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Control Box Wrapper | 7. +5, -12 VDC Power Supply (PS1) |
| 2. Engine Specific PC Board [ESB] (A1) | 8. Circuit Breaker Support Bracket |
| 3. Engine Interface PC Board [EIB] (A2) | 9. Marker Lights Circuit Breaker, 10 A (CB1) |
| 4. Digital Control PC Board [CTL] (A3) | 10. Engine Circuit Breaker, 10 A (CB4) |
| 5. Voltage Regulator PC Board [REG] (A4) | 11. Controls Circuit Breaker, 5 A (CB7) |
| 6. Transformer-Rectifier PC Board [TRB] (A404) {Optional} | |

Control Box Interior Components
Figure 4

Trouble, Symptom, Condition	Probable Cause	Test, Check, and/or Remedy
Engine Controls		
1. Engine will not start. Starter will NOT crank engine.	a. Battery discharged, or loose battery or ground connection.	Check voltage across batteries. Voltage should be approximately 12.8 volts DC. Check all battery terminals. Be sure 12.8 volts DC is reaching solenoid input terminal.
	b. Electrical defect in starter.	Momentarily connect a large capacity jumper cable (No. 1/0 minimum) between hot side of starter solenoid and starter input terminal. If starter does not crank engine, proceed to step c. If starter does crank engine, proceed to step e.
	c. Mechanical defect in starter.	Remove starter motor from engine and apply 12 VDC to test it. If it doesn't operate, it is defective. Replace it. If starter motor does operate, proceed to step d.
	d. Internal seizure.	If battery and starter are good and starter is unable to crank the engine, internal seizure is indicated. Attempt to hand crank engine with a 3/4-inch square drive on a long flex handle on crankshaft pulley. If engine cannot be turned one complete revolution, internal seizure is indicated. Remove engine and contact the engine manufacturer and/or nearest dealer.
	e. Defective starter solenoid.	Momentarily connect a large capacity jumper cable (No. 1/0 minimum) between the auxiliary solenoid terminals (one on each side). If engine does not crank, replace starter solenoid. If engine cranks, proceed to step f below.
	f. Defective auxiliary starter solenoid.	Momentarily connect a small lug jumper on front of auxiliary solenoid to the battery terminal of the auxiliary starter. If engine does not crank, replace auxiliary starter solenoid. If engine cranks, proceed to step g below.

Trouble, Symptom, Condition	Probable Cause	Test, Check, and/or Remedy
Engine Controls (continued)		
1. Engine will not start. Starter will NOT crank engine (continued).	g. Defective EIB Board.	Replace EIB board.
	h. Defective engine start button.	Depress button and check continuity between button contacts. If no continuity exists, replace button. If there is continuity, replace EIB board.
2. Engine will not start. Cranking speed low.	a. Low battery output check battery.	Recharge or replace.
	b. Loose starting circuit connections or faulty cables.	Check all connections and cables. Tighten or replace as required.
	c. Improper lubricating oil viscosity	Check oil, Section 2-2. Remove and replace oil as necessary.
3. Engine cranks, but will not start.	a. No fuel or insufficient fuel level in tank. Low FUEL indication appears 3 seconds after cranking is initiated.	Fill fuel tank if it is empty or if amount of fuel in it is low. If necessary, fill each filter with fuel. If engine will not start after priming filters, fuel pump trouble is indicated. If engine starts and stops after a short time, trouble between fuel source and suction side of pump is indicated. Check and/or remedy as follows.
	b. Fuel shutoff valve closed.	Open shutoff valve on fuel tank.
	c. Loose connections, damaged hoses or fuel lines between tank and fuel pump	Tighten all fittings and connections. Replace any damaged hoses or fuel links.
	d. Plugged or defective filter.	Do not overlook the possibility of restricted flow through the fuel filters. Also check gaskets for leaking or damaged condition.
	e. Defective EIB board.	Replace EIB board.
4. Engine cranks, but will not start. Over-temperature indication appears immediately.	a. Defective or incorrectly wired high temperature switch, located on the top of the engine block.	Check wiring to high temperature switch according to connection diagram in Chapter 5, and see that wiring is correct. If wiring is correct, remove wires and check resistance between terminals C and N.O. A resistance of less than 10 ohms indicates a defective switch. Replace switch if defective.
	b. Defective EIB board	Replace EIB board.

Trouble, Symptom, Condition	Probable Cause	Test, Check, and/or Remedy
-----------------------------	----------------	----------------------------

Engine Controls (continued)

5. Engine is hard to start. Cranking speed normal, fuel supply adequate.	a. Low compression, which may be caused by any one of following: Sticking or burned exhaust valves, worn or broken compression rings, leaking cylinder head gasket, or improper valve clearance adjustment.	Check compression in accordance with instructions in engine manufacturer's operation manual. Overhaul engine to make repairs as necessary.
	b. Defective EIB board	Replace EIB board.
6. Engine starts. Stops after a few seconds by automatic shutdown.	a. Shutdown circuit may have functioned normally to stop engine because of low lubricating oil pressure or due to a defective oil pressure switch.	Restart engine, and observe oil pressure gage. If oil pressure is 12 psi or more, disconnect wire from oil pressure switch terminal N.C. Restart engine. If engine continues to run, oil pressure switch is defective. Replace oil pressure switch. If engine stops, check for following malfunctions:
	b. Defective CTL board	Replace CTL board.
7. All panel and clearance lights are either always ON or always OFF.	a. Marker light circuit breaker, (CB1) won't close.	Replace marker lights circuit breaker (CB1) if defective.
	b. Defective CTL board	Replace CTL board.
8. Engine either goes from rated speed to idle speed, or shuts down.	a. Low fuel was detected or the EIB board could be defective.	Add No. 2 diesel fuel. Replace EIB board.
9. Engine has slow response time.	a. Engine needs tune-up	Tune-up as required. Refer to engine manufacturer's operation manual.
10. Engine "misses". Runs unevenly.	a. Insufficient fuel	Check low fuel level in accordance with engine manufacturer's operation manual. Repair or replace parts as required.
	b. Faulty injector	Check injectors in accordance with engine manufacturer's operation manual. See causes of low compression listed under ENGINE CONTROLS.
	c. Low compression pressure	Check compression in accordance with engine manufacturer's operation manual. See causes of low compression listed under ENGINE CONTROLS.
	d. Air in fuel system	Check all fittings to be sure they are tight and the thread sealant is still present. Tight the fittings and add new thread sealant as required.

Trouble, Symptom, Condition	Probable Cause	Test, Check, and/or Remedy
-----------------------------	----------------	----------------------------

Engine Controls (continued)

11. Engine lacks power	a. Improper engine adjustments and gear train timing	"Tune-up" engine in accordance with engine manufacturer's operation manual.
	b. Insufficient fuel	Check low fuel level in accordance with engine manufacturer's operation manual. Repair or replace parts as required.
	c. Insufficient inlet air due to damaged or dirty air cleaner.	Check air cleaner for "plugging" and/or damage.
	d. Restricted exhaust system	Check exhaust pipes for restrictions. Check muffler for clogged condition. Replace as required.

Trouble, Symptom, Condition	Probable Cause	Test, Check, and/or Remedy
-----------------------------	----------------	----------------------------

Generator Excitation Circuits

1. No (or low) generator output voltage in all phases. Generator operating at 400 Hz.	a. Defective generator or excitation circuit.	On REG place Regulated/Diagnostic switch in Diagnostic position. This applies 12 VDC from battery to exciter field, which should produce an indicated output voltage of 100 +/- 20 VAC line to neutral. If voltage produced is within this range, the generator is good, and trouble is in voltage regulator circuit. Proceed to Step b.
	b. Defective voltage regulator (REG)	Connect a properly working REG board to regulator wiring assembly, avoid short circuiting bottom of properly working REG board. Then start generator set and perform tests and adjustments according to instructions in Section 2-3. If generator set works properly with a properly working REG board temporarily connected, shut off generator set and replace defective REG board with one that is properly working (preferably, same REG board used for this troubleshooting check).
	c. Open fuse on REG.	Check fuses thoroughly. Replace fuses if defective.

Trouble, Symptom, Condition	Probable Cause	Test, Check, and/or Remedy
-----------------------------	----------------	----------------------------

Generator Excitation Circuits (continued)

1. No (or low) generator output voltage in all phases. Generator operating at 400 Hz. (continued).	e. Defective connector at voltage regulator, or defective wiring from regulator to exciter field	Disconnect exciter wires at terminal strip. Using jumper leads with clip terminals, connect 12 VDC to wires. If generator will produce at least 80 V-AC, replace or repair connector and wiring between voltage regulator and exciter field as required.
--	--	--

Trouble, Symptom, Condition	Probable Cause	Test, Check, and/or Remedy
-----------------------------	----------------	----------------------------

No. 1 Load Contactor Operating Circuit

1. Load contactor (K1) will not close when output No. 1 push button switch is held in close position. Generator running at normal voltage. Rectifier circuit breaker CB2 closed. No fault indicated	a. Defective circuit breaker (CB2).	Remove terminal leads from circuit breaker, press circuit breaker button to close circuit breaker, and use an ohmmeter. Replace circuit breaker if defective.
	b. In addition to defective wiring and connections in AC and DC load contactor actuating circuits, load contactor may be prevented from closing for any one of following reasons:	Check all wiring and connections in load contactor circuits.
	c. Defective REG board.	Replace REG board with a board known to be operating properly. If contactor still doesn't close, proceed to step d.
	d. Defective output No. 1 push button switch (S75).	At rated speed, measure the voltage across the switch. The voltage should read approximately 5 VDC. Press the switch again and the voltage should go to 0 V. If voltage does not go to 0 V, the switch is defective and needs to be replaced.
	e. Defective voltage regulator (REG).	After making certain that output No. 1 push button switch (S75) is working, measure DC output voltage at contactor coil. If voltage measured isn't approximately 90-V DC, replace REG.

Trouble, Symptom, Condition	Probable Cause	Test, Check, and/or Remedy
No. 1 Load Contactor Operating Circuit (Continued)		
1. Load contactor (K1) will not close when output No. 1 push button switch is held in CLOSE position. Generator running at normal voltage. Rectifier circuit breaker (CB2) closed. No fault indicated. (continued)	f. Defective coil in load contactor (K1).	Disconnect leads at load contactor terminals V and W. Check coil resistance between these terminals. Resistance should be approximately 50 ohms. If coil is defective, replace complete load contactor.
2. Load contactor (K1) will close when output No. 1 push button switch is held in CLOSE position. Opens immediately when switch is released.	a. No. 1 plug interlock EF1 circuit on CTL board could be defective	Place EF Bypass switch, No. 1 output in ON position. If load contactor remains closed, proceed to step b .
	b. 28.5-V DC is not reaching the No. 1 plug interlock EF1 circuit from aircraft for following reasons d & e :	Proceed as follows to find the cause of this malfunction.
	d. Generator to aircraft cable connector defective or not plugged into aircraft receptacle connector.	Inspect cable connector plug thoroughly for damaged E and F terminals. Be sure plug is fully mated with aircraft receptacle connector and making good contact.
	e. Aircraft rejecting power.	Check aircraft on-board electrical equipment and controls.
	f. Defective contacts in N.O. auxiliary push button switch mounted on right side of contactor (K1).	Connect a jumper lead between terminals of N.O. auxiliary switch. If load contactor will now remain closed, replace N.O. auxiliary switch or complete load contactor.
3. Load contactor opens during power delivery. No fault indicated.	a. A fault has developed in load contactor holding circuit.	If load contactor cannot be closed by operation of output No. 1 push button switch (S75), check circuit in accordance with instructions in Trouble, Symptom, Condition 1. If load contactor can be closed, but opens as soon as power accepted switch (S75) is released, check for trouble under Trouble 2, above.
	c. Cable accidentally disconnected from aircraft.	Reconnect cable.

Trouble, Symptom, Condition	Probable Cause	Test, Check, and/or Remedy
-----------------------------	----------------	----------------------------

No. 2 Load Contactor Operating Circuit (if applicable)

1. Load contactor (K1) will not close when output No. 1 push button switch is held in CLOSE position. Generator running at normal voltage. Rectifier circuit breaker CB2 closed. No fault indicated.	a. Defective circuit breaker (CB2).	Remove terminal leads from circuit breaker, press circuit breaker button to close circuit breaker, and use an ohmmeter. Replace circuit breaker if defective.
	b. In addition to defective wiring and connections in AC and DC load contactor actuating circuits, load contactor may be prevented from closing for any one of following reasons:	Check all wiring and connections in load contactor circuits.
	c. Defective REG board.	Replace REG board with a board known to be operating properly. If contactor still doesn't close, proceed to step d.
	d. Defective output No. 1 push button switch (S75).	At rated speed, measure the voltage across the switch. The voltage should read approximately 5 VDC. Press the switch again and the voltage should go to 0 V. If voltage does not go to 0 V, the switch is defective and needs to be replaced.
	e. Defective voltage regulator (REG).	After making certain that output No. 1 push button switch (S75) is working, measure DC output voltage at contactor coil. If voltage measured isn't approximately 90-V DC, replace REG.

Trouble, Symptom, Condition	Probable Cause	Test, Check, and/or Remedy
-----------------------------	----------------	----------------------------

No. 2 Load Contactor Operating Circuit (if applicable) [continued]

1. Load contactor (K201) will not close when output No. 1 push button switch is held in close position. Generator running at normal voltage. Rectifier circuit breaker (CB2) closed. No fault indicated. (continued)	f. Defective coil in load contactor (K201).	Disconnect leads at load contactor terminals V and W. Check coil resistance between these terminals. Resistance should be approximately 50 ohms. If coil is defective, replace complete load contactor.
2. Load contactor (K201) will close when output No. 1 push button switch is held in CLOSE position. Opens immediately when switch is released.	a. No. 2 plug interlock EF2 circuit on CTL board could be defective	Place EF Bypass switch, No. 1 output in ON position. If load contactor remains closed, proceed to step b.
	b. 28.5-V DC is not reaching the No. 1 plug interlock EF2 circuit from aircraft for following reasons d & e:	Proceed as follows to find the cause of this malfunction.
	d. Generator to aircraft cable connector defective or not plugged into aircraft receptacle connector.	Inspect cable connector plug thoroughly for damaged E and F terminals. Be sure plug is fully mated with aircraft receptacle connector and making good contact.
	e. Aircraft rejecting power.	Check aircraft on-board electrical equipment and controls.
	f. Defective contacts in N.O. auxiliary push button switch mounted on right side of contactor (K1).	Connect a jumper lead between terminals of N.O. auxiliary switch. If load contactor will now remain closed, replace N.O. auxiliary switch or complete load contactor.
3. Load contactor opens during power delivery. No fault indicated.	a. A fault has developed in load contactor holding circuit.	If load contactor cannot be closed by operation of output No. 1 push button switch (S275), check circuit in accordance with instructions in Trouble, Symptom, Condition 1. If load contactor can be closed, but opens as soon as power accepted switch (S275) is released, check for trouble under Trouble 2, above.
	c. Cable accidentally disconnected from aircraft.	Reconnect cable.

Trouble, Symptom, Condition	Probable Cause	Test, Check, and/or Remedy
Protective Circuit		
NOTE: Protective monitoring is not completely functional until load contactor is CLOSED. Since it is not advisable to vary voltages for test purposes while delivering power to an aircraft, the GPU should be connected to a load bank for trouble shooting protective circuits. To avoid repetition, it will be assumed that "TEST/RESET" push-button switch has been pressed and the load contactor has been closed before commencing each test.		
1. Load contactor opens during power delivery. Over voltage fault indicated.	a. Over voltage condition may have been result of a sudden drop in load, or possible tampering with REG potentiometer, and may have been a normal action.	Press "TEST/RESET" push-button switch and resume power delivery. Observe voltmeter to be certain voltage is normal 115 V-AC. Adjust to normal if necessary. If load contactor is opened again and the fault code meter indicates an over-voltage condition, proceed to step b .
	b. Defective CTL board.	Use REG potentiometer to reduce voltage to 110 V AC. Observe voltmeter and gradually increase voltage with potentiometer. If sensing circuit CTL board functions to open load contactor at any value less than 125-VAC, it is defective. Replace CTL board.
2. Load contactor opens during power delivery. Under voltage fault indicated.	a. Under voltage condition may have been result of a sudden shock load, or possible tampering with REG potentiometer, and may have been a normal action.	Press "TEST/RESET" push-button switch and resume power delivery. Observe voltmeter to be certain voltage is normal 115 V-AC. Adjust to normal if necessary. If load contactor is opened again and the fault code meter indicates an under-voltage condition, proceed to step b .
	b. Defective CTL board.	Use REG potentiometer to reduce voltage to 100 V AC. Observe voltmeter and gradually decrease voltage with potentiometer. If sensing circuit CTL board functions to open load contactor at any value great than 100-VAC, it is defective. Replace CTL board.
3. Load contactor opens during power delivery. Over frequency fault indicated.	a. Frequency adjust switch is enabled.	Set frequency adjust switch to DISABLE
	b. Defective REG board.	If over-frequency faults continue after engine's ECM is proven to be good, and an over-frequency condition does not exist, replace REG board.

Trouble, Symptom, Condition	Probable Cause	Test, Check, and/or Remedy
Protective Circuit (continued)		
NOTE: Protective monitoring is not completely functional until load contactor is CLOSED. Since it is not advisable to vary voltages for test purposes while delivering power to an aircraft, the GPU should be connected to a load bank for trouble shooting protective circuits. To avoid repetition, it will be assumed that "TEST/RESET" push-button switch has been pressed and the load contactor has been closed before commencing each test.		
4. Load contactor opens during power delivery. Under frequency fault indicated.	a. Frequency adjust switch is enabled.	Set frequency adjust switch to DISABLE
	b. Defective REG board.	If under-frequency faults continue after engine's ECM is proven to be good, and an under-frequency condition does not exist, replace REG board.
5. Load contactor opens during power delivery. Overload fault indicated.	a. There may have been an overload condition.	Observe ammeter. Check for abnormal overload condition and correct. If overload device functions to open load contactor when an overload does not exist, proceed to step B.
	b. Defective CTL board.	Replace CTL board.

Trouble, Symptom, Condition	Probable Cause	Test, Check, and/or Remedy
Generator		
1. No (or low) voltage output	a. Shorted diode in exciter rectifier (CR2).	Check diodes in accordance with Section 2-3. If diodes are good, proceed to step B.
	b. Open or shorted exciter rotor winding (G2)	Use ohmmeter to check for open or shorted condition diodes in accordance with Section 2-3. If exciter rotor windings are good, proceed to step C.
	c. Open or shorted exciter field windings (L2)	Check field resistance. See Section 2-3 for normal values.
	d. Open or shorted generator rotor windings (L1)	Check resistance with ohmmeter to determine if open or short circuited diodes in accordance with Section 2-3
2. Generator operates single phase.	a. Open or short circuited winding in generator stator (G1)	Check stator-winding resistances. See Section 2-3 for normal values.
3. Generator overheats	a. Loose connection causing high resistance.	Check all output connections. Look for discoloration caused by heat. Tighten or replace as required.

Trouble, Symptom, Condition	Probable Cause	Test, Check, and/or Remedy
Generator (continued)		
3. Generator overheats (continued)	b. Improper or blocked ventilation.	Check for foreign material (rags, etc.) blocking air-flow. Provide adequate ventilation.
	c. Generator stator windings short circuited.	Check stator windings. See Section 2-3.
4. Unbalanced output	a. Loose connection in output circuit.	Check all output connections. Discolored connectors indicate a loose connection. Tighten or replace as required.
	b. Open or short circuited phase	Check stator windings in accordance with Section 2-3. Repair or replace as required.
	c. Defective connection in output circuit.	Check plug and receptacle connectors at aircraft. Tighten, repair, or replace as required.
	b. Break or cut in output cable assembly.	Inspect. Repair or replace as required.
	c. Unbalanced load	Check aircraft 400-Hz components.

Troubleshooting Table		
GPU Commands		
Cmd code	Name	Description
00. __	Invalid Command	
01. __	ENGINE SELF TEST CMD	All boards test the communication between each other.
02. __		
03. __		
04. __		
05. __		
06. __		
07. __		
08. __		
09. __		
10. __		
11. __		
12. __		
13. __		
14. __		
15. __		
16. __		
17. __		
18. __		
19. __		
20. __		
21. __		
22. __		
23. __		
24. __		
25. __		
26. __		
27. __		
28. __		
29. __		
30. __		

Troubleshooting Table		
GPU Commands		
Cmd code	Name	Description
31. __		
32. __		
33. __		
34. __		
35. __		
36. __		
37. __		
38. __		
39. __		
40. __	ENGINE START MODE	Engine starter and engine's ECM is activated.
41. __		
42. __		
43. __		
44. __		
45. __		
46. __		
47. __		
48. __		
49. __		
50. __	ENGINE IDLE MODE	Engine idles at approximately 1000 RPM
51. __		
52. __		
53. __		
54. __		
55. __	ENGINE RAMP UP	Period when engine goes from idle to rate speed.
56. __		
57. __		
58. __		
59. __		
60. __		
61. __		

Troubleshooting Table		
GPU Commands		
Cmd code	Name	Description
62. __		
63. __	REG TEST OUTPUT FREQUENCY	Check for 400 Hz. output frequency.
64. __		
65. __		
66. __		
67. __		
68. __	CTL TEST OUTPUT	Checks the CTL communications.
69. __		
70. __	ENGINE RUN MODE	The engine is at rated speed and ready for aircraft load.
71. __		
72. __		
73. __		
74. __		
75. __	ENGINE RAMP DOWN	Period when engine goes from rated to idle speed.
76. __		
77. __		
78. __		
79. __		
80. __	ENGINE DELAYED SHUTDOWN MODE	Allows the turbocharger to cooling properly.
81. __		
82. __		
83. __		
84. __		
85. __		
86. __		
87. __		
88. __		
89. __		
90. __	ENGINE STOP MODE	Engine is brought to a complete stop.
91. __		
92. __		

Troubleshooting Table

GPU Commands

Cmd code	Name	Description
93. __		
94. __		
95. __		
96. __		
97. __		
98. __		
99. __	System Off Mode	All electrical circuits have been turned off.

Troubleshooting Table

Faults			
Fault code	Name	Possible Cause(s)	Corrective Action
___.00	Invalid Fault		
___.01			
___.02			
___.03	CTL MEMORY FAULT	CTL board defective	Replace the CTL board.
___.04	REG EF1 LOSS FAULT	EF1 voltage signal not present. CTL board defective.	Switch the EF1 switch to "ON" Check cable contacts. Replace the CTL board.
___.05	REG EF2 LOSS FAULT	EF2 voltage signal not present. CTL board defective.	Switch the EF2 switch to "ON" Check cable contacts. Replace the CTL board.
___.06			
___.07			
___.08	EIB AIR RESTRICTION FAULT	Air filter is obstructed or dirty. Bad air restriction indicator	Check for obstructions. Change air filter cartridge or air restriction indicator.
___.09	EIB LOW FUEL WARNING	Fuel tank level is below ¼ tank.	Fill fuel tank.
___.10			
___.11			
___.12			
___.13			
___.14			
___.15			
___.16	CTL OUTPUT OVER VOLTAGE FAULT	Voltage set too high. LDC set too high. CTL board defective.	Adjust voltage or the LDC on the REG board. Replace CTL board.
___.17	CTL OUTPUT UNDER VOLTAGE FAULT	Voltage set too low. CTL board defective.	Adjust voltage on the REG board. Replace CTL board.
___.18	CTL OUTPUT 1 OVERLOAD FAULT	Overload on Output 1	Reset and restart GPU.
___.19	CTL OUTPUT 2 OVERLOAD FAULT	Overload on Output 2	Reset and restart GPU.
___.20	CTL MACHINE OVERLOAD FAULT	Total overload on Output 1 & 2.	Reset and restart GPU.
___.21	CTL OUTPUT VOLTAGE IMBALANCE FAULT	Open or broken sense line. Load is imbalance.	Repair sensing wire. Check load imbalance and correct as required..
___.22	REG OUTPUT OVER FREQ FAULT	Defective engine ECM. Defective REG board.	Replace engine ECM. Replace REG board.

Troubleshooting Table			
Faults			
Fault code	Name	Possible Cause(s)	Corrective Action
___.23	REG OUTPUT UNDER FREQ FAULT	Defective engine ECM. Defective REG board.	Replace engine ECM. Replace REG board.
___.24	REG CONTACTOR1 FAULT	Defective output contactor. Defective REG board.	Replace output contactor. Replace REG board.
___.25	REG CONTACTOR 2 FAULT	Defective output contactor. Defective REG board.	Replace output contactor. Replace REG board.
___.26	CTL DC OVER VOLTAGE FAULT	Defective CTL board.	Replace CTL board.
___.27	CTL DC UNDER VOLTAGE FAULT	Defective CTL board.	Replace CTL board.
___.28	TRB OUTPUT OVER VOLTAGE FAULT	Voltage set too high. TRB board defective.	Reset and restart GPU. Replace TRB board.
___.29	TRB OUTPUT UNDER VOLTAGE FAULT	Voltage set too low. TRB board defective.	Reset and restart GPU. Replace TRB board.
___.30	TRB OUTPUT OVERLOAD FAULT	DC load over rating of GPU.	Reset and restart GPU.
___.31	TRB DC CONTACTOR FAULT	Defective output contactor. Defective TRB board.	Replace output contactor. Replace TRB board.
___.32	REG EF1 VOLTAGE TOO HIGH FAULT	EF voltage being sent from aircraft on output 1 to the GPU is too high. Output cable is defective.	Reset and restart GPU. Check output cable.
___.33	REG EF2 VOLTAGE TOO HIGH FAULT	EF voltage being sent from aircraft on output 2 to the GPU is too high. Output cable is defective.	Reset and restart GPU. Check output cable.
___.34	TRB AC CONTACTOR FAULT	Defective input contactor. Defective TRB board.	Replace input contactor. Replace TRB board.
___.35			
___.36			
___.37			
___.38			
___.39			
___.40	CTL ID FAULT	Defective CTL board.	Replace CTL board.
___.41	TRB ID FAULT	Defective TRB board.	Replace TRB board.
___.42	ESB ID FAULT	Defective ESB board.	Replace ESB board.
___.43	REG ID FAULT	Defective REG board.	Replace REG board.
___.44	TRB HEATSINK OVERTEMP FAULT	Obstructed cooling air path. Defective thermal switch	Clear air obstruction. Replace switch.
___.45	TRB TRANSFORMER OVERTEMP FAULT	Obstructed cooling air path. Defective thermal switch	Clear air obstruction. Replace switch.

Troubleshooting Table

Faults			
Fault code	Name	Possible Cause(s)	Corrective Action
___.46	TRB INPUT CONTACTOR FAULT	Defective input contactor. Defective TRB board.	Replace input contactor. Replace TRB board.
___.47			
___.48	GEN ID FAULT	The REG board cannot find the generator. Defective REG board.	Check for ID R2 on TB1. Check for broken wire on ID R2 on TB1. Replace REG board.
___.49	CTL POWER MODULE ID FAULT	Call Factory	Call Factory
___.50	TRB SELF TEST FAULT	TRB board defective.	Replace TRB board.
___.51			
___.52			
___.53			
___.54			
___.55	EIB LOW FUEL FAULT	Fuel tank level is below $\frac{1}{8}$ tank.	Fill fuel tank.
___.56			
___.57			
___.58			
___.59			
___.60	CTL COMM FAULT	Defective CTL board.	Replace CTL board.
___.61	EIB COMM FAULT	Defective EIB board.	Replace EIB board.
___.62	ESB COMM FAULT	Defective ESB board.	Replace ESB board.
___.63	REG COMM FAULT	Defective REG board.	Replace REG board.
___.64	TRB COMM FAULT	Defective TRB board.	Replace TRB board.
___.65			
___.66	EIB LOW ENGINE COOLANT FAULT	Engine coolant level is too low. Engine is losing coolant.	Refill radiator. Check for leaks and replace defect components.
___.67	EIB ENGINE OVERTEMP FAULT	Engine is over-heated. Coolant level is too low. Radiator is dirty or obstructed. Defective EIB board. Defective temperature switch.	Let engine cool then restart. Check coolant level and add. Clean radiator. Replace EIB board. Replace switch.
___.68	EIB LOW OIL PRESSURE FAULT	Engine oil level is too low. Defective EIB board. Defective oil pressure switch.	Check oil level and add. Replace EIB board. Replace switch.

Troubleshooting Table			
Faults			
Fault code	Name	Possible Cause(s)	Corrective Action
___.69			
___.70			
___.71			
___.72			
___.73			
___.74			
___.75			
___.76			
___.77			
___.78			
___.79			
___.80			
___.81			
___.82			
___.83			
___.84			
___.85			
___.86			
___.87			
___.88			
___.89			
___.90			
___.91			
___.92			
___.93			
___.94			
___.95			
___.96			
___.97			
___.98			
___.99			

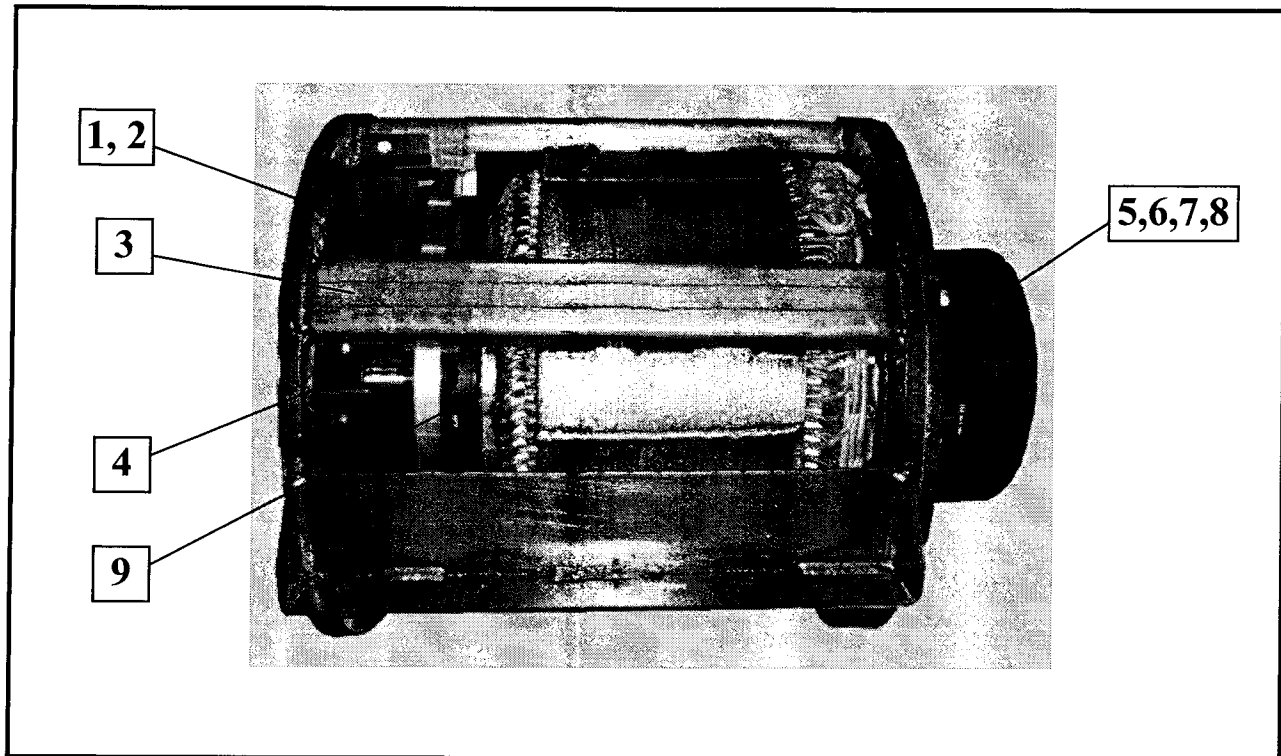
This page intentionally left blank.

Chapter 3 Overhaul/Major Repair

Section 1 Exciter Armature

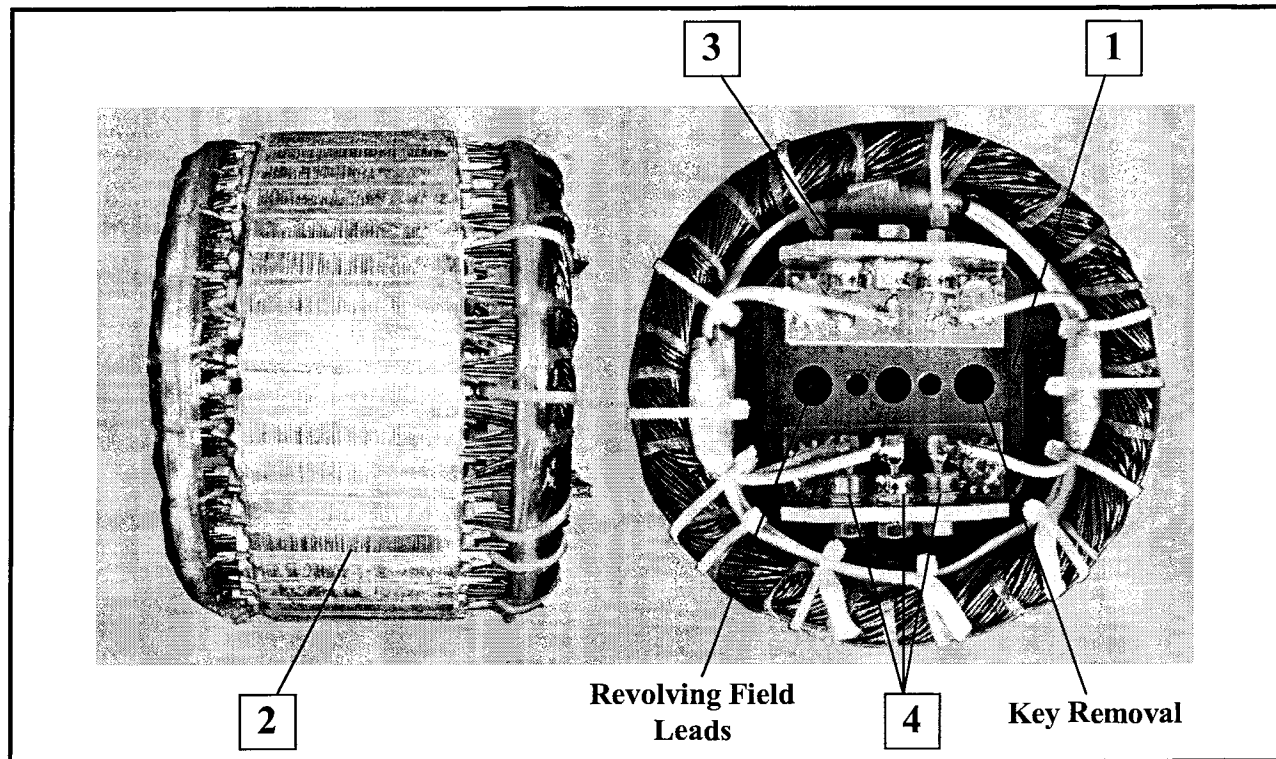
1) General

This section provides information and instructions for removal and installation of the exciter armature used on this generator set. Through design improvements, the exciter and rear main bearing can be removed without removing the generator from the generator set. The name exciter armature refers to the shaft-mounted, revolving three-phase windings of the exciter.



- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Coupling Key (Not Shown) | 6. Exciter Cover |
| 2. Flex Coupling Assembly | 7. Exciter Armature Assembly |
| 3. Generator Housing & Stator Assembly | 8. Exciter Key (Not Shown) |
| 4. Armature Assembly | 9. Front Bearing (Located Inside Housing Shown) |
| 5. Exciter Housing & Coils Assembly | 10. Rear Bearing (Located In Exciter Housing) |

**General Assembly
Figure 1**



- 1. Exciter Core Flange
- 2. Exciter Core Lamination

- 3. Diode Mounting Plate
- 4. Silicon Diode

Exciter Armature
Figure 2

The exciter armature covered by the manual is mounted on the rear portion of the main generator armature shaft which extends rearward, beyond the rear generator bearing, into the exciter housing (See Figure 1). Because of its location on the shaft, the exciter armature must be removed for rear main bearing replacement. The exciter armature has two M10-1.5 tapped holes in its diode mounting plate to accommodate pulling it off the shaft.

Since the removal and installation of exciter armatures can be rather complicated, this manual has been prepared to assist mechanics in the operation. It may be necessary to remove the exciter armature several times for bearing replacement during the life of a generator set.

2) Exciter Armature

The exciter armature used in this generator set consists of a revolving winding assembly on a laminated core, a rectifier assembly (diode mounting plate with diodes), and a mounting flange. The flange, core, and diode mounting plate are bolted together to make the complete exciter armature.

The exciter armature is mounted on the main generator armature shaft with a 3/8-inch square machine key that held in place by a key retainer, and an M12-1.75 hex head cap screw in the center of the diode mounting plate.

3) Exciter Armature Replacement

a) General

As stated earlier, exciter armature removal is often required for rear bearing replacement rather than for replacement of the exciter armature itself. Other reasons for exciter armature removal are generator armature replacement, general overhaul, etc.

b) Tools needed for Exciter Armature Removal and Installation

In addition to the standard mechanic's hand tools such as wrenches, etc., you will need only the following items for removing the exciter armature:

- A small, lightweight, sling-hammer puller
- Two M10-1.5 x 127 mm long fully-threaded hex-head bolts

A small, lightweight, sling-hammer puller is shown in Figure 3. This tool is necessary for removing the threaded machine key, which keeps the exciter armature from spinning on the generator armature shaft. You may have such a puller in your equipment inventory. If not, Figure 3 also illustrates components and dimensions for fabricating such a tool. Sling-hammer pullers are also commercially available. Instructions for using tool are provided in this manual.

Once the threaded machine key is removed, No other special tools are required for removing the exciter from the generator shaft. This can be done using the two M10-1.5 fully-threaded hex-head bolts. Instructions for doing this are provided in this manual.

c) Conditions for Exciter Removal

The mechanics performing the work must decide upon the best and most convenient method of removing the exciter armature. If the exciter armature is being replaced, then the work may be performed without removing the generator from the machine. In a great majority of cases, exciter removal will be for the replacement of the rear bearing. This operation can also be accomplished without removing the generator. Replacement of the front bearing requires removal of the generator from the unit.

d) Preparation for Exciter Armature Removal

- (1) Remove exciter cover from end canopy and the exciter armature cover from the end of the generator.
- (2) Place a block bar (pry bar) into the generator fan assembly to keep the generator armature from rotating.

WARNING

To prevent personal injury, keep fingers and hands clear of generator assembly until the armature is block into place to prevent rotation.

- (3) Remove exciter housing cover as required. Remove the M12-1.75 cap screw, which holds the exciter armature and key retainer on the generator shaft.

- (4) Refer to Figures 1 and 2. Disconnect the two rectifier-to-generator field leads. One lead, with a ring type terminal, is attached to the rectifier mounting plate with a screw and the other lead goes into a splice type connector with three other leads coming from the exciter armature windings. Cut the leads at the connector for removal of the one field lead. Cut as close as possible to the connection as to preserve lead length for reconnection later during exciter armature installation.
- (5) Take **EXERCISE CARE** to prevent damage to leads. Remove kinks in the two generator leads as much as possible before starting removal operation (The exciter armature will be sliding over these leads.).

e) Exciter Armature Removal

(1) Removing the Threaded Key with Sling-Hammer Puller

Refer to Figure 2 for location of threaded machine key. Attachment of the assembled puller to the key in one operation is not recommended because the weight and bulk of the assembly make threading the 1/4 inch stud into the key rather clumsy. This could result in cross-threading and damage to key and stud. It is safer and easier to attach as follows:

- a Thread stud (1, Figure 3) into adapter (2) until it bottoms, then thread this assembly (1) and (2) into key until stud bottoms in key threads. Tighten securely.
- b If hammer (5) and rod (4) are not already assembled, thread one nut (3) onto adapter end of rod (4). Thread rod into adapter until it bottoms, then tighten nut securely against adapter. Slide hammer (5) onto rod and install washer (6) and two nuts (3). Thread nuts onto rod until both nuts are full threaded and locked together.

WARNING

Be very careful during removal process (slide-hammering) to avoid injury to hands.

CAUTION

Exercise care to prevent breaking or damaging stud.

- c Position hammer at adapter end of rod.
- d Quickly move hammer to outer end of rod with a rapid, slinging motion. **HOLD** the hammer through the entire motion. If hammer is allowed to slide free on the rod, the stud could be **DAMAGED** or **BROKEN**.
- e Repeat step (c) and (d) as required to loosen key, then remove key and slide-hammer puller.
- f After key is removed, apply penetrating oil in the armature and shaft keyways.

(2) Removing the Exciter Armature

CAUTION

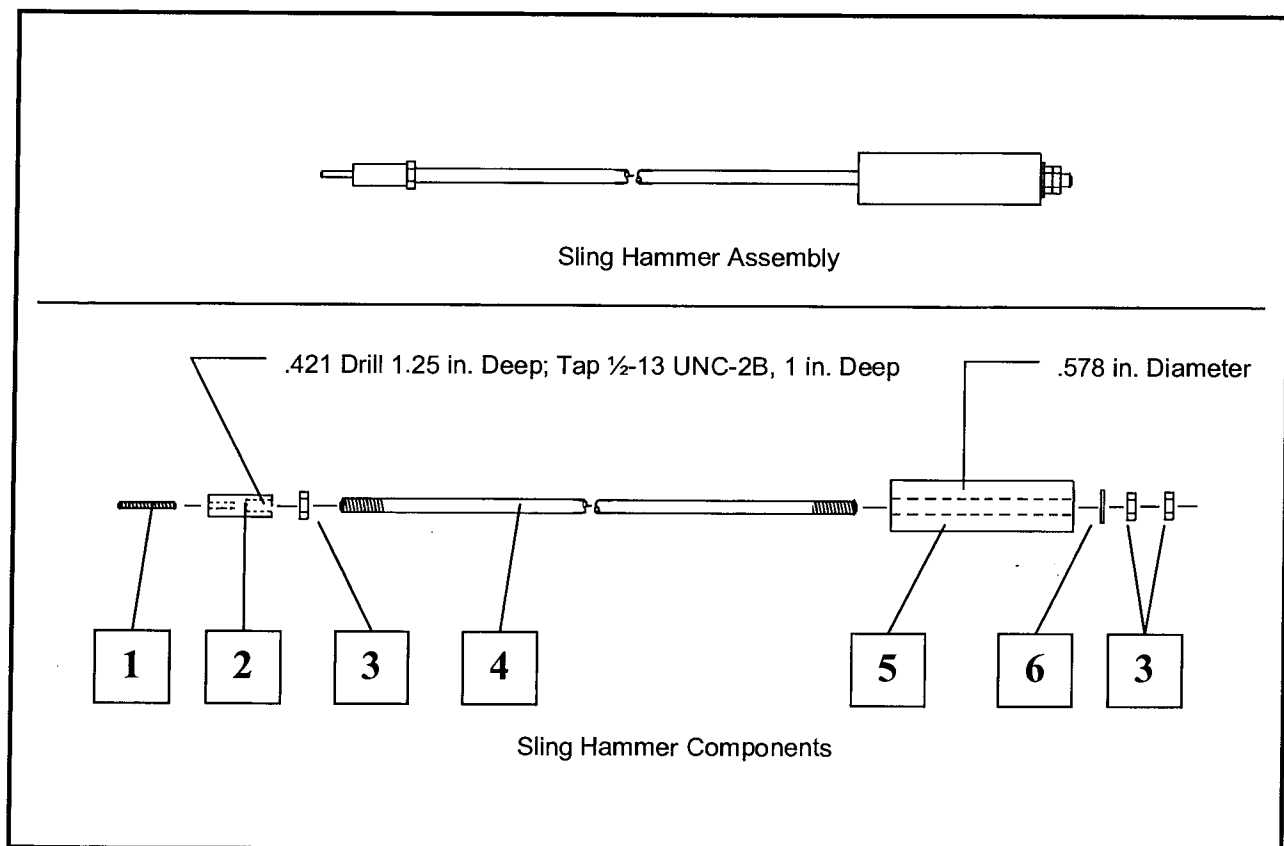
Leads may be damaged if armature is turned too far in either direction.

- a Place a block bar (pry bar) into the generator fan assembly to keep the generator armature from rotating.

WARNING

To prevent personal injury, keep fingers and hands clear of generator assembly until the armature is block into place to prevent rotation.

- b Attempt to loosen exciter armature on shaft by rotating it slightly back and forth. If armature cannot be loosened by hand, use two M10-1.5 hex-head bolts as shown in Figure 4 to force the exciter armature off the shaft. Turn each of the two screws a few turns at a time into the threaded holes of the diode mounting plate until the exciter armature is sufficiently loosened from the shaft to be removed from it by hand. Remove it slowly from the shaft and at the same time observe the following **CAUTION**.



1. Stud, 1/4-28 UNF 2A, Grade 5 or 8 ONLY
2. Adapter, 3/4" Round CR Steel
3. Nut, 1/2-13 Hex, Steel (3 required)

4. Rod, 1/2" Round, CR Steel
5. Hammer, 2" Round, CR Steel
6. Washer, Flat, 1/2" Steel

Sling Hammer Puller
Figure 3

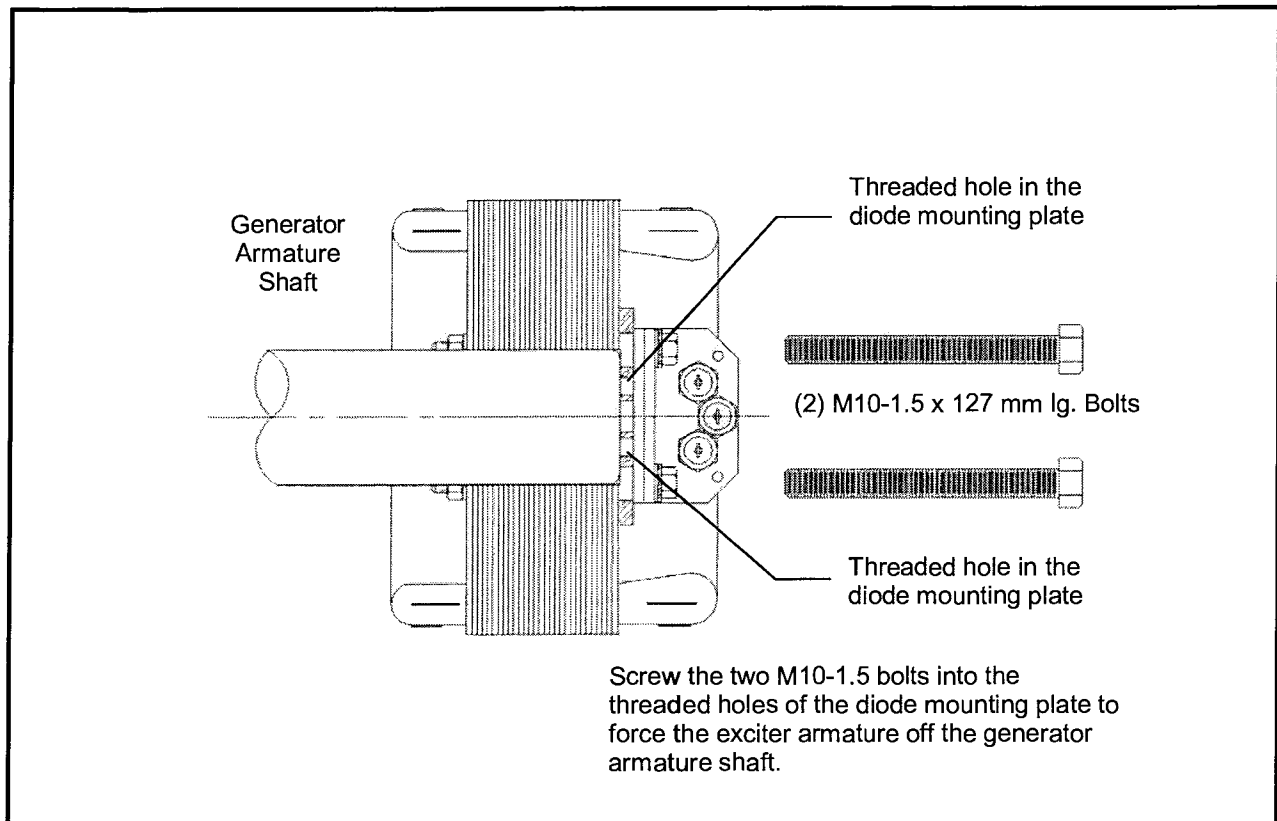
CAUTION

Pay close attention to field leads while pulling exciter armature from shaft. Make **CERTAIN** that the leads stay in the 1/2" keyway. One mechanic should watch them constantly while another operates the puller. Make certain that leads do not catch and be sure that they slide smoothly through the hole (Figure 2). Straighten leads and remove kinks as required to avoid damage to insulation.

4) Installation Exciter Armature

a) Preparation for Exciter Armature Installation

- (1) Clean generator shaft and exciter armature bore. Remove all rust, corrosion, etc.
- (2) Make **CERTAIN** that the leads are tucked into the 1/2" keyway, which is opposite from the 3/8" keyway in the generator armature shaft.



Exciter Armature Removal
Figure 4

- (3) Route the revolving field leads (step 2 above) through exciter armature hole (Figure 2), which is opposite the keyway.

- (4) Align armature keyway with key in shaft and start armature on shaft.

b) Exciter Armature Installation

- (1) If the exciter armature-to-generator shaft fit is such that the exciter armature may be pushed on by hand, push it on very slowly while another mechanic carefully watches and pulls field leads through hole in the exciter armature diode mounting plate. Continue installation until the diode mounting plate contacts the end of the generator shaft. If the exciter armature cannot be pushed on by hand, use a M12-1.75 hex-head bolt and M12-1.75 nut as shown in Figure 5 to pull the exciter armature onto the generator shaft. Put the exciter armature on slowly and at the same time pull field leads through the hole (Figure 2) in the diode mounting plate. Screw the nut onto the bolt until it is near the head of the bolt. Insert the bolt through the hole in the center of the diode mounting plate as far as it will go, and screw it into the end of the armature shaft. Screw the nut up against the diode mounting plate. Continue turning the nut until the diode mounting plate contacts the end of the generator shaft, just as is shown in the lower portion of Figure 5. After installation, remove the bolt and nut.
- (2) Connect the two generator field leads to the exciter armature as follows:
- a Connect lead with ring type terminal to the screw provided to the mounting plate (Figure 2).
 - b Connect the other field lead to the three leads coming off of the exciter armature windings. Use parallel splice connector, crimp and solder for a good connection.
 - c Insulate with sleeving material or wrap with electrical tape.
- (3) Install the Machine Key
- a Clean the machine key thoroughly. All mounting surfaces must be free of rust, corrosion, oil, grease, etc.
 - b Apply **LOCQUIC** primer, No. 47-56 grade T to **SIDES** of machine key. Do not over prime. A thin film is best. Allow to dry three to four minutes.
 - c Apply a thin coating of **LOCTITE**, No. 242 adhesive to **SIDES** of keyways in shaft and armature. Be certain to remove any excess from mounting surfaces on shaft and bore of armature.

NOTE: Application of "Loctite" is to compensate for any looseness in machine key and keyway (up to 0.005 inch). Manufacturers of **LOCTITE** and other recommended products are listed below.

When exciter armature removal is for the replacement of bearings and no kit is involved, be sure that **LOCTITE** is used (No. 242 is recommended), which is a milder adhesive than that recommended in the manual.

When kits are involved, the correct grade of **LOCTITE** is included in the Kit.

The application of **NEVER-SEEZ** to the shaft and armature bore is **NOT** recommended because there is a danger that it may mix with and contaminate the **LOCTITE**. Application of **NEVER-SEEZ** will be at the customer's risk. **LOCTITE** can lose its adhesive and tightening properties if contaminated by rust preventatives, oil, or other lubricants and antirust products.

Recommended Products Manufacturers:

- "LOCQUIC" No. 47-56, Primer Grade T
- "LOCTITE" No. 40-31, Retaining Compound, Manufactured by Loctite Corporation, Newington, Connecticut 06111
- "NEVER-SEEZ" No. NSBT-8 (8 oz. can), Manufactured by Never-Seez Compound Corporation, Broadview, Illinois 60153
- "NOCO10" Varnish No. T-211 (clear, air dry), Manufactured by Sterling Division of Reichhold Chemical Incorporated, Marysville, Pennsylvania 17053

d Apply **LOCTITE**, No. 242 to **SIDES** of new type threaded machine key. A thin film 0.005 to 0.010 inch thick is adequate and desirable.

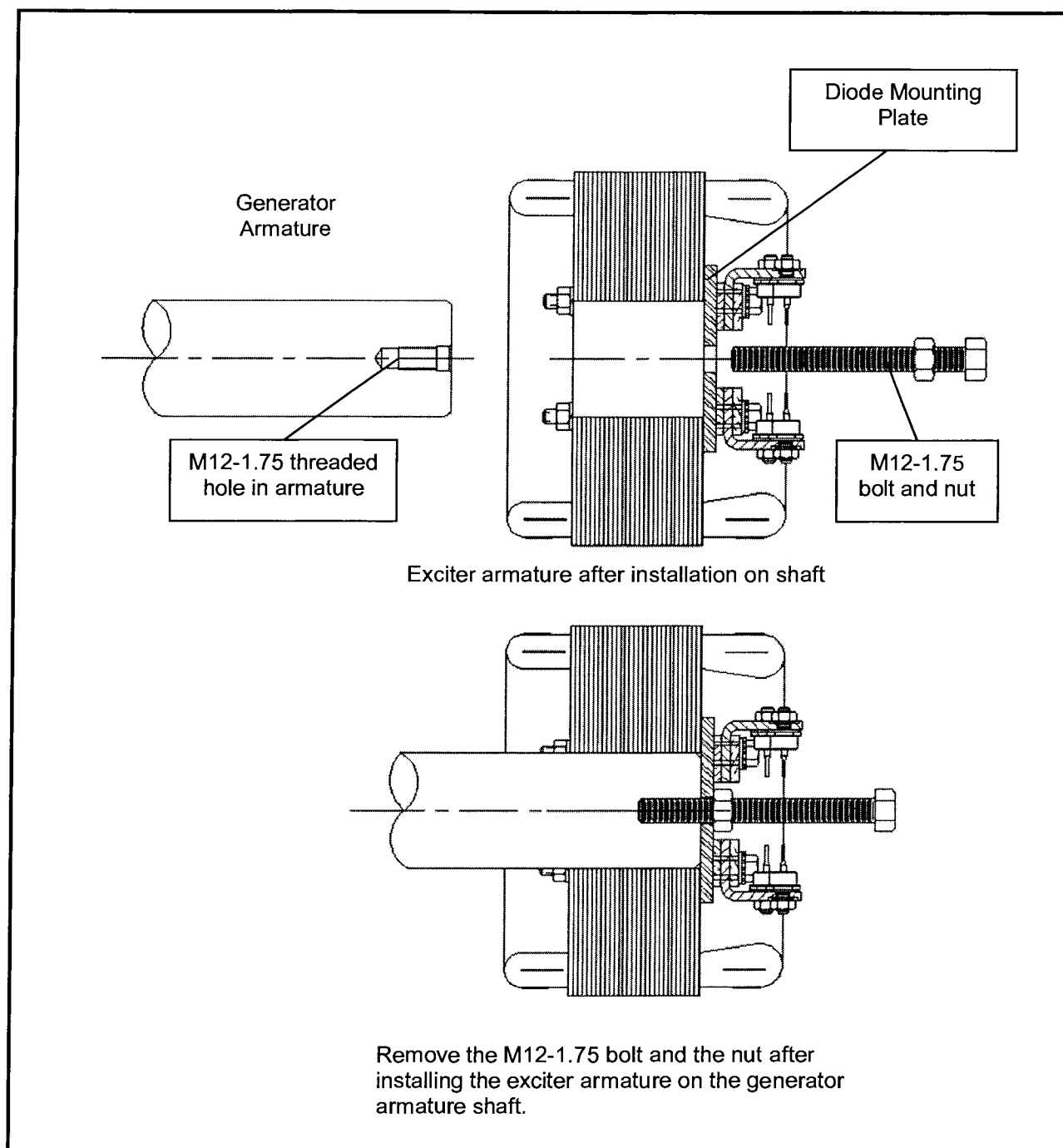
e Ensure keyways in the generator armature shaft and exciter armature are aligned.

f Insert **UNTHREADED** end of key in keyways, and then tap lightly until threaded end is flush with end of shaft.

(4) Secure the exciter armature and key retainer on generator shaft with the M12-1.75 hex head cap screw.

CAUTION

Allow at least 6 hours for complete cure and set up of Loctite before operating machine.



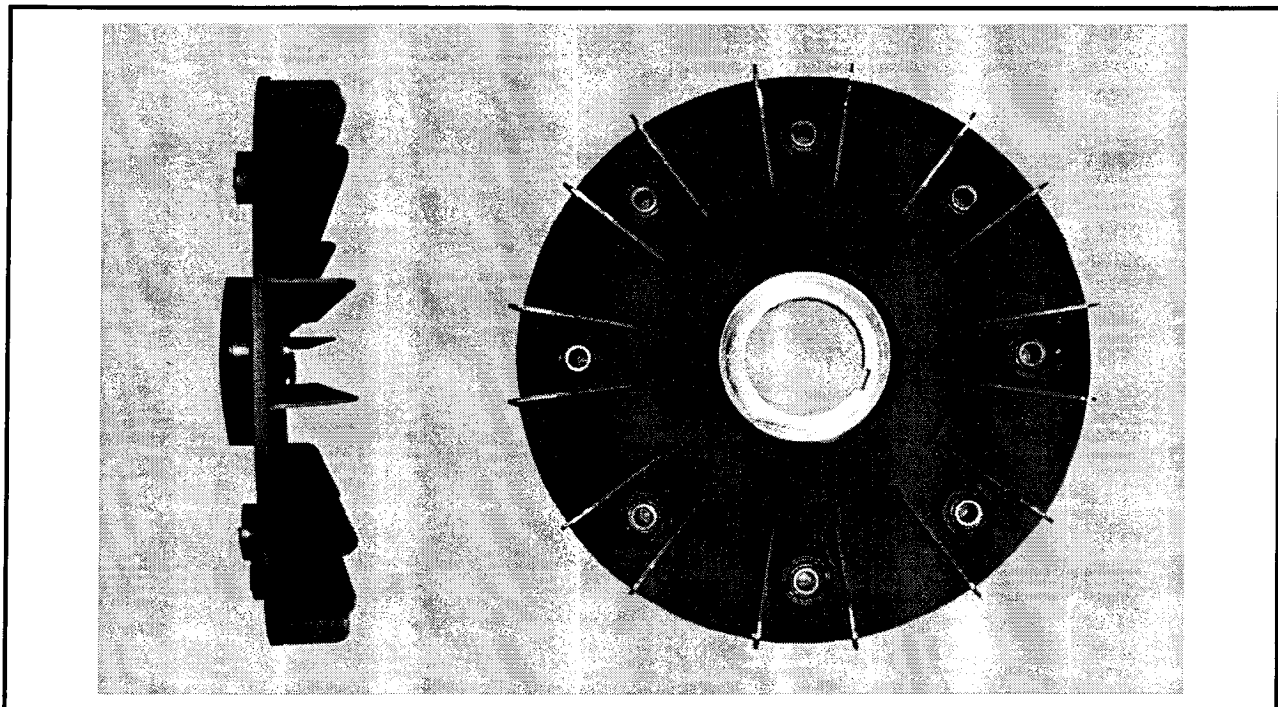
Exciter Armature Installation
Figure 5

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 2 Dual Bearing Flexible Coupling

1) General

This manual provides basic instructions for removal, service and installation of a flexible coupling assembly, with generator fan, manufactured by **Hobart Ground Power** as **Part Number 288481**. This assembly is illustrated in Figure 1. The primary function of this assembly is to couple a Hobart 2000 RPM Generator to a Diesel engine. The flexible coupling assembly compensates for slight misalignment between the engine and the generator, due to manufacturing tolerances. A tapered bushing and hub secures the coupling to the generator shaft.



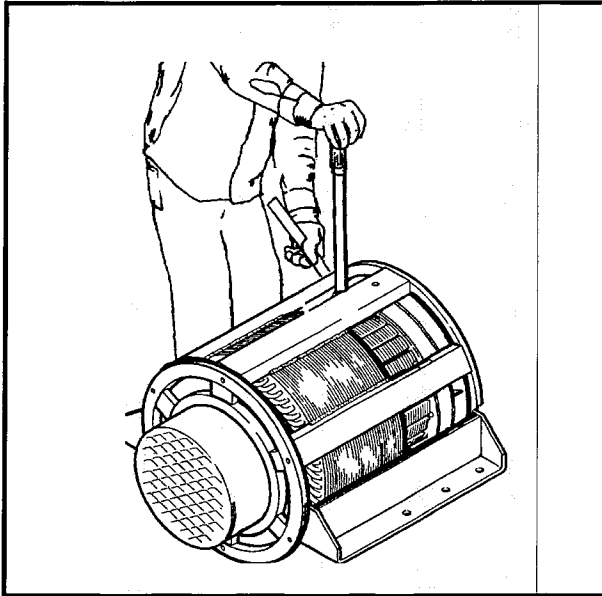
Coupling Assembly
Figure 1

2) Disassembly

Removal of the flexible coupling is required for servicing the generator armature, generator bearings, or the coupling itself. To remove the coupling, for any reason, it is necessary to separate the engine and generator. However, separating the engine and generator while they are installed in the Ground Power Unit is **VERY DIFFICULT** because of the limited working space. During removal **DO NOT** cut any cables or wires. Disconnect and tag them for re-assembly.

a) Separate Engine and Generator

- (1) Refer to Chapter 3, Section 3 for generator assembly removal.



**Access To Coupling Bolts
(for removal or installation)
Figure 2**

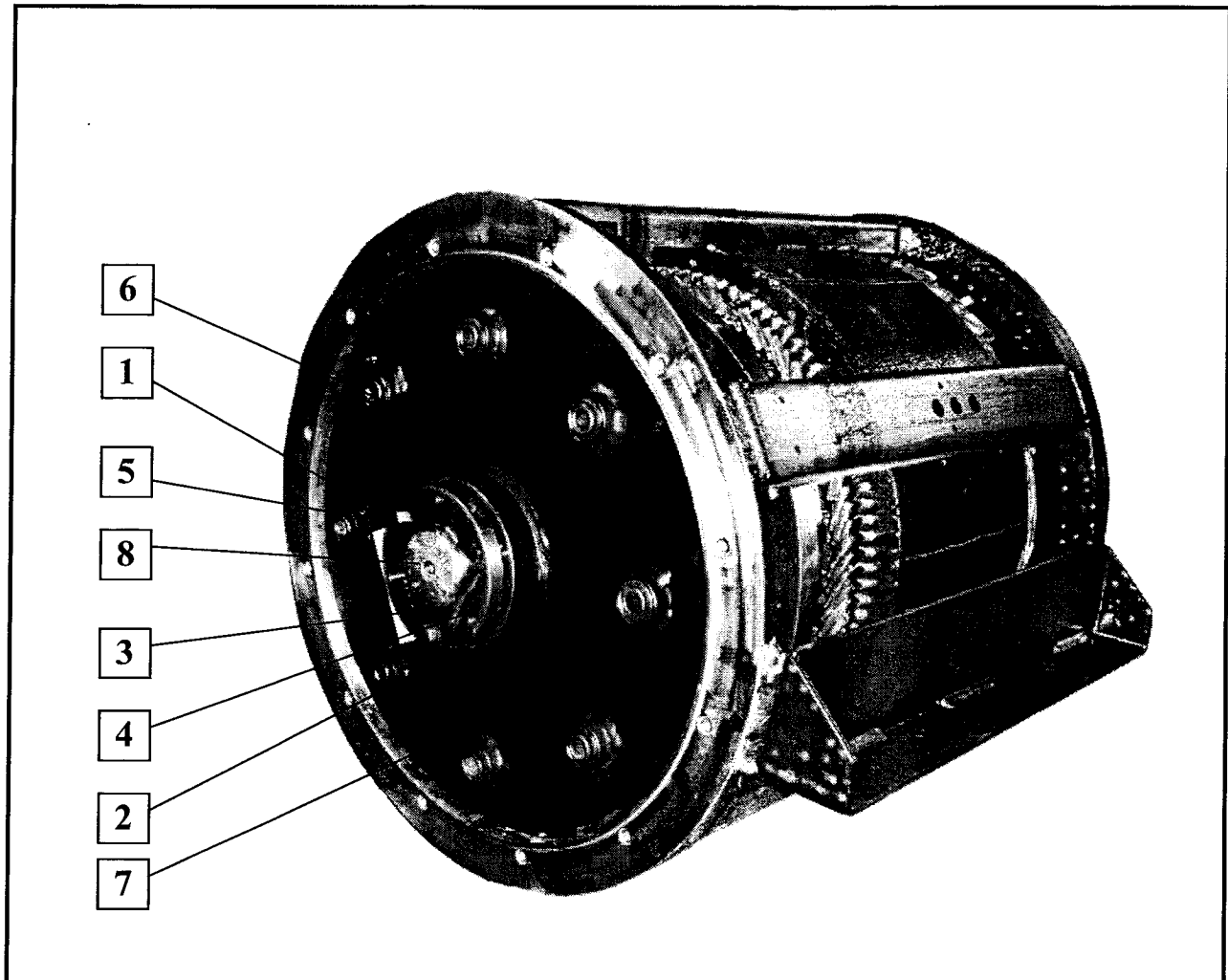
b) Remove Coupling Assembly

WARNING

To prevent personal injury, keep fingers and hands clear of generator assembly until the armature is block into place to prevent rotation.

- (1) Refer to Figure 3. Using a socket wrench, remove all three of the 3/8-16 bolts that secure the bushing to the hub.
- (2) Using a 3/16-inch Allen wrench, loosen the set-screw in the bushing to release pressure on the key.
- (3) To separate the bushing from the hub, lubricate two of the 3/8-16 bolts and insert them into the two threaded holes in the bushing flange. With socket wrench, screw these bolts into the bushing such that the bushing pops loose from the hub, alternating from bolt to bolt.
- (4) When the bushing is loose in the hub, use a mallet to **GENTLY** tap the bushing out of the hub.
- (5) Slide the coupling assembly off the shaft and remove the key.
- (6) Inspect the coupling assembly components carefully as follows:
 - a Check for deformed fan blades and damage to the disk.
 - b Check the rubber exposed at both ends of the bushings for signs of deterioration.
 - c Check hub and bushing for cracks, evidence of galling, and rust pits. Light rust is permissible on the bushing and the tapered bore of the hub.

- d Check the shaft for any damage or deformation where the coupling was mounted on it.
- e Check rubber bushing alignment to make sure that the dimension illustrated in Figure 4 is maintained.



- 1. Bolt, 3/8-16 UNC (3)
- 2. Taper Lock Bushing
- 3. Taper Lock Hub
- 4. Tapped holes (2)

- 5. Key
- 6. Set Screw
- 7. Fan/Coupling Disk
- 8. Armature Shaft

Hub and Bushing
Figure 3

3) Coupling Service

When ordering coupling kits or other parts from your ITW GSE Group Distributor, be sure to include all pertinent information from the unit's identification plate: Specification No., Model No., and unit rating.

If you have any questions concerning your ITW GSE Group equipment, immediately contact our Service Department **by mail, telephone, e-mail, or FAX.**

Write:	ITW GSE Group Hobart Ground Power Service Department 1177 Trade Road East Troy, Ohio 45373 U.S.A.
Call Inside U.S.A.:	(800) 422-4166 (Parts) (800) 422-4177 (Service)
Call From Foreign Countries:	(937) 332-5050 (Parts) (937) 332-5060 (Service)
FAX Inside U.S.A.	(800) 367-4945
FAX From Foreign Countries:	(937) 332-5121
E-Mail :	service@itwgsegroupp.com
Web Page :	www.itwgsegroupp.com

a) Replacement Coupling Kit

A replacement coupling kit is available from your ITW GSE Group Distributor. This kit provides a replacement coupling assembly with attaching hardware and installation instructions.

b) Bushing Kit

A bushing kit is available from the ITW GSE Group for replacing the rubber bushing only in the coupling assembly. However, it should be noted that the finished coupling assembly must be balanced to 1/2 inch-ounce (**360 mg-m**) minimum, which may be a problem in the field. If bushing replacement only is required, the kit part number is 480290. Each kit contains the required number of bushings, a container of lubrication, and installation instructions.

c) Bushing Replacement

To replace bushings only, proceed as follows:

- (1) Press out **ALL** old bushings.
- (2) Refer to Figure 4. Clean each bushing socket thoroughly, removing all traces of old rubber. **DO NOT** scratch or deform the bore of the bushing socket.

- (3) Shake the container of lubricant (supplied with kit) vigorously and pour it into a small shallow dish.
- (4) Roll a bushing in the lubricant to coat it thoroughly. Press it into a socket (from the chamfered end) to the dimension shown in Figure 4.
- (5) Repeat step 4 until all new bushings are installed.
- (6) Balance the complete coupling assembly to 1/2 inch-ounce (360 mg-m) minimum.

4) Coupling Installation

WARNING

To prevent personal injury, keep fingers and hands clear of generator assembly until the armature is block into place to prevent rotation.

CAUTION

Improper installation of the coupling assembly can result in serious damage to the equipment. Follow these installation instructions exactly.

a) Cleaning

Refer to Figure 5. It is **VERY IMPORTANT** that the shaft, the bore and the outside of the split bushing, and the tapered inside of the hub be thoroughly **CLEANED FREE OF DIRT AND GRIT**.

CAUTION

Do not lubricate any of the surfaces listed above. Lubrication of these surfaces can cause the coupling to fail and damage the generator set. Slight traces of rust are permissible on the surfaces.

b) Assembly

- (1) If an adapter ring must be replaced, remove the bolts that secure it to the flywheel. Discard the old adapter ring and bolts. Install the new adapter ring (see Chapter 4) using the new socket head bolts.

Torque all bolts to 100 ft-lbs (135 N-m).

The new adapter ring and bolts are included in the kit, when required.

- (2) Refer to Figure 3. Assemble the bushing into the hub.

CAUTION

Make certain that only the bolts are lubricated, and that no lubricant is permitted to get inside the bushing where the armature shaft will enter the bushing.

- (3) Lubricate the three 3/8-16 bolts **SPARINGLY** and start them into the three (unthreaded) holes finger-tight.
- (4) Slide the generator armature as far as it will go toward the fan housing. Block the armature to maintain this forward position throughout the installation procedure. Block the armature with a wooden block or wedge, being careful not to damage any components of the armature or exciter.

CAUTION

Do not rotate the armature while this block is installed.

- (5) Install the key in the shaft keyway.
- (6) Place the bushing in the hub over the installed key, and install the coupling assembly on the shaft, with the bushing approximately flush with the end of the shaft.
- (7) Using a 3/16-inch Allen wrench, tighten the set screw in the bushing to apply pressure on the key.
- (8) Refer to Figure 7. Place a straightedge across the two adjacent bushings and measure the distance from the bushings to the mounting face of the generator fan housing. Slide the coupling assembly on the shaft until this dimension is 1/16-inch (1.6 mm) **LESS** than the dimension recorded in Figure 6 above. The tapered hub will be pulled onto the split bushing 1/16-inch (1.6 mm) when the 3/8-16 bolts are completely tightened.
- (9) Tighten the 3/8-16 bolts alternately and evenly as follows:
 - a Set a torque wrench to 30 foot-pounds (41 N-m) and tighten all three 3/8-16 bolts to that value. Block the coupling against clockwise rotation with a bar, as illustrated in Figure 2. Observe the **CAUTION** above when it is necessary to rotate the shaft.
 - b Repeat step (a) above until 3/8-16 bolts can no longer be tightened.
 - c Recheck the dimension in Figure 7 to be sure it is the same as the dimension in Figure 6.

5) Reassemble Engine and Generator

CAUTION

Use of the proper coupling bolts is very important. Failure to use the proper bolts, as outlined below, can result in coupling failure and damage to the generator set.

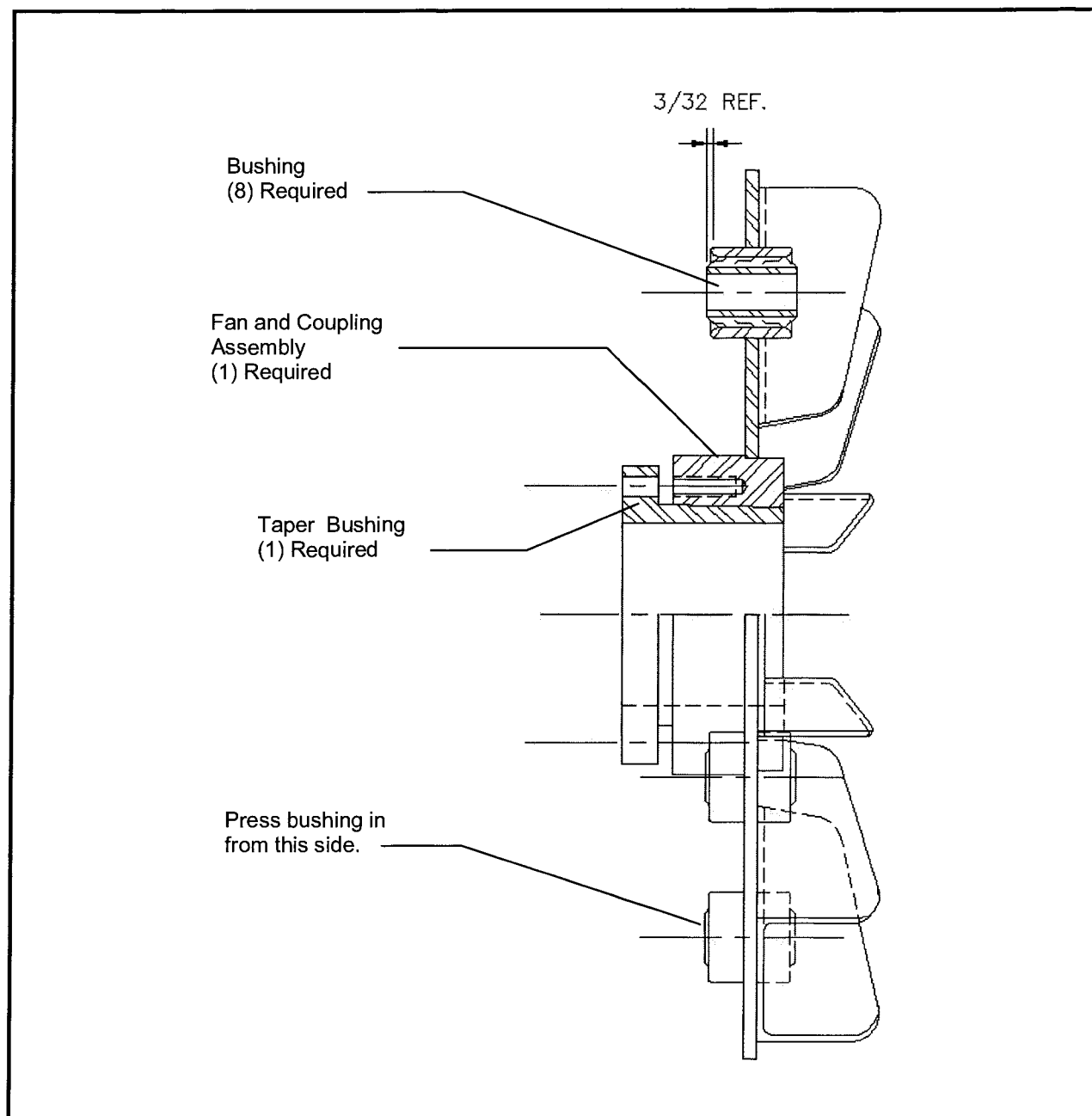
- a) Insert the new coupling bolts (see Chapter 4) with lock washers through the bushings from the FAN side of the coupling.
- b) Using a hoist, align the generator fan housing flange with the flange on the engine flywheel housing and insert two of the attaching bolts, one on each side of the flange. Start the bolts into the tapped holes in the flywheel housing just enough to ensure thread engagement. **DO NOT TIGHTEN.**
- c) Block rotation of generator and turn all of the coupling bolts into the tapped holes in the flywheel until finger tight. **DO NOT** tighten with a wrench.
- d) Insert all remaining attaching bolts (*two installed in Step B, above*) through the generator flange, engaging the tapped holes in the flywheel housing, and tighten them all securely.
- e) Torque all coupling bolts to 85 ft-lbs (115 N-m).

CAUTION

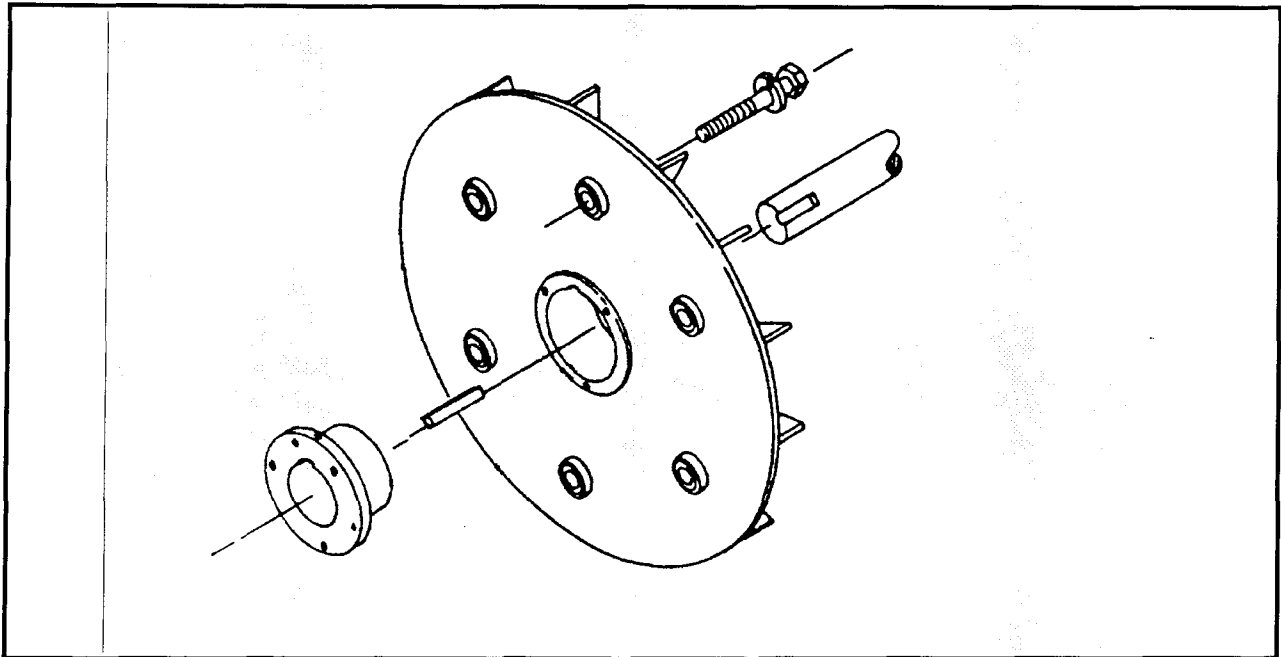
Remove all armature blocks, otherwise, damage to the armature could result.

6) Run-in and Periodic Check

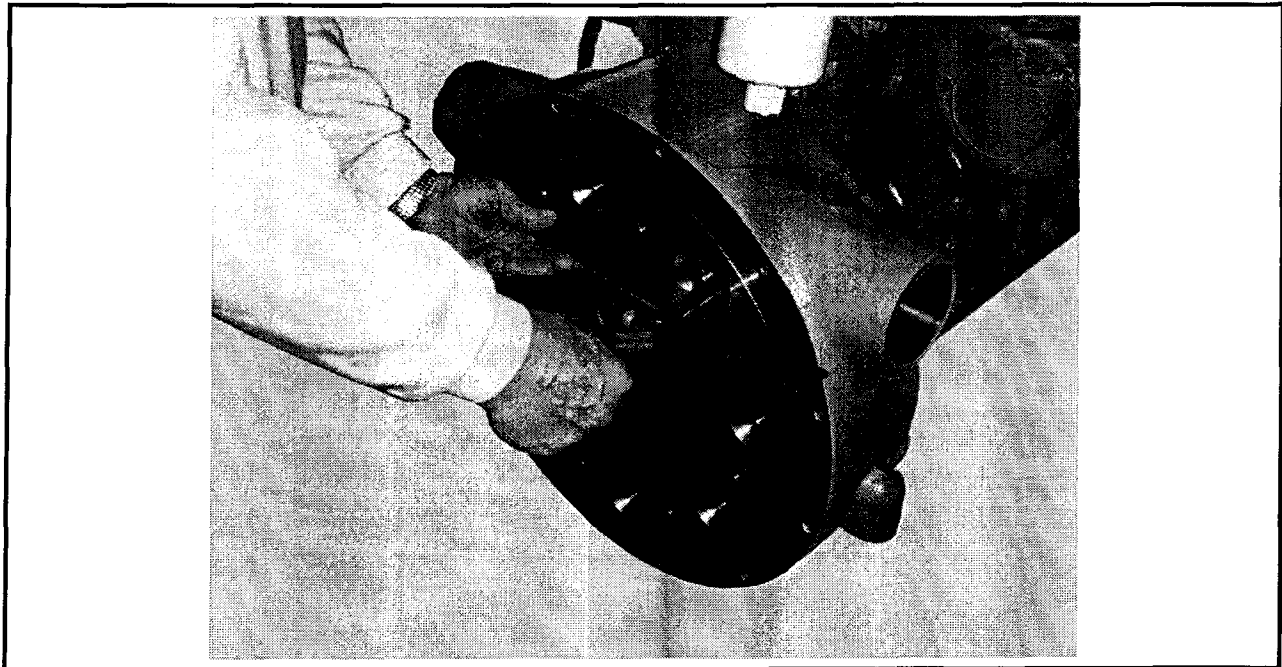
- a) Mount the engine-generator assembly in a suitable test area and operate it for a 2-hour run-in.
- b) Shut down the engine after 2 hours and re-torque all coupling bolts to 85 foot-pounds (115 N-m) to compensate for normal torque relaxation.
- c) Return the unit to normal service.
- d) After 200 hours of operation, check all coupling bolts with a torque wrench set at 85 foot-pounds (115 N-m).
- e) Return the unit to normal service.
- f) After each additional 2,000 hours of operation (*or every year*) recheck all coupling bolts to maintain the same torque value.



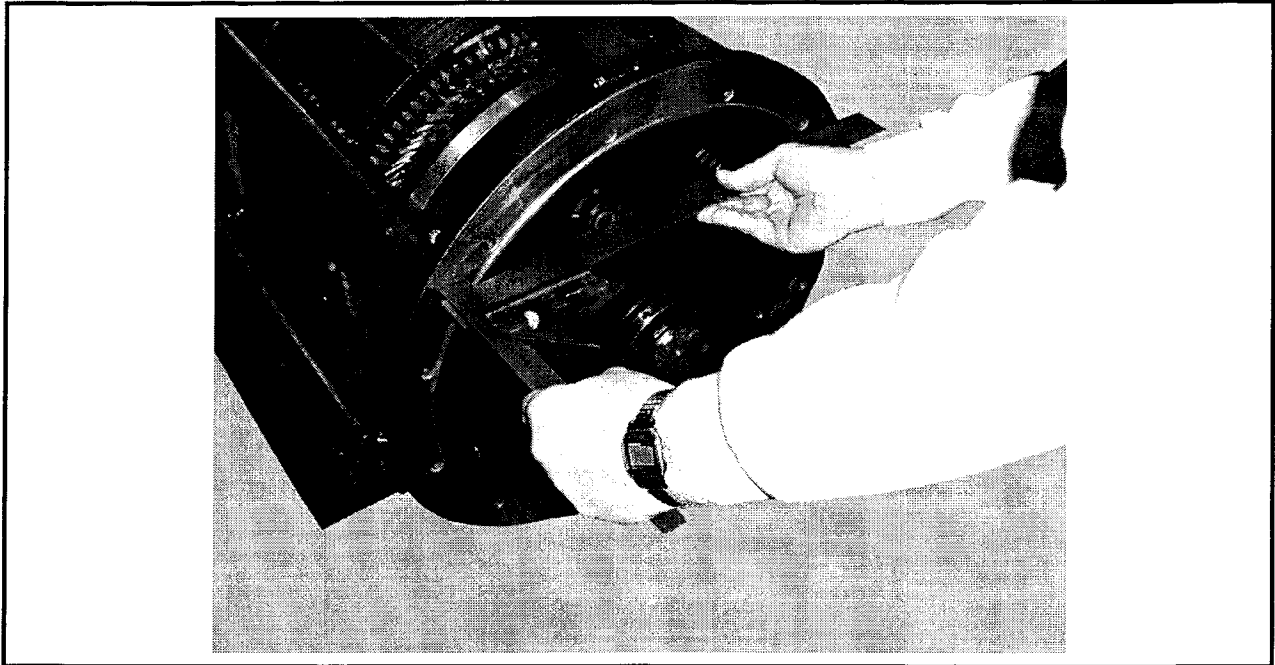
Bushing Installation
Figure 4



**Assembly Procedure
Figure 5**



**Measure from mounting face to adapter ring.
Figure 6**



Measuring From Mounting Face To Bushing
Figure 7

Section 3 Generator Assembly

1) General

This section provides information and instructions for removal and installation of the generator set.

2) Generator Assembly Removal (Refer to Figure 2)

a) Procedure for Gaining Access to the Generator

WARNING

Before starting removal of the generator assembly, position the front section of the generator set under a hoist, which is capable of lifting at least 1500 pounds (560 kg), which is the weight of the generator assembly.

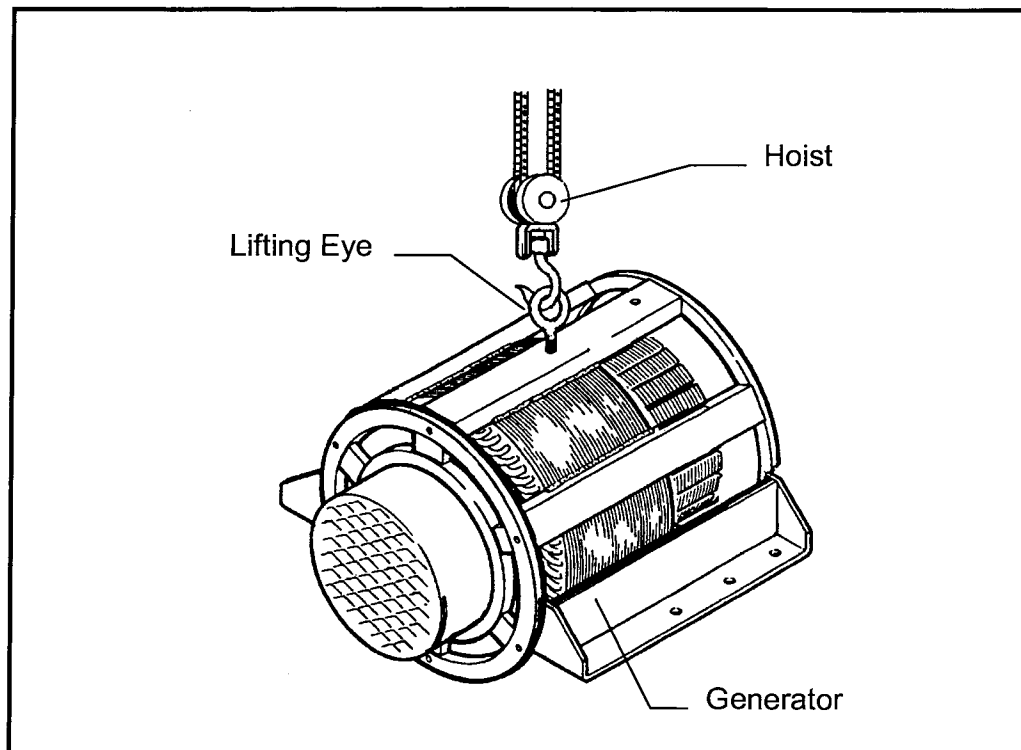
When removing generator assembly, refer to Figure 2 and Connection Diagram in Chapter 5 and proceed as follows:

- (1) Disconnect battery leads from the generator set.
- (2) Remove top charge air cooler hood (1).
- (3) Remove bottom charge air cooler hood (2) and bottom charge air cooler gasket (3).
- (4) If a transformer-rectifier (T-R) assembly is mounted on the generator set, remove T-R assembly.
- (5) Disconnect clearance light wires from the top canopy (4), if installed.
- (6) Remove top canopy panel (4).
- (7) Remove the left front (5) and right front (6) doors.
- (8) Remove the following: right front lower panel (8) and left front lower panel (7). Disconnect the clear power module cover (9) from the angle bracket on the frame and loosen cable clamps to so that the aircraft cables can be disconnected from the load contactors on the power module (10).
- (9) Disconnect plug connectors from the back of the control box (11).
- (10) Remove the control box (11).
- (11) Remove the air cleaner (12) and the pipe/hoses connecting it to the engine.

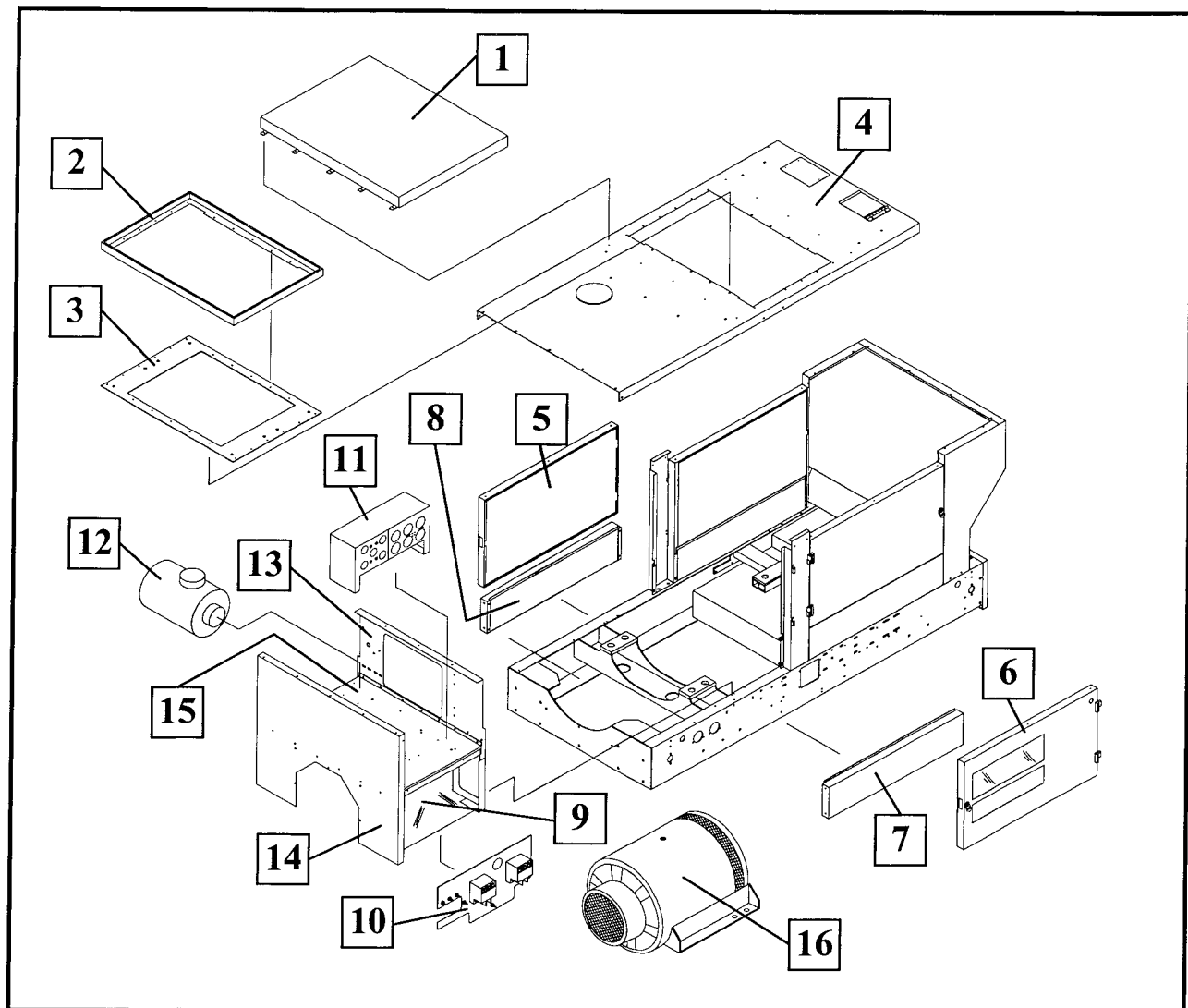
Note: cover the turbo inlet while the air cleaner is removed.
- (12) Remove the generator stator leads from the power module (10).
- (13) Route wire harness through the bulkhead panel (13) towards the engine compartment, so that the front canopy panel (14), the control box support panel (15), power module assembly (10), and the bulkhead panel (13) can be lifted off the unit in a one piece assembly.
- (14) Remove generator housing cover (16).

b) Removing the generator Assembly

- (1) Remove the four 5/8 - 11 x 4-1/2 bolts that mount the generator assembly to the frame of the generator set.
- (2) Support the engine at the flywheel housing with wooden blocks, or second hoist if available.
- (3) Using the hoist, support the generator assembly. For lifting convenience, a M12-1.75 threaded hole is drilled in the top of the generator housing. Insert a M12-1.75 eyebolt in the hole and attach the hoist chain to the eyebolt as shown in Figure 1.
- (4) Remove the M12-1.75 bolts generator-to-flywheel coupling bolts.
- (5) Detach the generator housing from the engine. Do this by removing the six M10 - 1.5 x 35 metric bolts.
- (6) Carefully lift and separate the generator from the engine.



**Generator Lifting Arrangement
Figure 1**



- | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 1. | Top Charge Air Cooler Hood | 9. | Power Module Cover |
| 2. | Bottom Charge Air Cooler Hood | 10. | Power Module Assembly |
| 3. | Bottom Hood Charge Air Cooler Gasket | 11. | Control Box Assembly |
| 4. | Canopy Top Assembly | 12. | Air Filter Assembly |
| 5. | Right Front Door | 13. | Bulkhead Panel |
| 6. | Control Box Door (Left Front Door) | 14. | Front Canopy Panel |
| 7. | Left Front Lower Panel | 15. | Control Box Support |
| 8. | Right Front Lower Panel | 16. | Generator Cover |

Component Removal Required for Access to Generator
Figure 2

3) Generator Assembly Installation

Installation of a generator assembly is essentially a reversal of the procedure for removal of the generator assembly: the re-mounting of the generator assembly to the frame of the generator set, and the remounting of the assemblies that were removed to gain access to the generator assembly. To install the generator assembly, refer to Connection Diagram, and proceed as follows:

a) Remounting the Generator Assembly

- (1) Support engine at flywheel housing with wooden blocks, or second hoist if available.
- (2) Using the hoist, support the generator assembly and lower it carefully and slowly into position for attachment to the engine.
- (3) While still supporting the generator assembly with the hoist, attach the generator housing to the engine, using the six M10 - 1.5 x 35 metric bolts. Torque bolts to 30 ft-lb (41 N-m).
- (4) Attach the generator to the flywheel coupling, using the eight M12-1.75 bolts. Torque bolts to 85 ft-lb (115 N-m).
- (5) Mount the generator housing to the frame of the generator set, using the four 5/8 - 11 x 4-1/2 bolts.
- (6) Install the generator wrapper on the generator assembly, using 1/4 - 20 x 1/2 tap-tite screws.

b) Remounting the previously removed assemblies

- (1) Remount the remaining pieces of the unit in reverse order of disassembly procedure.

Chapter 4 Illustrated Parts List

Section 1 Introduction

1) General

The Illustrated Parts List identifies, describes, and illustrates main assemblies, subassemblies, and detail parts of an Engine-Generator Set manufactured by ITW GSE Group, Hobart Ground Power.

2) Purpose

The purpose of this list is to provide parts identification and descriptive information to maintenance and provisioning personnel for use in provisioning, requisitioning, purchasing, storing, and issuing of spare parts.

3) Arrangement

Chapter 4 is arranged as follows:

Section 1 - Introduction
Section 2 - Manufacturer's Codes
Section 3 - Parts List
Section 4 - Numerical index

4) Explanation of Parts List

a) Contents

The parts list contains a breakdown of the equipment into assemblies, subassemblies, and detail parts. All parts of the equipment are listed except:

- (1) Standard hardware items (attaching parts) such as nuts, screws, washers, etc., which are available commercially.
- (2) Bulk items such as wire, cable, sleeving, tubing, etc., which are also commercially available.
- (3) Permanently attached parts, which lose their identity by being welded, soldered, riveted, etc., to other parts, weldments, or assemblies.

b) Parts List Form

This form is divided into six columns. Beginning at the left side of the form and proceeding to the right, columns are identified as follows:

(1) FIGURE-ITEM NO. Column

This column lists the figure number of the illustration applicable to a particular parts list and also identifies each part in the list by an item number. These item numbers also appear on the illustration. Each item number on an illustration is connected to the part to which it pertains by a leader line. Thus the figure and item numbering system ties the parts lists to the illustrations and

vice-versa. The figure and index numbers are also used in the numerical index to assist the user in finding the illustration of a part when the part number is known.

(2) FACTORY PART NUMBER Column

All part numbers appearing in this column are Hobart numbers. In all instances where the part is a purchased item, the vendor's identifying five-digit code and his part number will appear in the "NOMENCLATURE" column. Vendor parts, which are modified by Hobart, will be identified as such in the "NOMENCLATURE" column. In case Hobart does not have an identifying part number for a purchased part, the "FACTORY PART NUMBER" column will reflect "No Number" and the vendor's number will be shown in the "NOMENCLATURE" column. Parts manufactured by Hobart will reflect no vendor or part number in the "NOMENCLATURE" column.

(3) NOMENCLATURE Column

The item-identifying name appears in this column. The indenture method is used to indicate item relationship. Thus, components of an assembly are listed directly below the assembly and indented one space. Vendor codes and part numbers for purchased parts are also listed in this column when applicable. Hobart modification to vendor items is also noted in this column.

(4) EFF (Effective) Column

This column is used to indicate the applicability of parts to different models of equipment. When more than one model of equipment is covered by a parts list, there are some parts that are used on only one model. This column is used for insertion of a code letter A, B, etc., to indicate these parts and to identify the particular model they are used on. Since this manual covers more than one generator set specification, this column is used as follows:

Parts coded "A" are usable on Part Number 500391D-001 only.
Parts coded "B" are usable on Part Number 500391D-002 only.
Parts coded "C" are usable on Part Number 500391D-003 only.
Parts coded "D" are usable on Part Number 500391D-004 only.

(5) UNITS PER ASSEMBLY Column

This column indicates the quantity of parts required for an assembly or subassembly in which the part appears. This column does not necessarily reflect the total used in the complete end item.

Section 2 Manufacturer's Codes

1) Explanation of Manufacturer's (Vendor) Code List

The following list is a compilation of vendor codes with names and addresses for suppliers of purchased parts listed in this publication. The codes are in accordance with the Federal Supply Codes for Manufacturer's Cataloging Handbook H4-1, (CAGE CODES) and are arranged in numerical order. Vendor codes are inserted in the nomenclature column of the parts list directly following the item name and description. In case a manufacturer does not have a code, the full name of the manufacturer will be listed in the nomenclature column.

Code	Vendor's Name and Address	Code	Vendor's Name and Address
00779	Amp Inc. 2800 Fulling Mill Rd. P.O. Box 3608 Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608	05HB5	Magnecomp Inc 161 Eagles Nest Dr Pickens Sc 29671-7808
01XD4	Contact Industries Inc 25 Lex-Industrial Dr P.O. Box 3086 Mansfield OH 44904-3086	05YB3	Acon Inc. 22 Bristol Dr. South Easton, MA 02375
01428	Tuthill Corp. Superior Linkage Div. 2110 Summit St. New Haven, IN 46774-9524	0E8J0	Emka Inc. 1961 Fulling Mill Rd. Middletown, PA 17057-3125
016T7	Amaton Inc. 446 Blake St. New Haven, CT 06515	0HZIP9	Diesel Radiator Co. 1985 Janice Ave. Melrose Park, IL 60160
01989	Dana Corp Weatherhead Div U.S. 24 E. Antwerp, OH 45813	0H8R0	Magnetics 200 10TH St. P.O. Box 391 Butler, PA 16003-0391
02660	Amphenol Corp. 720 Sherman Ave Hamden, CT 06514-1146	0MR72	Power Devices Inc. 26941 Cablot Rd Suite 124 Laguna Hills, CA 92653-7006
02768	Illinois Tool Works Inc. Fastex Division 19 S. Algonguin Rd. Des Plaines, IL 60016	0ZW45	KHD Deutz Of America Corp 3883 Steve Reynolds Blvd Norcross Ga 30093
05277	Westinghouse Electric Company Semiconductor Division Hill Street Youngwood, PA 15697	1AA44	Collmer Semiconductor Inc. C/O NA-NA Co. 14368 Protopn Rd. Dallas, TX 75244-3511
054W1	Talema Electronic Inc. 3 Industrial Park Dr. P.O. Box 306 Saint James, MO 65559	1DG36	E. M. Products Inc. 220 W. 90th St. Minneapolis, MN 55420

Code	Vendor's Name and Address	Code	Vendor's Name and Address
1E045	Austin Hardware and Supply Co. 10220 E. 65TH St. P.O. Box 9550 Kansas City, MO 64133-5205	14552	Microsemi Corp 2830 S. Fairview St. Santa Ana, CA 92704-5948
1E222	Furnas Electric Co. Richmond, VA 23200	14799	Square D Co. Chicago Assembly Plant 9522 W. Winona Schiller Park, IL 60176-1025
1FQ83	Newark Electronics Div 3033 Kettering Blvd Dayton OH 45439	14604	Elmwood Sensors, Inc. Subsidiary Fasco Ind. 1655 Elmwood Avenue Cranston, RI 02907
1PAM0	DAVCO Manufacturing 1600 Woodland Dr. Saline MI 48176	14892	Bendix Corp. The Brake And Steering Div. 401 N Bendix Dr South Bend IN 46634
1SPJ9	Hobart Ground Power 1177 Trade Road East Troy, OH 45373	16238	Lord Mfg. Co. Inc. Sterling Road South Lancaster, Mass 01561
1W134	Eaton Corp. 4201 N. 27TH Ave. Milwaukee, WI 53216-1807	16476	Datcon Instrument Co. P.O. Box 128 East Petersburg, PA 17520
1Y498	F B Wright 100 E Wilson Bridge Rd Columbus Oh 43085-2334	17284	Mercury Metal Company 1201 S. Mercury Dr. Schaumburg, IL 60193
12662	Peterson Mfg Co. 4200 E 135th St Grandview MO 64030-2821	18265	Donaldson Co. Inc. 1400 W. 94th St. P.O. Box 1299 Minneapolis, MN 55440-1299
12687	Trilectron Industries 11001 U.S. Hwy. 41 North Palmetto, Florida 34221	2B664	All-Phase Electric Supply Co 1620 W Main St P.O. Box 149 Springfield OH 45501-0149
13445	Cole-Herse 20 Old Colony Ave. Boston, MA 02127	2B928	Barber Colman Co. Pasadena, TX 77501
13902	Smith Valve Corp. 1 Apple HL Suite 316 Natick, MA 01760-2072	2N562	Power Transmission Sales Inc. 351 Washington P.O. Box 229 Chagrin Falls, OH 44022-4446

Code	Vendor's Name and Address	Code	Vendor's Name and Address
23803	N T N Bearing Corp of America 650 Pennsylvania Dr Exton PA 19341	30327	Imperial Eastman Corporation 6300 W. Howard Street Chicago, IL 60648
23826	Furnas Electric Company 1004 McKee Street Batavia, IL 60510	30430	Marathon Electric Mfg. Corp. 398 Beach Rd. Burlingame, CA 94010-2004
24161	Gates Rubber Co 900 S Broadway Denver CO 80217-5887	38151	Marathon Electric Mfg. Co. 100 E. Randolph St. P.O. Box 8003 Wausau, WI 54401-2568
24446	General Electric Co. 3135 Easton Tpke. Fairfield, CT 06431	40121	Peterson Mfg. Co. Inc. 700 W. 143rd St. P.O. Box 8 Plainfield, IL 60544-9733
25710	Deka Plastics Inc. 914 Westfield Ave. Elizabeth, NJ 07208-1222	44655	Heico Ohmite LLC 3601 W. Howard St. Skokie, IL 60076-4014
26794	Connectron Inc. 12 Industrial Dr. South Amboy, NJ 08879	46922	Crawford Electric Co 445 E 32 Mile Rd Romeo MI 48065-0120
27410	Harris Corp. 1025 Nasa Blvd. Melbourne, FL 32919	49234	Protectoseal Company 1920 S. Western Chicago, Illinois 60608
28520	Heyco Molded Products Inc. 1800 Industrial Way N. P.O. Box 517 Toms River, NJ 08755	5E599	NVF Company Primary Products Div Yorklyn Rd Yorklyn, DE 19736
3A054	McMaster Carr Supply Co. 9630 Norwalk Blvd. Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670-2932	5P059	Tech Products Corp. 2348 Sandridge Dr. Dayton, OH 45439
3Y208	Taylor And Summerville Battery Co 3485 Successful Way Dayton Oh 45414-4319	5U553	Wes-Garde Components Group Inc 300 Enterprise Dr Westerville OH 43081-8840
30104	Automotive Controls Corp. 1300 W. Oak St. P.O. Box 788 Independence, KS 67301-2347	50508	Magnetic Components Inc. 9520 Ainslie St. Schiller Park, IL 60176-1116

Code	Vendor's Name and Address	Code	Vendor's Name and Address
52793	Saginaw Products Corp. 68 Williamson St. Saginaw, MI 48601-3246	60038	Timken Corp 1835 Dueber Ave Sw Canton, OH 44706-2798
55752	Parker Hannifin Corp. Racor Div. 3400 Finch Rd. Modesto, CA 95353-3208	61706	EAO Switch Corp. 198 Pepes Farm Rd. P.O. Box 552 M O Milford, CT 06460-3670
56289	Sprague Electric Company 87 Marshall St. North Adams, MA, 01247	66180	Automatic Timing and Controls 3312 Bloomingdale Melrose Park, IL 60160-1030
57347	Wall Industries Inc. 5 Watson Brook Rd. Exeter, NH 03833	66844	Powerex Inc. E. Hillis St. Youngwood, PA 15697-1176
57448	Stephens & Adamson Mfg. Company 275 Ridgeway Avenue Aurora, Illinois 60507	62292	EBM Industries Inc. 110 Hyde Rd. P.O. Box 4009 Farmington, CT 06034-4009
57733	Stewart-Warner Corporation 1826 Diversey Parkway Chicago, Illinois 60614	67529	All-Phase Electric Supply Co. 875 Riverview Dr. P.O. Box 67 Benton Harbor, MI 49022-0067
59993	International Rectifier Corp 233 Kansas St. El Segundo, CA 90245	7M613	Wright F.B. Co. of Cincinnati 4689 Ashley Dr. Hamilton, Oh 45011-9706
6H359	Hobbs Div., of Stewart Warner Corp. Highway 6 Spring Valley, IL 61362	71382	Seal Master Bearings 1901 Bilter Rd. Aurora, IL 60504-9620
6S553	Wes-Garde Components Group Inc 300 Enterprise Dr Westerville, OH 43081-8840	71400	Bussman Manufacturing Division of McGraw-Edison Company 114 Old State Road St. Louis, MO 63178
6Y440	Micron Technologies Inc. 8000 S. Federal Way Boise, ID 83707	71774	General Electric Corp. Lamp Division 4433 N. Ravenswood Ave. Chicago, IL 60640
6Y481	Hamilton Avnet Electronics Corp 777 Brooksedge Blvd Westerville, OH 43081-2821	72582	Detroit Diesel Corp 13400 W. Outer Dr. Redford, MI 48239-4001

Code	Vendor's Name and Address	Code	Vendor's Name and Address
72619	Amperex Electronic Corp. Dialight Division 203 Harrison Place Brooklyn, NY 11237	8A334	Cummins Interstate Power Inc 4000 Lyman Dr Hilliard OH 43026
74829	Ilisco Corp. 4730 Madison Rd. Cincinnati, OH 45227-1426	8T246	Whitesell RO & Associates, Inc. 4133 S. Dixie Ave. Dayton, OH 45439
77166	Pass and Seymour P.O. Box 4822 Syracuse, NY 13221	81074	Holub Industries, Inc. 413 DeKalb Avenue Sycamore, Illinois 60178
74542	Hoyt Electrical Instruments P.O. Box 8798 Penacook, NH 03303	81703	Mulberry Metal Products Inc. 2199 Stanley Terrace Union , NJ 07083
74545	Hubbell Harvey Inc. 584 Derby Milford Rd. Orange, CT 06477	82866	Research Products Corp. 1015 E. Washington Ave. Madison, WI 53701
75418	Kysor Industrial Corporation 1100 W. Wright Street Cadillac, Michigan 49601	83330	Dialight Corp. 1913 Atlantic Ave. Manasquan, NJ 08736-1005
74559	Electrical Enclosures Div Of Hoover Systems 12118 Corporate Dr Dallas TX 75228	86797	Rogan Corp 3455 Woodhead Dr. Northbrook, IL 60062-1812
77342	Potter and Brumfield Inc 200 S. Richland Creek Dr. Princeton, IN 47671-0001	90201	Emhart Ind., Inc. Mallory Capacitor Co. 4760 Kentucky Ave. Indianapolis, IN 46206
78377	Superior Carbon Products Inc Cleveland OH 44100	91637	Dale Electronics Inc. 1122 23RD St. Columbas, NE 68601-3647
78388	Synchro-Start Products Inc Sub of Knowles Electronics Inc 6250 W Howard St Niles, IL 60714	91929	Honeywell Inc. Microswitch Div. 11 W. Spring St. Freeport, IL 61032
79497	Western Rubber Co. 620 E. Douglas Goshen, IN 46526-4035	94222	Southco Inc. 210 N. Brinton Lake Rd. Concordville, PA 19331

Code	Vendor's Name and Address	Code	Vendor's Name and Address
97520	Basler Electric Company Route 143 P.O. Box 269 Highland, IL 62249		
D0024	Semikron International Sigmundstrasse 200 P.O. Box 820251 Nuerengerg, Germany 90253		
E0615	Kraus and Naimer 42 Miramar Avenue P.O. Box 15-009 Wellington, New Zealand		
S7023	Bossard LTD Fasteners Steinhauserstrasse 70 Zug Switzerland, CH-6300		

Section 3 Illustrated Parts List

1) Explanation of Parts List Arrangement

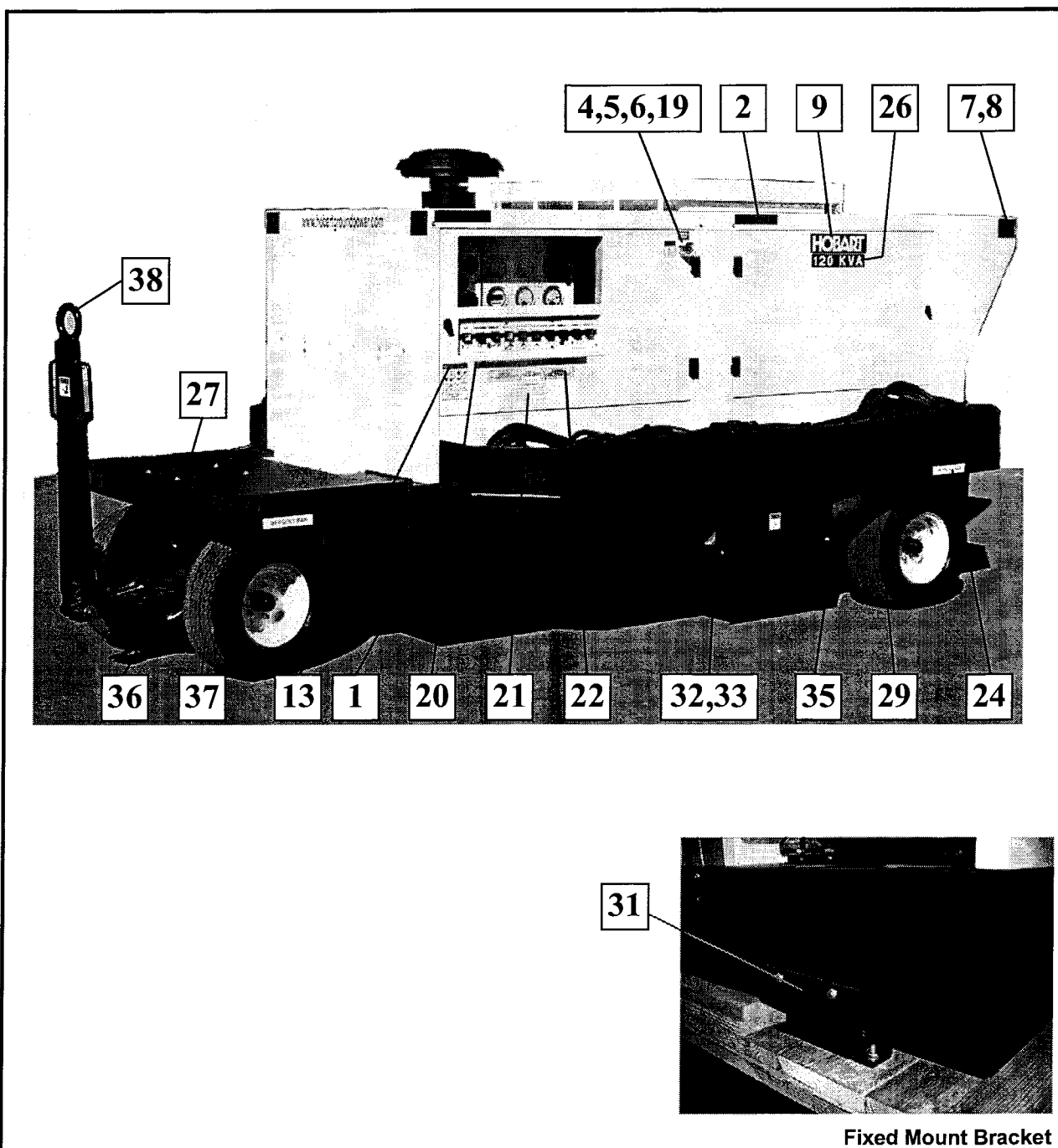
The parts list is arranged so that the illustration will appear on a left-hand page and the applicable parts list will appear on the opposite right-hand page. Unless the list is unusually long, the user will be able to look at the illustration and read the parts list without turning a page.

2) Symbols and Abbreviations

The following is a list of symbols and abbreviations used in the parts list:

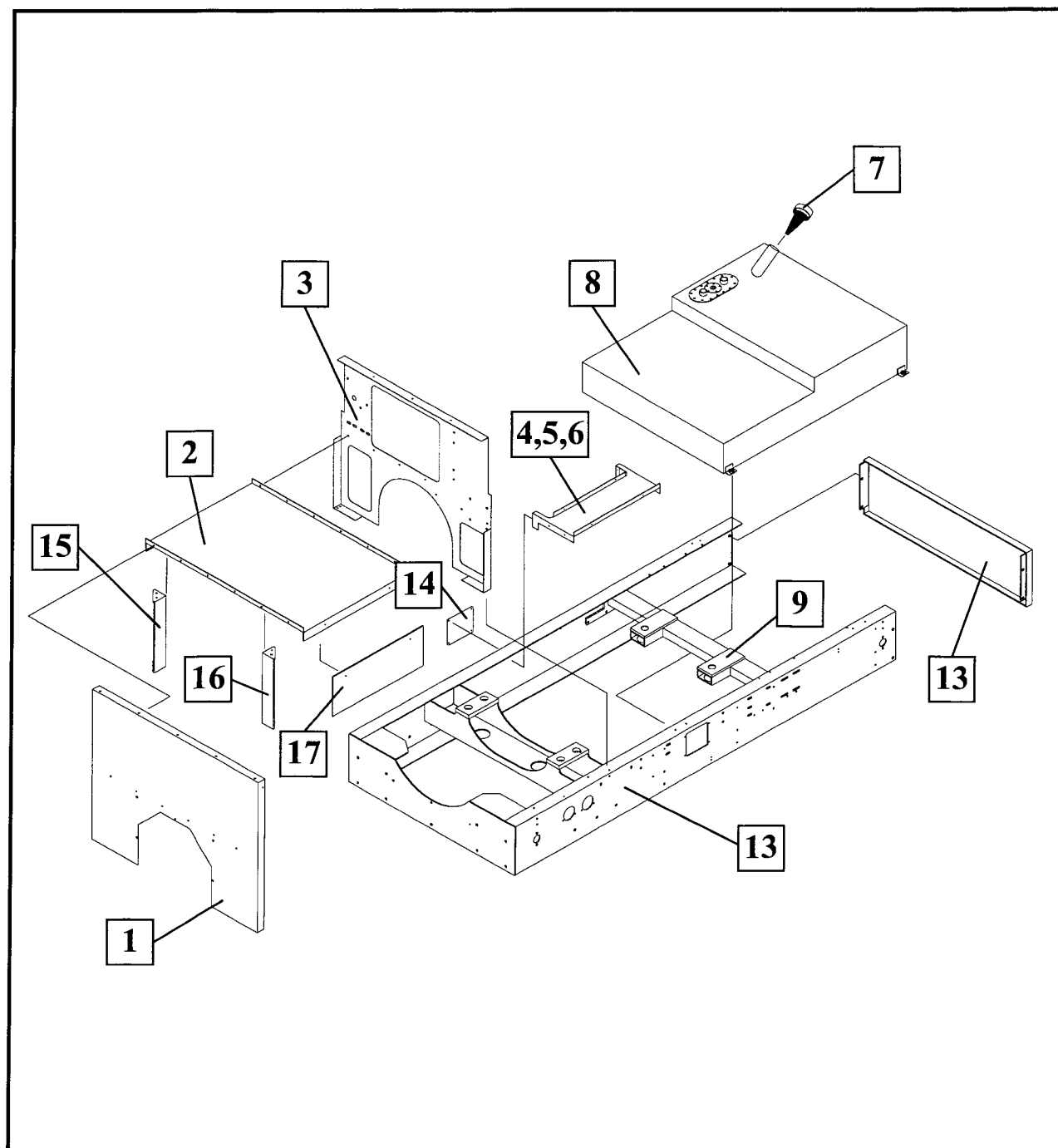
*	-	Item not illustrated
A, or AMP	-	Ampere
AC	-	Alternating current
AR	-	As required
DC	-	Direct current
Fig.	-	Figure
hd.	-	Head
hex	-	Hexagon
Hz	-	Hertz (cycles-per-second)
I.D.	-	Inside diameter
IN	-	Inch
KVA	-	Kilovolt-ampere
uF	-	Microfarad
No.	-	Number
NHA	-	Next higher assembly
PRV	-	Peak reverse voltage
PSI	-	Pounds per square inch
Ref	-	Reference (the item has been listed previously)
RH	-	Right Hand
LH	-	Left Hand
TM	-	Technical Manual
T-R	-	Transformer-rectifier
V	-	Volt or used as a prefix indicating vendor code

NOTE: An item which does not reflect an index number is an assembly which is not illustrated in it's assembled state, or it is similar (right-hand, left-hand, top, etc.) to an item which is illustrated.



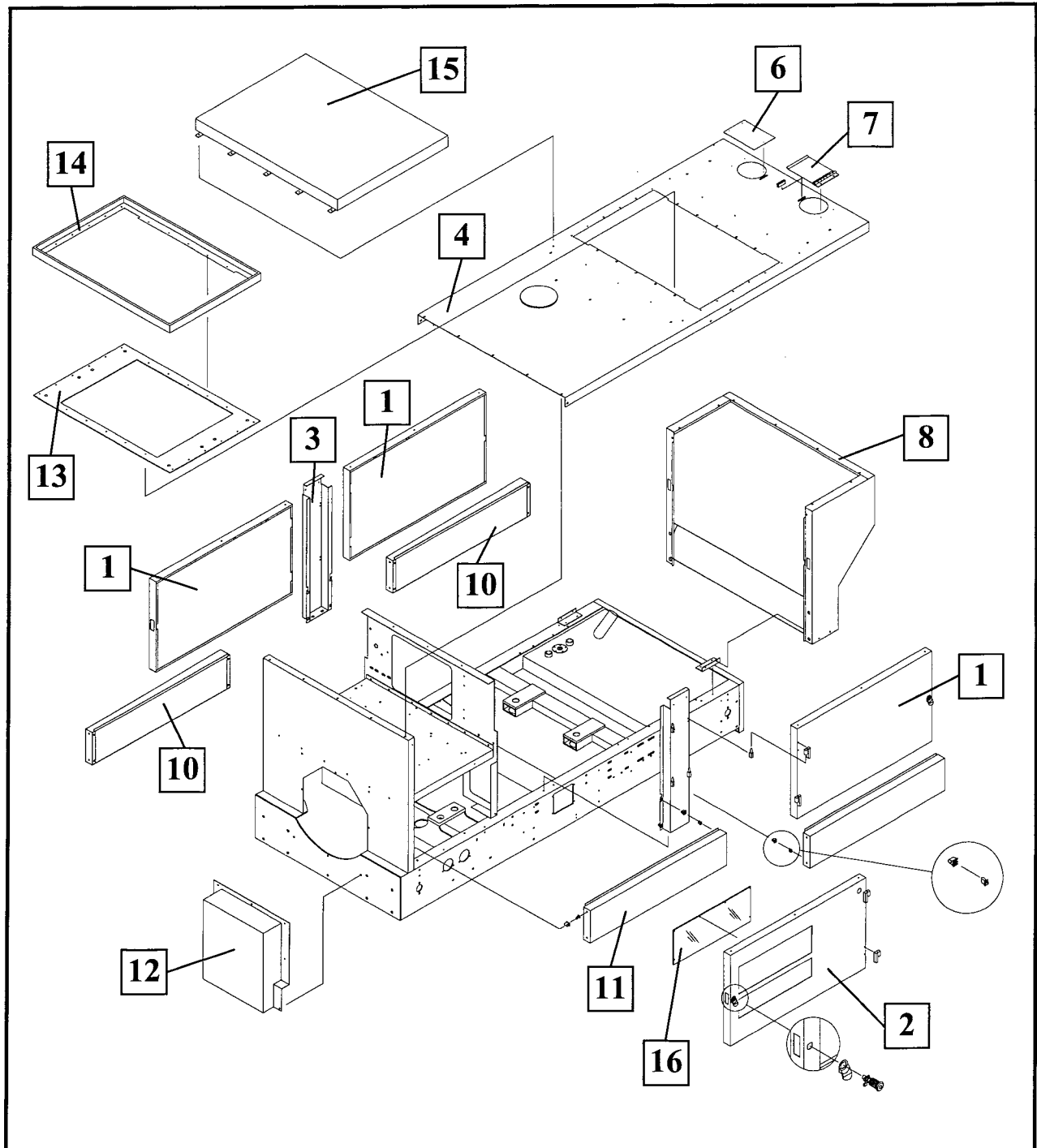
General Assembly
Figure 1

FIGURE ITEM NO.	FACTORY PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.
1-	1	Frame Assembly (See Figure 2)		Ref.
	2	Canopy Assembly (See Figure 3)		Ref.
*	3	Generator Set Internal Components (See Fig. 4)		Ref.
	4	285125 Guard, Mushroom Button (V14799 # K564M)		1
	5	288300 Plate, Legend, Emergency Stop		1
	6	77A1157 Switch, Maintained, Push-Pull (V14799 #KR-9R-H6)		1
	7	408665-001 Reflector, Red (V12662 #B491)		20
	8	408665-002 Reflector, Amber (V12662 #B491A)		32
	9	402987 Label, Hobart		3
*	10	288917-002 Label, I.D. (Inside Control Box)		1
*	11	288918-002 Label, Options (Inside Control Box)		1
*	12	76B-1148 Label, Diesel Fuel		1
	13	287459 Label, General		1
*	14	287460 Label, High Voltage	A,B	1
*		287460 Label, High Voltage	C,D	2
*	15	287461 Label, Fuel		1
*	16	287462 Label, Radiator		1
	17	287463 Label, Hot Muffler		2
*	18	287464 Label, Moving Parts		2
	19	287466 Label, Emergency Stop		1
	20	282658 Label, Warning Clearance		1
	21	288866 Label, Support Center		1
	22	288862 Label, Caution, Engine Speed		1
*	23	287465 Label, Warning Drawbar	A,C	2
	24	287571 Label, Tire Pressure	A,C	4
*	25	287696 Label, Hearing Protection		1
	26	283714-007 Label, kVA Rating		2
	27	282667 Bracket, 5 th Wheel Assembly	A,C	1
		282727 ...Plate, Cover	A,C	1
*		280763 ...Plate, Bearing	A,C	1
*		408781-001 ...Pin, Spring	A,C	2
	28	288697 Tray, Cable, Right	A,C	1
*		288698 ...Cover, DC Cable	A	1
*		288694 ...Panel, Cable Guide	A	1
*		288694 ...Panel, Cable Guide	C	2
	29	288696 Tray, Cable, Left	A,C	1
*		288695 ...Cover, AC Cable	A,C	1
*		288695 ...Cover, AC Cable	C	2
*	30	7J422-000 Clamp, Cable	A,B	4
		Clamp, Cable (when DC is supplied)	C,D	5
	31	287892 Mount, Stationary	B,D	4
	32	287376 Bumper, Side	A,C	2
	33	287377 Support, Fender	A,C	4
*	34	288967 Shield, Heat, Tray, Cable	A,C	1
	35	288703 Rear, Axle	A,C	1
	36	287120 Front, Axle	A,C	1
	37	285418 Tire, 20.5 x 8.00 - 10, Ay.	A,C	4
	38	286956 Draw Bar	A,C	1



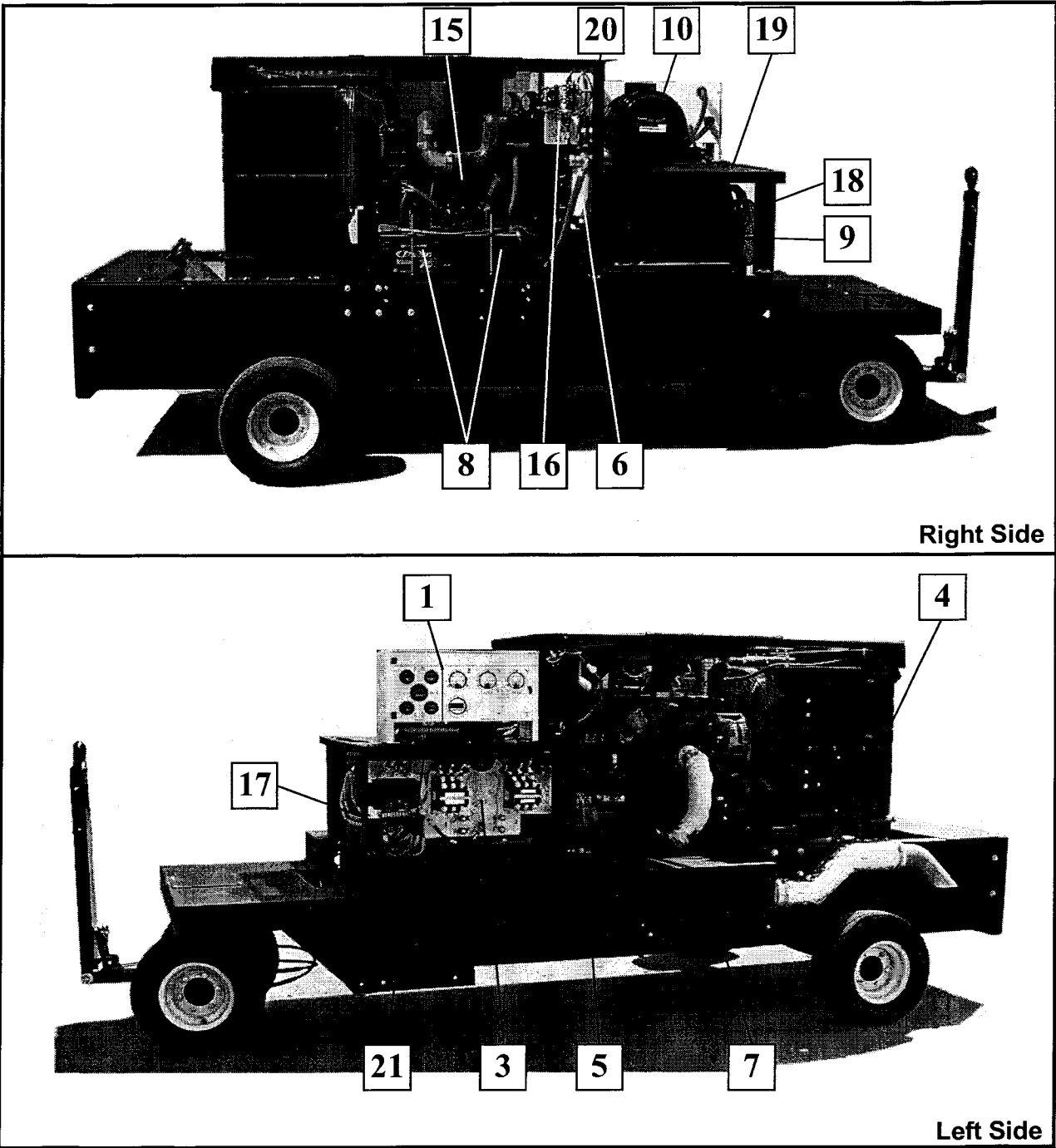
Frame Assembly
Figure 2

FIGURE ITEM NO.	FACTORY ART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.
2 -	1	288879		1
*		287738-025		1
*		287738-029		1
*		287738-030		1
*		287738-031		1
*		287738-032		1
	2	288691A		1
	3	288835A		1
	4	289224		1
	5	289223-001		1
	6	289223-002		1
*		289239		1
	7	282562		1
	8	287781		1
	9	289557		1
*		480603-001		1
*	10	290028	A,C	1
*		290446	B,D	1
*		287738-003		1
*		287738-015		2
*	11	289693		1
*	12	290011		1
	13	288704		1
	14	287506		1
	15	288692		1
	16	288693		1
	17	288882		1



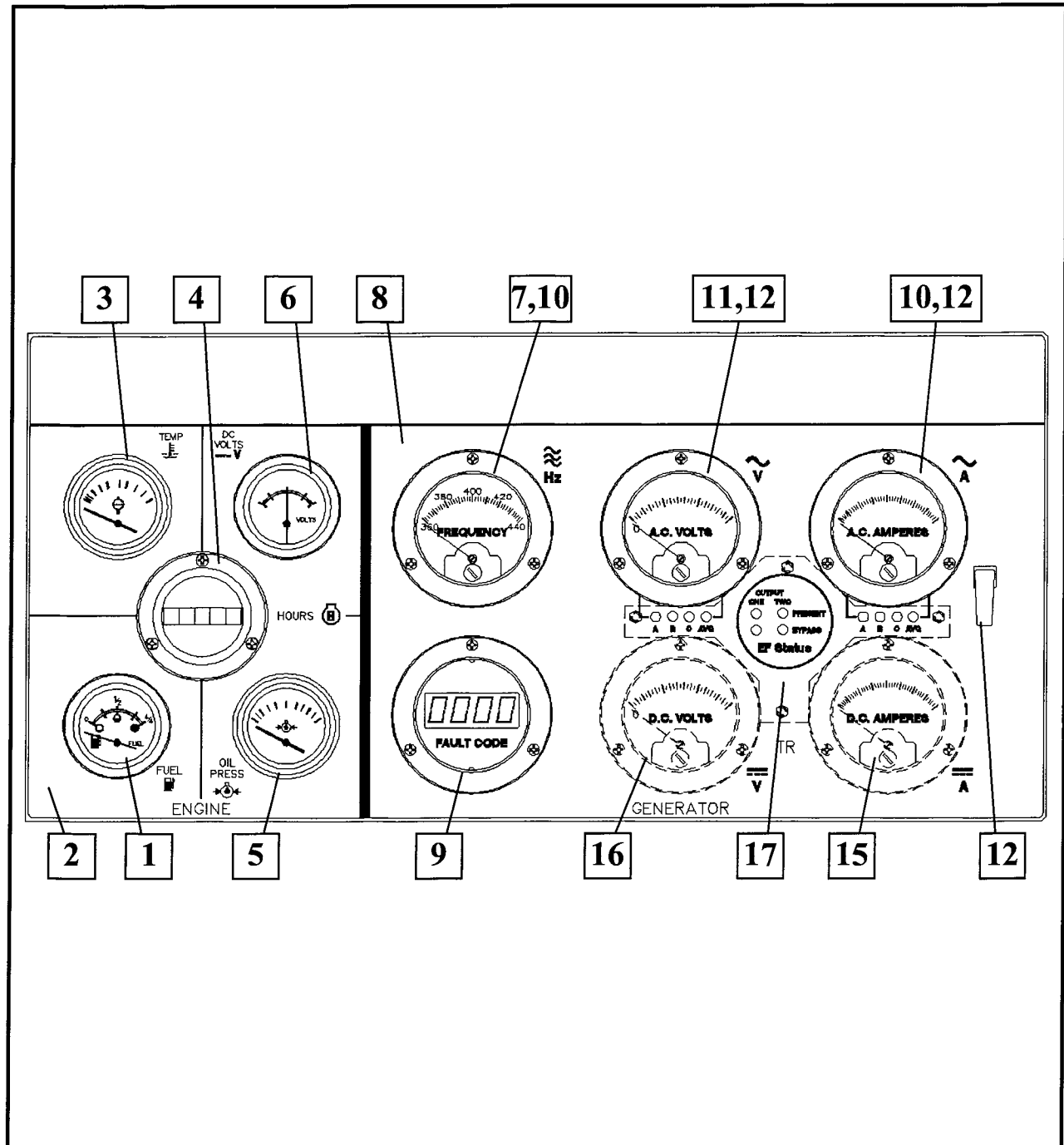
Canopy Assembly
Figure 3

FIGURE ITEM NO.	FACTORY ART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.
3 - *	1 287701	Door, Assembly		3
	287738-001	...Insulation, Noise, Door		3
	283597	...Hinge, LH Access Door (V94222 #96-10-510-50)		3
	283824	...Hinge, RH Access Door (V94222 #96-10-520-50)		3
	287542-001	...Latch, Door (V94222 #E3-16-15)		3
*	2 287526-002	...Tab, Pull, Door Latch (V94222 #E3-27-1)		3
	288880	Door, Control Box		1
	287738-028	...Insulation, Noise, Door		1
	283597	...Hinge, LH Access Door (V94222 #96-10-510-50)		1
	283824	...Hinge, RH Access Door (V94222 #96-10-520-50)		1
*	287542-001	...Latch, Door (V94222 #E3-16-15)		1
	287526-002	...Tab, Pull, Door Latch (V94222 #E3-27-1)		1
	3 288544	Panel, Support Door		2
	287738-020	...Insulation, Panel, Door Support		2
	4 289286	Top, Canopy Assembly		1
*	287738-022	...Insulation, Noise, Canopy Top, Front		1
	5 289287	Frame, Mount, CAC		1
	6 288919	Cover, Radiator Hole		
	7 283647	Door, Radiator Access		1
	403127	...Catch, Magnetic (V94222 #02-10-201-10)		1
*	8 289672	Kit, Plenum, Reduction, Noise		Ref.
	289669	Plenum, Reduction, Noise		1
	287738-012	...Insulation, Noise, Plenum, Rear		1
	287738-013	...Insulation, Noise, Plenum, Left		1
	287738-014	...Insulation, Noise, Plenum, Right		1
*	287805	...Deflector, Radiator, Left		1
	287806	...Deflector, Radiator, Right		1
	287793	...Bracket, Mounting Plenum		2
	287794	...Door, Access, Fuel, Cap		1
	403127	...Catch, Magnetic		1
*	9 287800	Screen, Plenum		1
	10 287703	Panel, Side, Lower		3
	287738-004	...Insulation, Noise, Lower Panel		3
	287785	...Fastener, Panel, Access (VA5733 #7800-00 & #263-000006-00-0017)		12
	11 288878	Panel, Side, Lower		1
*	287738-027	...Insulation, Noise, Lower Panel		1
	403091-008	...Plug, Hole, Plastic, 1.75		1
	287785	...Fastener, Panel, Access (VA5733 #7800-00 & #263-000006-00-0017)		4
	12 290558	Cover, Opening, Front Canopy	B,D	1
	290582	Cover, Opening, Front Canopy	A,C	1
*	13 289480	Rubber, Mat		1
	14 289290	Hood, Bottom		1
	15 289568	Hood, Top		1
	16 288881	Cover, Controls		1



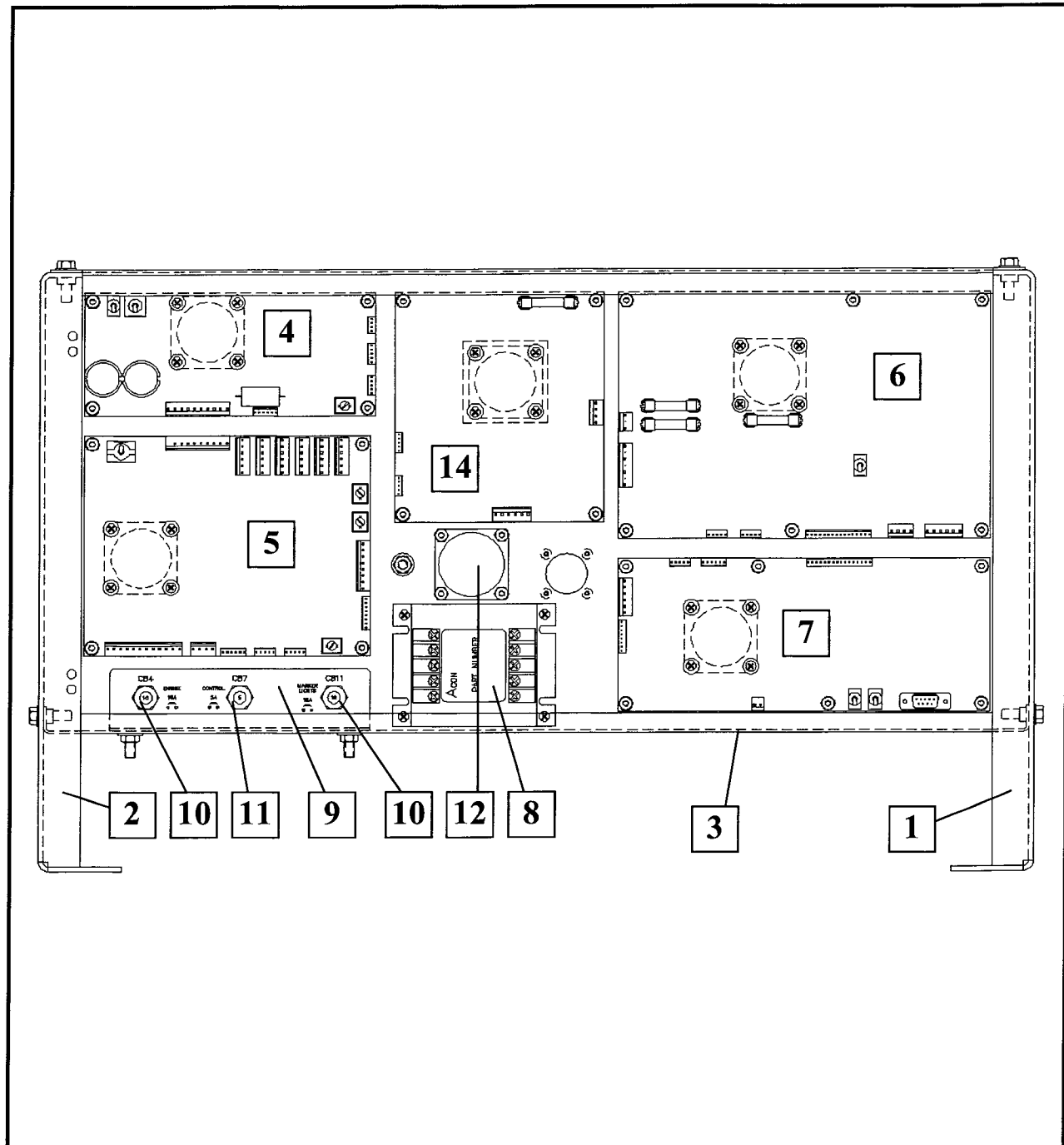
Internal Components
Figure 4

FIGURE ITEM NO.	FACTORY PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.
4 -		Left Side		
1	289019-001	Control Box Assembly [No T-R] (See Figures 5 & 6)	A,B	1
	289019-002	Control Box Assembly [With T-R] (See Figures 5 & 6)	C,D	
*	289593-001	...Mount, Rubber (V5P059 #51225)		4
*	2	289012-002	A,B	1
		(See Figure 7 & 8)		
*	289012-004	Control Switch Panel Assembly [2 Outputs & T-R]	C,D	1
		(See Figure 7 & 8)		
3	288840-002	400 Hz. Power Module Components (See Figure 9)		1
*	288882	...Cover, Power Module		1
4	No Number	Cooling System Components (See Figure 10)		Ref.
5	No Number	Engine Ground Plate and Cables (See Figure 11)		Ref.
6	No Number	Fuel System Components (See Figure 12)		Ref.
7	No Number	Engine Exhaust Components (See Figure 13)		Ref.
		Right Side		
8	No Number	12 VDC Battery Components (See Figure 14)		Ref.
9	288460-001	Generator Assembly (See Figure 18)		Ref.
*	480603-001	...Mount, Shock, Generator		4
*	289305	...Ring, Spacer, Flex Coupling		1
10	No Number	Air Cleaner Components (See Figure 15)		Ref.
*	11	No Number		Ref.
*	282852	...Bracket, Engine, Support		1
*	289816	...Mount, Engine, Front, Ay.		1
*	480603-001	...Mount, Shock, Generator		2
*	12	No Number		Ref.
*	056535	Drain, Blow-by (in area shown)		46 in.
*		...Hose, 3/4" ID		1
*		...Clamp, Hose (Supplied by Cummins)		1
*	13	289849		1
*	14	289848		1
		Wire Harness, Engine Electronics		1
15	289818	Engine, Cummins, QSB6.7, 220 HP		1
*	286897-029	...Engine Oil Filter, Replacement		Ref.
*	289815	...Valve, Oil, Drain		1
*	289843	... Hose, 5/8", ID		12"
*	W10869-009	...Clamp, Hose		1
16	No Number	Engine Electronic Panel Components (See Figure 17)		Ref.
		Miscellaneous		
17	288692	Leg, Control Box Support, Left		1
18	288693	Leg, Control Box Support, Right		1
19	288691A	Support, Control, Box		1
20	288835A	Panel, Bulkhead, Center		1
21	288895	Support, Option Terminal Block		1



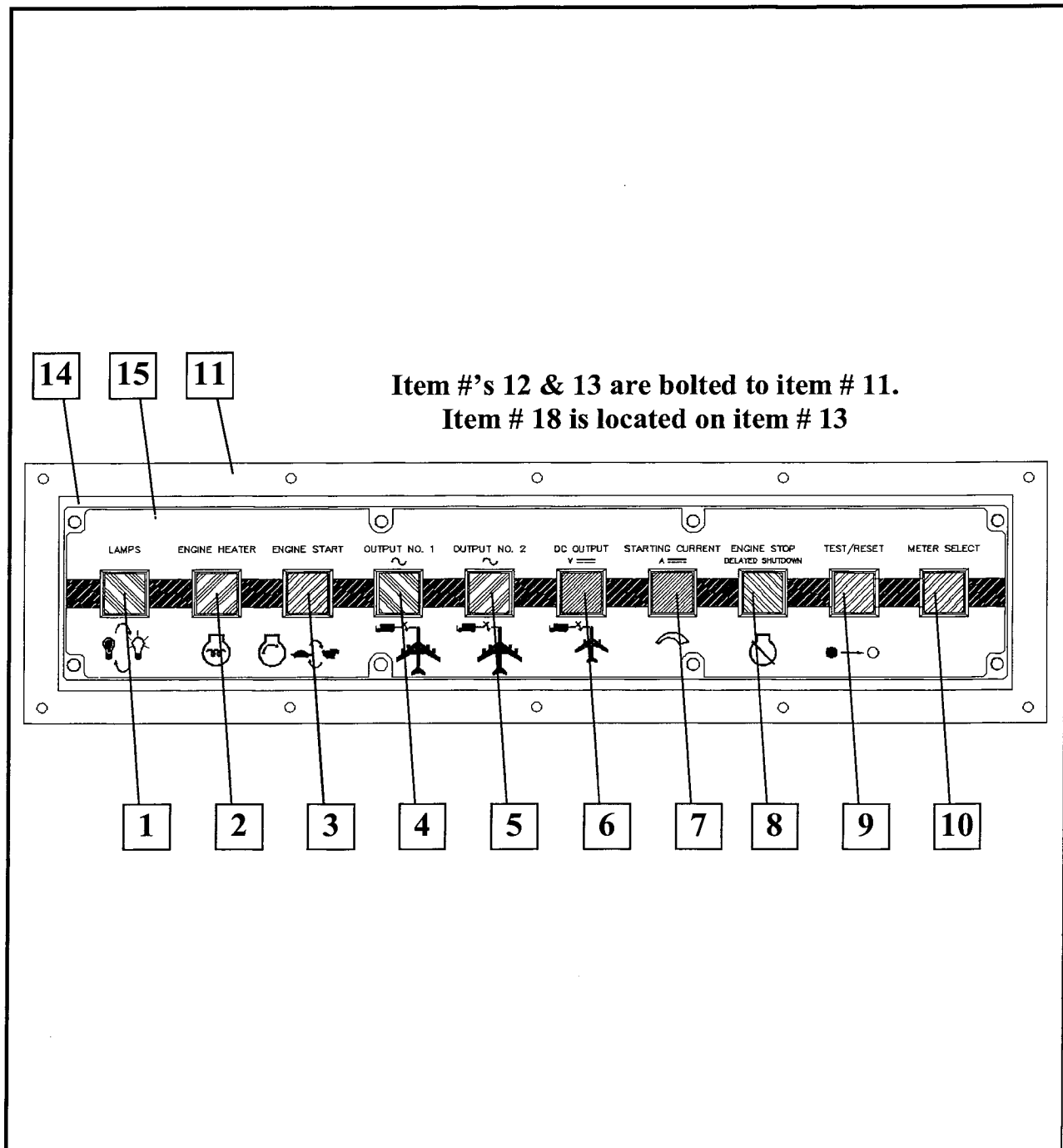
Control Box Door Panel Assembly
Figure 5

FIGURE ITEM NO.	FACTORY PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.	
5 -	289018-002	Door, Control Panel, Assembly [No T-R]	A,B	1	
	289018-004	Door, Control Panel, Assembly [With T-R]	C,D	1	
1	494134-001	Gauge, Fuel Level (V16476 #06339-01)		1	
2	288995	Panel, Door, Control Box		1	
3	287908	Gauge, Water Temperature (V16476 #06347-01)		1	
4	181358	Meter, Running Time (6H359 #85101)		1	
5	78A1117-002	Gauge, Oil Pressure (V16476 # 06395-01)		1	
6	288819-001	Gauge, Voltmeter (V16476 #06351-01)		1	
7	283167	Meter, Frequency (V74542 #D-1255119311)		1	
8	289017	Label, Control Box		1	
9	288858-004	Meter, Fault, Digital		1	
10	288814-001	Ammeter, AC (V74542 #D-1500122163)		1	
11	W8105A-009	Voltmeter, AC (V74542 #D-1497222103)		1	
12	288999-001	Latch, Control Box (V94222 #62-20-25)		1	
*	13	285172	Light, Strip	A,B	3
		285172	Light, Strip	C,D	5
*	14	288836-002	Hinge, Offset, Bottom (V94222 # 96-142 Type B)		1
*		288836-001	Hinge, Offset Top (V94222 # 96-141Type A)		1
	15	400641-015	Ammeter, DC [See TR Manual]	C,D	1
	16	400642-008	Voltmeter, DC [See TR Manual]	C,D	1
17	288806	Board, P.C., Front Panel, Led		1	
	288820	...Gasket, LED PC Board		1	



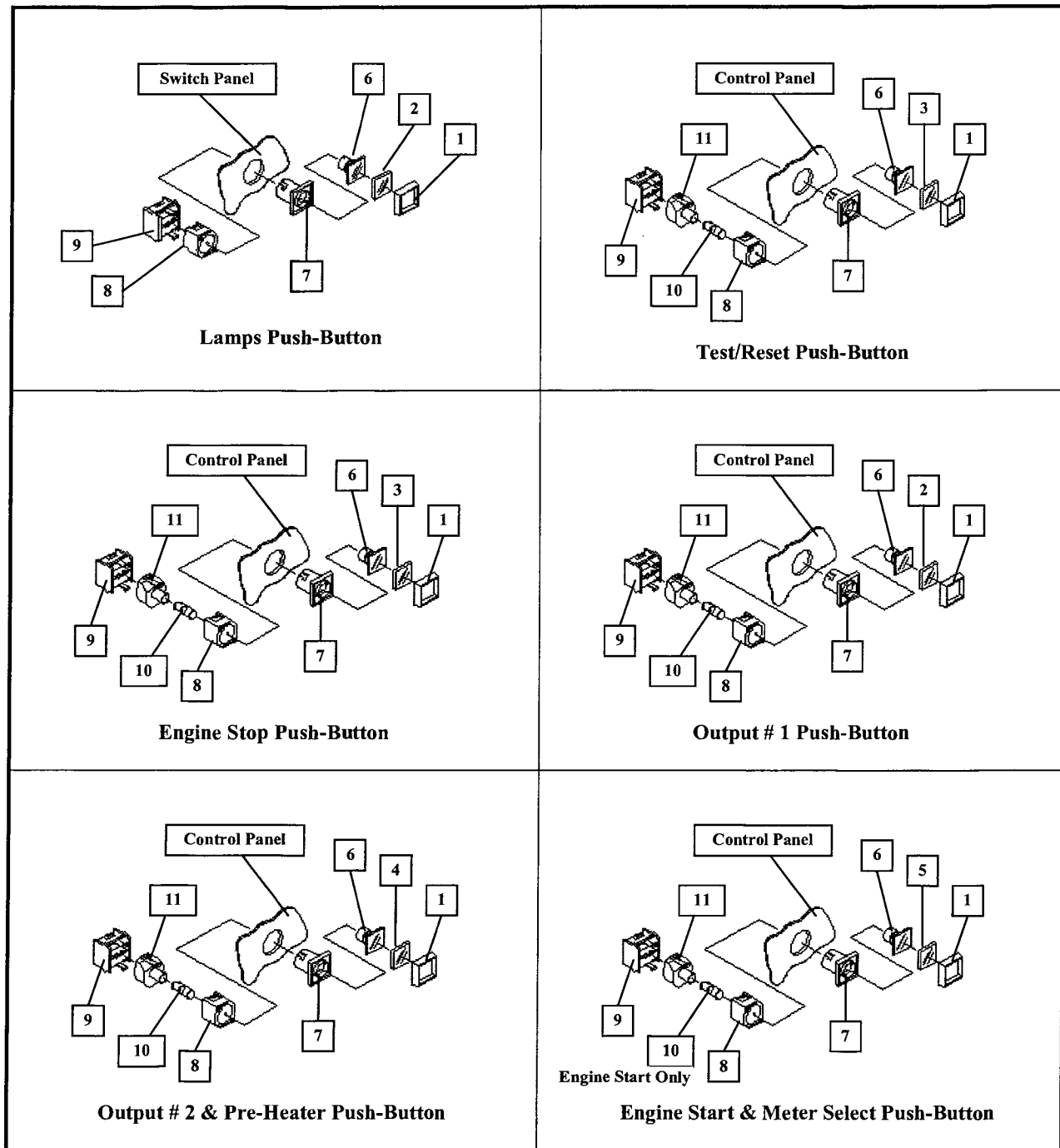
Control Box Interior Components
Figure 6

FIGURE ITEM NO.	FACTORY ART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.
6 -	1	288994		1
	2	288993		1
	3	288992		1
	4	288745		1
*		288813		1
	5	288937		1
*		288791		1
	6	288940A		1
*		288876		1
		288896		1
		W11166-009		2
		W11166-002		1
	7	289026		1
*		288875		1
	8	288818-001		1
		288605		1
	9	289059		1
		289060		1
	10	283978-002		2
	11	283978-001		1
*	12	289073		1
*	13	289072	C,D	1
	14	288914	C,D	1
		W11166-009	C,D	1



Control Switch Panel Components
Figure 7

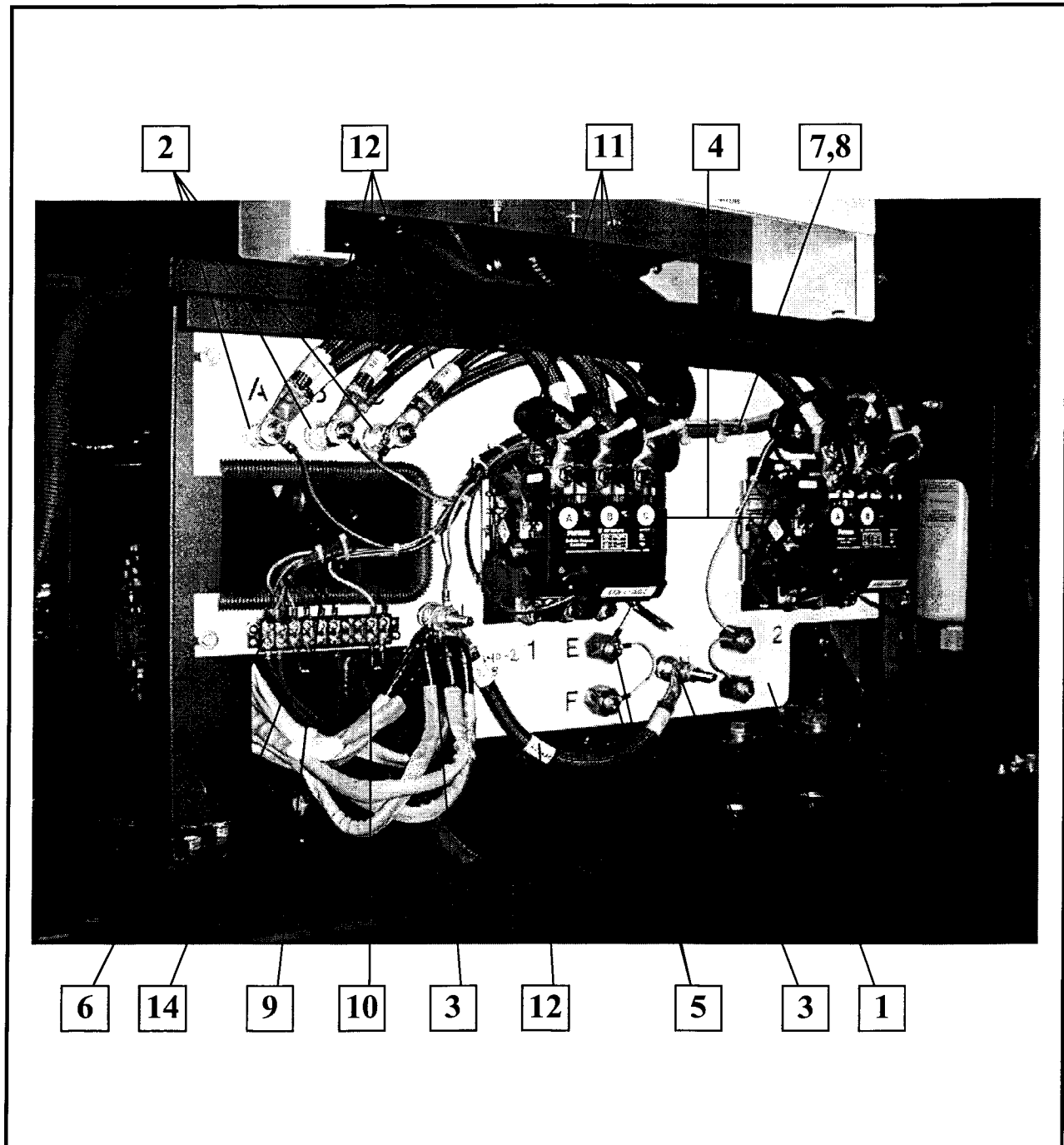
FIGURE ITEM NO.	PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.
7 -	1	No Number		1
	2	No Number		1
	3	No Number		1
	4	No Number		1
	5	No Number		1
		287038-001		1
	6	No Number	C,D	1
		287038-001		1
	7	No Number	C,D	1
		287038-001		1
	8	No Number		1
	9	No Number		1
	10	No Number		1
	11	288773		1
*	12	288772		1
*	13	288771		1
	14	289004		1
	15	289014		1
*	16	W10079-003		1
*	17	289015		1
*	18	288872		1



Push-Buttons Details
Figure 8

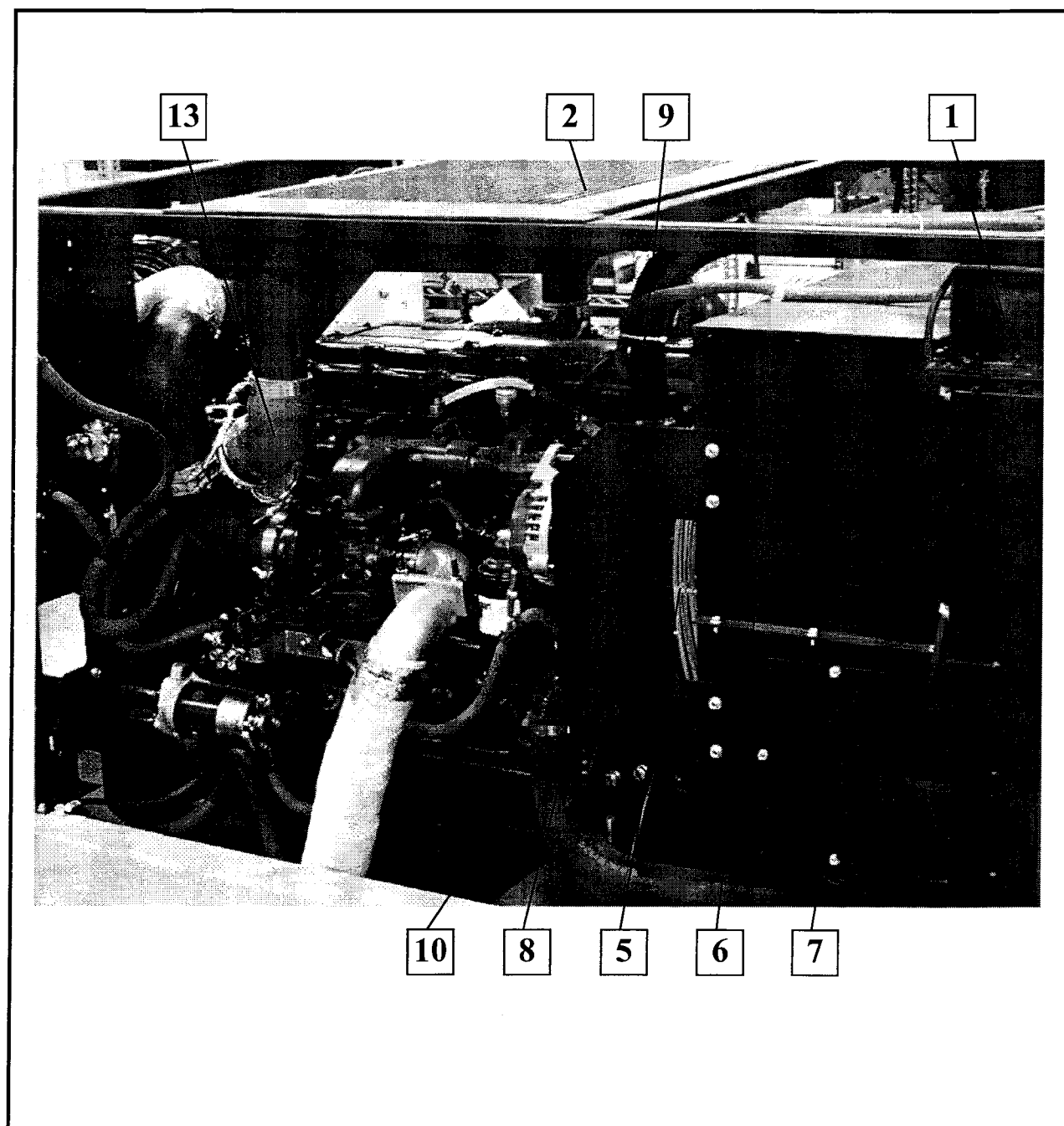
FIGURE ITEM NO.	PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.
8 -	1	285029-001	Frame, Bezel (V61706 #704-701.0)	1
	2	285030-002	Lens, Yellow (V61706 #704-702.4)	1
	3	285030-001	Lens, Red (V61706 #704-702.2)	1
	4	285030-004	Lens, Orange (V61706 #704-702.3)	1
			Lens, Orange [Pre-Heater] (V61706 #704-702.3)	1
	5	285030-003	Lens, Green (V61706 #704-702.5)	1
	6	285031-001	Holder, Lens (V61706 #704-709.7)	1
	7	285032-001	Actuator, Sleeve (V61706 #704-731.0)	1
	8	285033	Flange, Mounting (V61706 #704-950.5)	1
	9	284475-001	Block, Contact, N.O. (V61706 #704-900.3)	1
	10	400613-004	Bulb, Type 1815 (V1FQ83)	1
	11	285034-001	Lamp Holder (V61706 #704-950.0)	1

[See TR Manual for DC operator pushbuttons.]



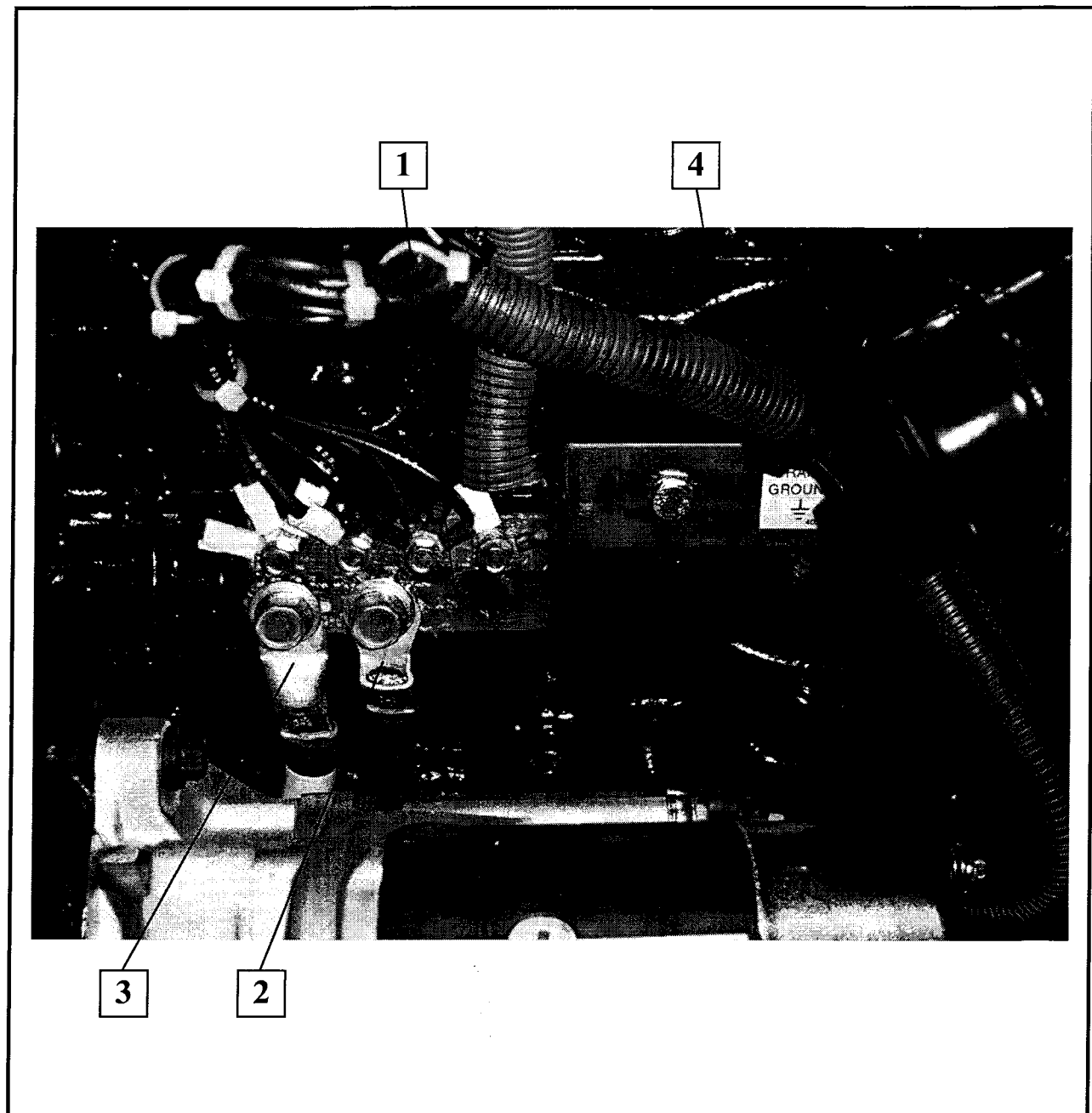
400 Hz. Power Module Assembly
Figure 9

FIGURE ITEM NO.	PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.
9 -	1	288709	Panel, Power Module	1
	2	AW626	Bushing, Insulating [A-B-C] (V1Y498)	3
		A25	...Washer, Insulating	6
	3	AW626	Bushing, Insulating [N] (V1Y498)	2
		A25	...Washer, Insulating	4
	4	282130-001	Contactor, Line, 3-Pole	2
	5	286266	Standoff, Short [E-F]	4
	6	401911-010	Block, Terminal	1
	7	288829	Harness, Wire	1
	8	288832	Harness, Wire, 2nd Output	1
	9	282089-011	Diode, Flyback	1
	10	288892-001	Resistor, ID, Power Module	1
	11	285102-001	Current, Transformer (V05HB5 # 20130)	1
	12	288829	Cable, Power, Ay.	Ref.
		...(No. 101) "A" Stator Terminal to "K1", # 1 Output		1
		...(No. 102) "B" Stator Terminal to "K1", # 1 Output		1
13		...(No. 103) "C" Stator Terminal to "K1", # 1 Output		1
		...(No. 110) "N" Stator Terminal to "N", Neutral		1
		Cable, Power, Ay.		
		...(No. 104) "A" Stator Terminal to "K201", # 2 Output		1
		...(No. 105) "B" Stator Terminal to "K201", # 2 Output		1
		...(No. 106) "C" Stator Terminal to "K201", # 2 Output		1
		Resistor, ID, 140 KVA		1
	14	288892-006		



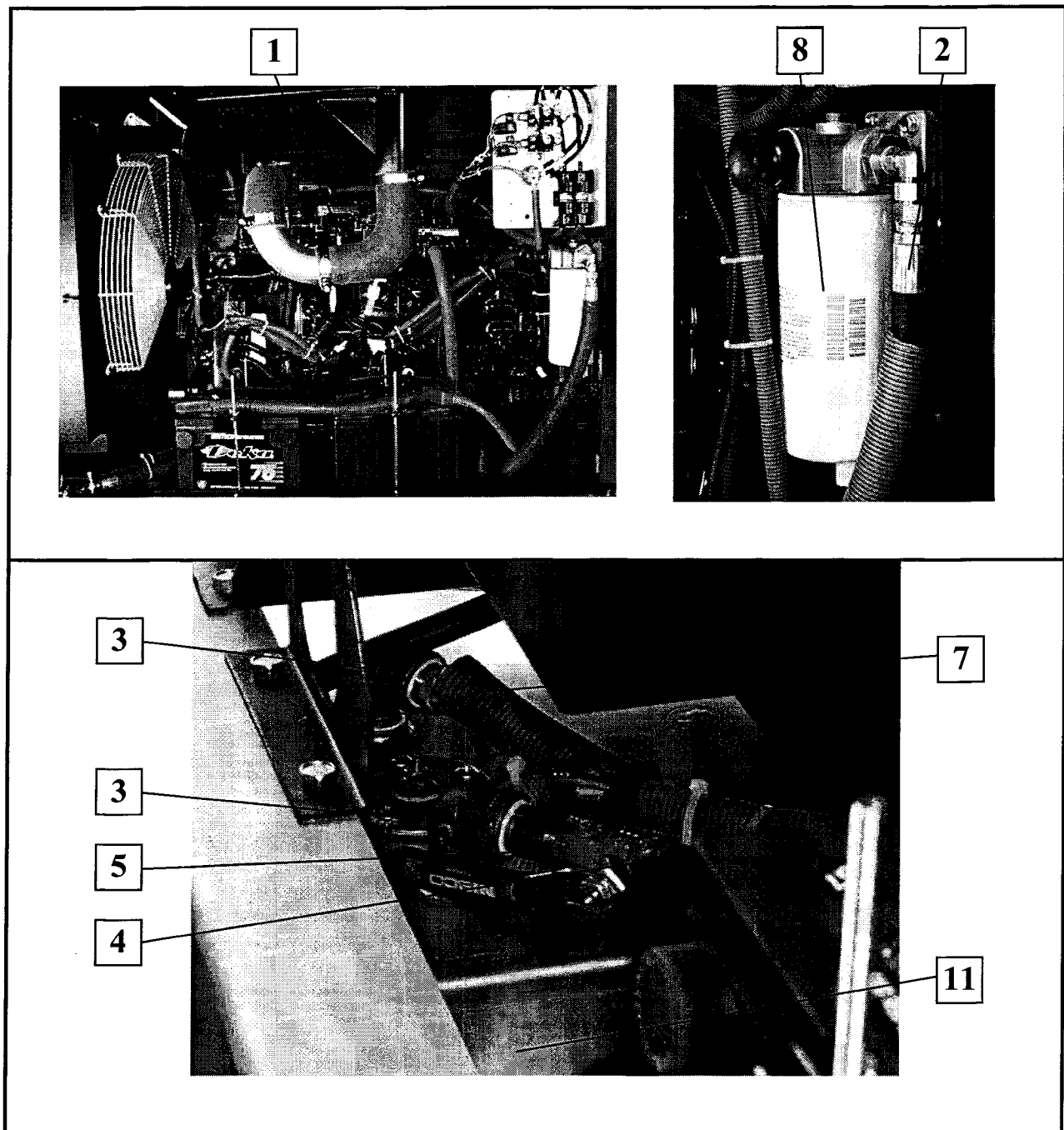
Cooling System Components
Figure 10

FIGURE ITEM NO.	PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.
10 -	1	288240	Radiator Assembly (V0HZP9)	1
	2	289814	Charge-Air-Cooler Assembly	1
*	3	290145	Sensor, Coolant Level	1
*	4	289844	Fan, Cooling, 26"	1
	5	289559	Guard, Spiral, Fan	1
	6	289560	Shroud, Fan, Top	1
	7	289561	Shroud, Fan, Bottom	1
	8	288328	Guard, Fan Belt	1
	9	287659	Hose, Radiator, Upper (V24161)	1
		W10869-003	...Clamp, Hose (1 ⁹ / ₁₆ " - 2 ¹ / ₂ ")	2
10		288309	Hose, Radiator, Lower (V24161)	1
		W10869-005	...Clamp, Hose (2 ⁵ / ₁₆ " - 3 ¹ / ₄ ")	2
11			Line, De-Aeration	Ref.
		288123-001	...Connector, Male	2
		056534	...Hose, ¹ / ₄ ", ID	40"
		W10051-007	...Clamp, Hose (¹ / ₃₂ " - ⁵ / ₈ ")	2
*	12	283873	Valve, Drain, Radiator	2
		056535	...Hose, 3/8" ID, Low Pressure	60"
		W10051-007	...Clamp, Hose (⁷ / ₃₂ " - ⁵ / ₈ ")	2
13		289830	Hose, Reducer, 3.50" to 3.00", 55° Elbow	1
*		280732-008	...Clamp, T-Bolt	1
*		289889	...Clamp, T-Bolt	1
*	14	289542	Pipe, Elbow, CAC Intake	1
*	15	289827	Hose, 3.00" 4 Ply Silicone, 90 ° Elbow	1
*		280732-008	...Clamp, T-Bolt	2
*	16	289828	Hose, 3.00" 4 Ply Silicone, 90 ° Elbow	1
*		280732-008	...Clamp, T-Bolt	2



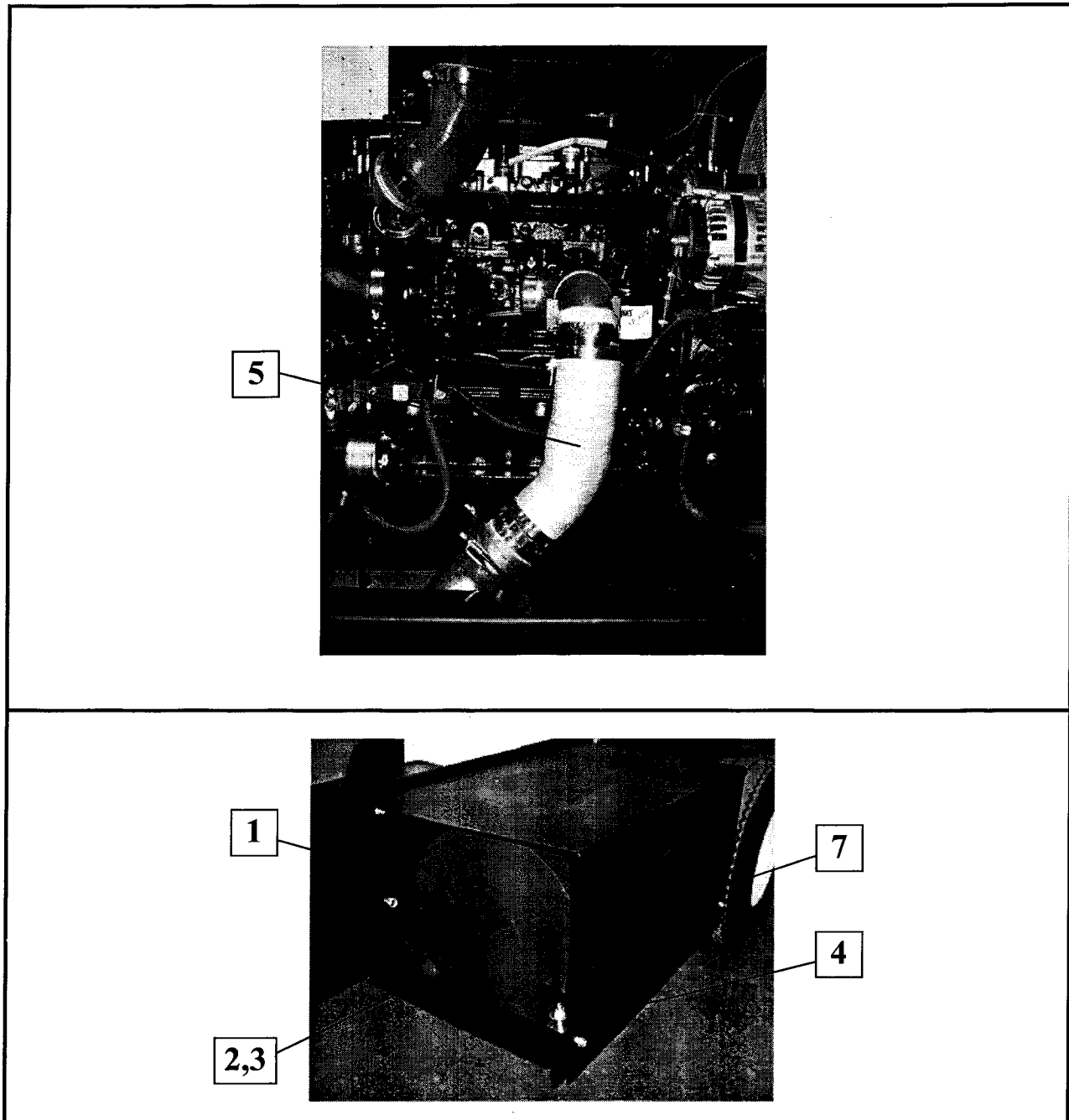
Engine Ground Plate and Cables
Figure 11

November 5, 2007



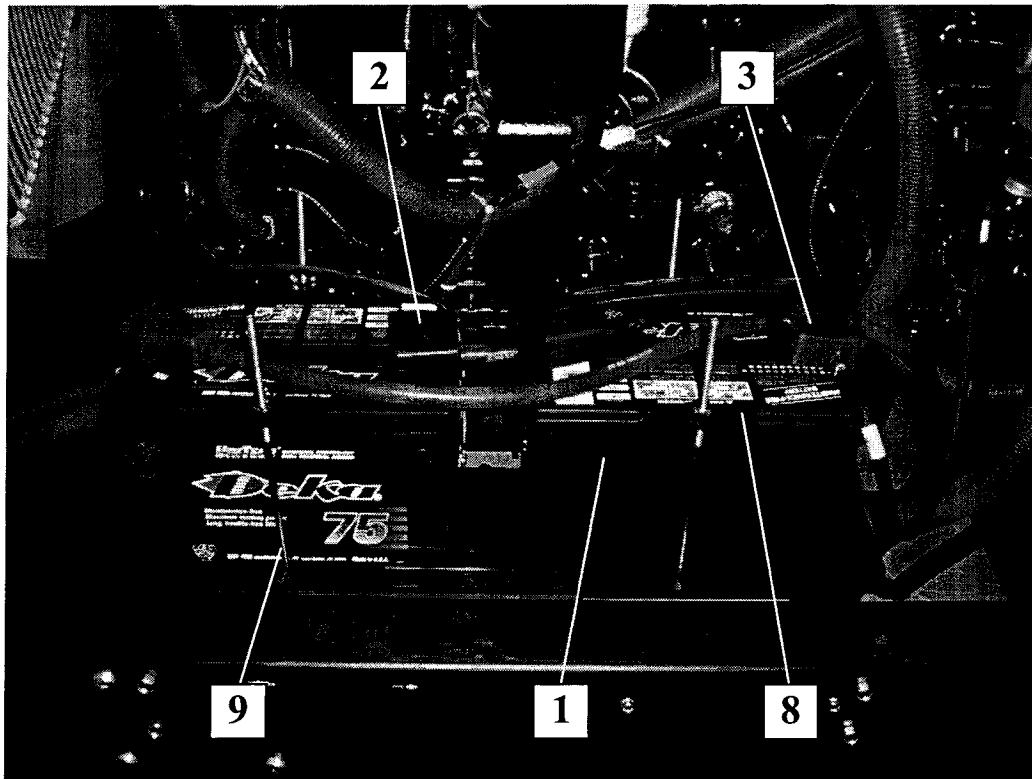
Fuel System Components
Figure 12

FIGURE ITEM NO.	PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.
12 -	1	286897-030	Filter, Fuel [Supplied by Cummins]	1
	2	287804	Line, Fuel, Tank to Filter	1
	3	12CW2077-003	Elbow, ½" NPT, ST., 90°	2
	4	400819-003	Valve, Ball, ½" NPT	1
	5	W10760-003	Nipple, Pipe, ½"	1
*	6	No Number	Line, Fuel, Filter to Pump [Supplied by Cummins]	1
	7		Line, Fuel, Return	Ref.
		056544	...Hose, 5/16" ID	62"
		W10869-014	...Clamp, Hose (7/32 – 5/8)	2
		286851	...Fitting, Hose, Barbed, Brass	1
	8	286897-031	Filter, Lubricity Fuel	1
	9	No Number	Lubricity Filter Fuel Lines [Supplied by Cummins]	1
		290389	...Tube, Reducer JIC	1
		290388	...Adapter, 12mm x 3/8 MJIC	1
*	10	282562	Cap, Fuel Neck (V49234 #1275G/12T)	1
	11	287781	Tank, Fuel, 65 Gallon	1



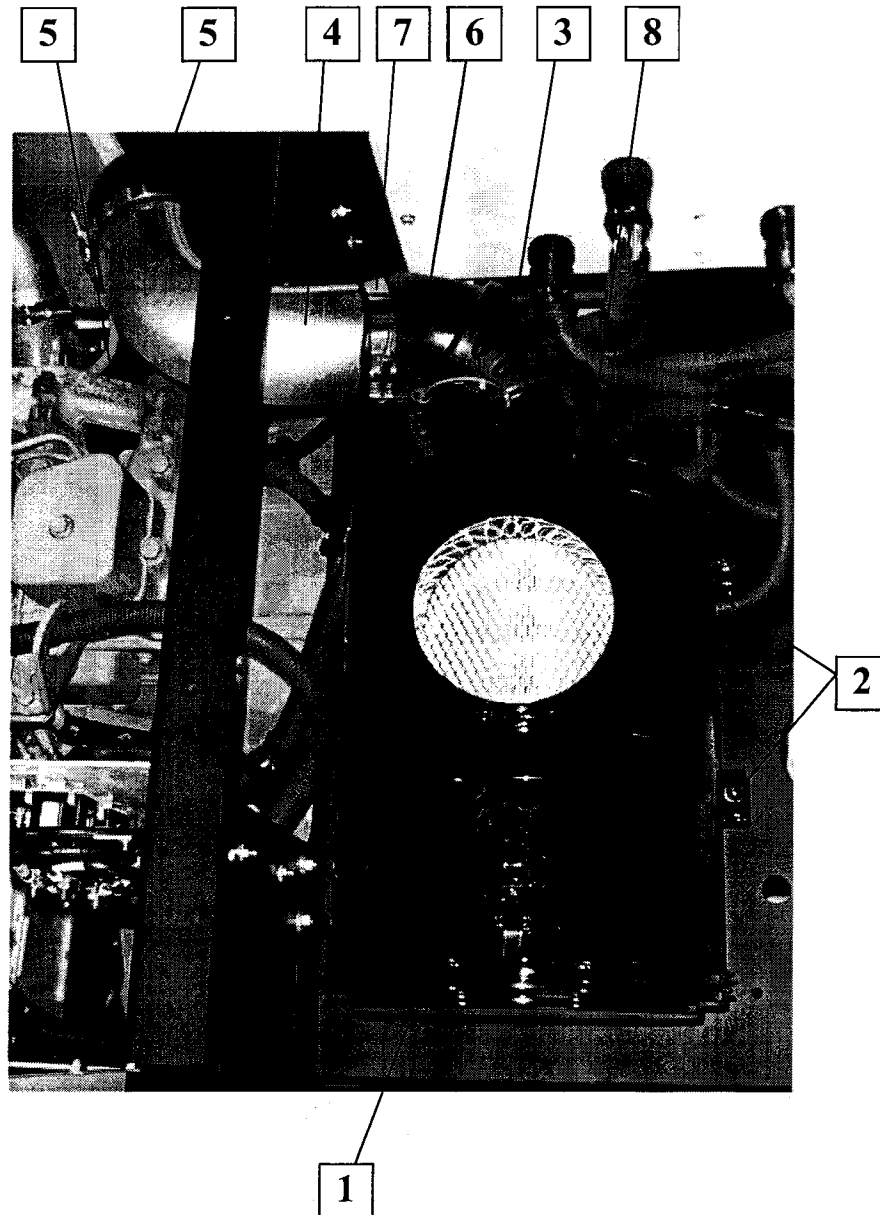
Engine Exhaust Components
Figure 13

FIGURE ITEM NO.	PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.
13 -	1	287405		1
	2	287431	A,C	1
		287431	B,D	2
	3	287432		1
	4	287691		8
	5	288311		1
*	6	404154-016		2
	7	287406	A,C	1
*		287644	B,D	1
*		287647	B,D	1
*	8	287645	B,D	1
*	9	287370	A,C	1
*		287643	B,D	1
*	10	404154-016		2



12 VDC Battery System
Figure 14

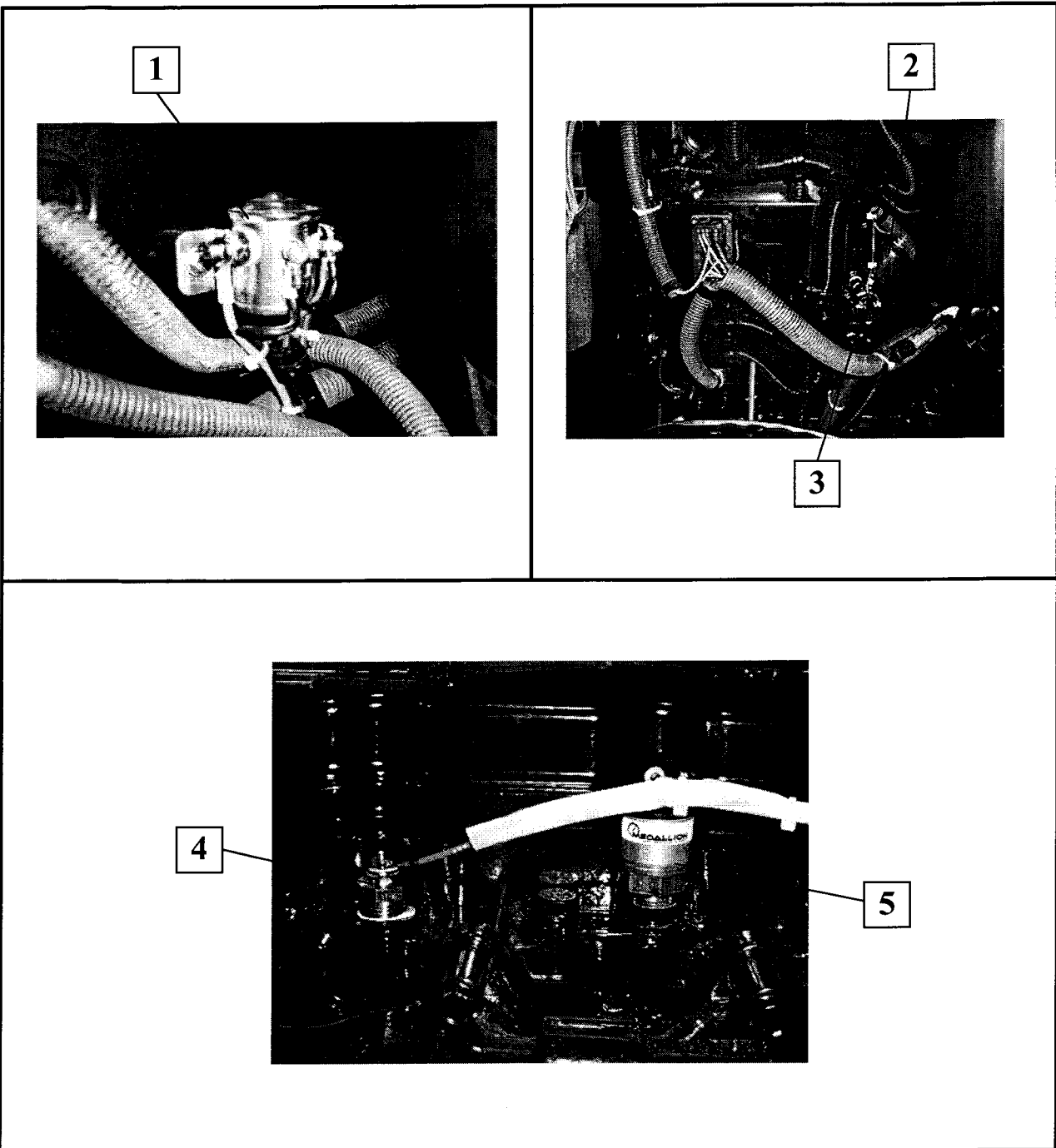
FIGURE ITEM NO.	PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.
14 -	1	281881-001		2
	2	287797		1
	3	287740		1
	4	289224		1
*	5	289223-001		1
*	6	289223-002		1
*	7	289239		1
	8	287796		2
	9	494295		2



Item # 9 is located between the two rubber 90° elbows (Item # 5).

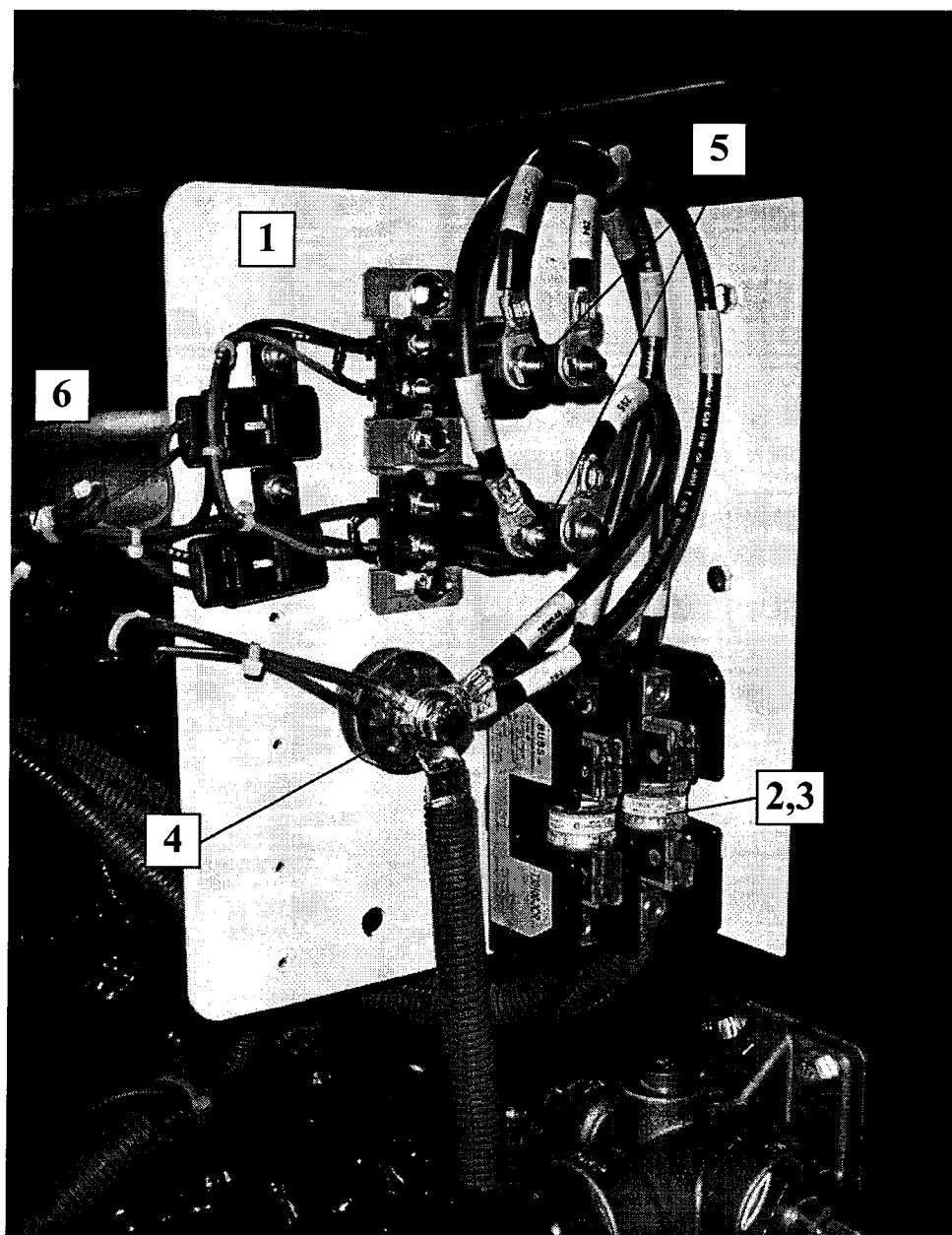
Air Cleaner Components
Figure 15

FIGURE ITEM NO.	PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.
15 -	1	286061	Air Cleaner (V18265 #EBB12-0271)	1
	2	284923	Mount, Band, Air Cleaner (V18265 #AAH00-0349)	2
	3	282918	Indicator, Restriction, Electric (V18265 #REX77-0062)	1
	4	288054-003	Elbow, Steel, 90°	1
	5	287371	Elbow, Rubber, 90° (V55752 # 4014-03002)	2
	6	284925	Reducer, Rubber, 90° Elbow (V18265 # P12-1482)	1
	7	280732-006	Clamp, T-Bolt (V18265 # P148343)	5
	8	280732-007	Clamp, T-Bolt (V18265 # P148345)	1
*	9	284461	Connector, Pipe, Short, Air Inlet	1
*	10	289688	Intake, Air Extension	1
*	11	289661	Adaptor, Hump Hose	1
*	12	289694	Clamp, Hump Hose	2
*	13	289662	Hood, Intake, Pipe	1
*	14	No Number	Clamp, Hood, Intake, Pipe	Ref.



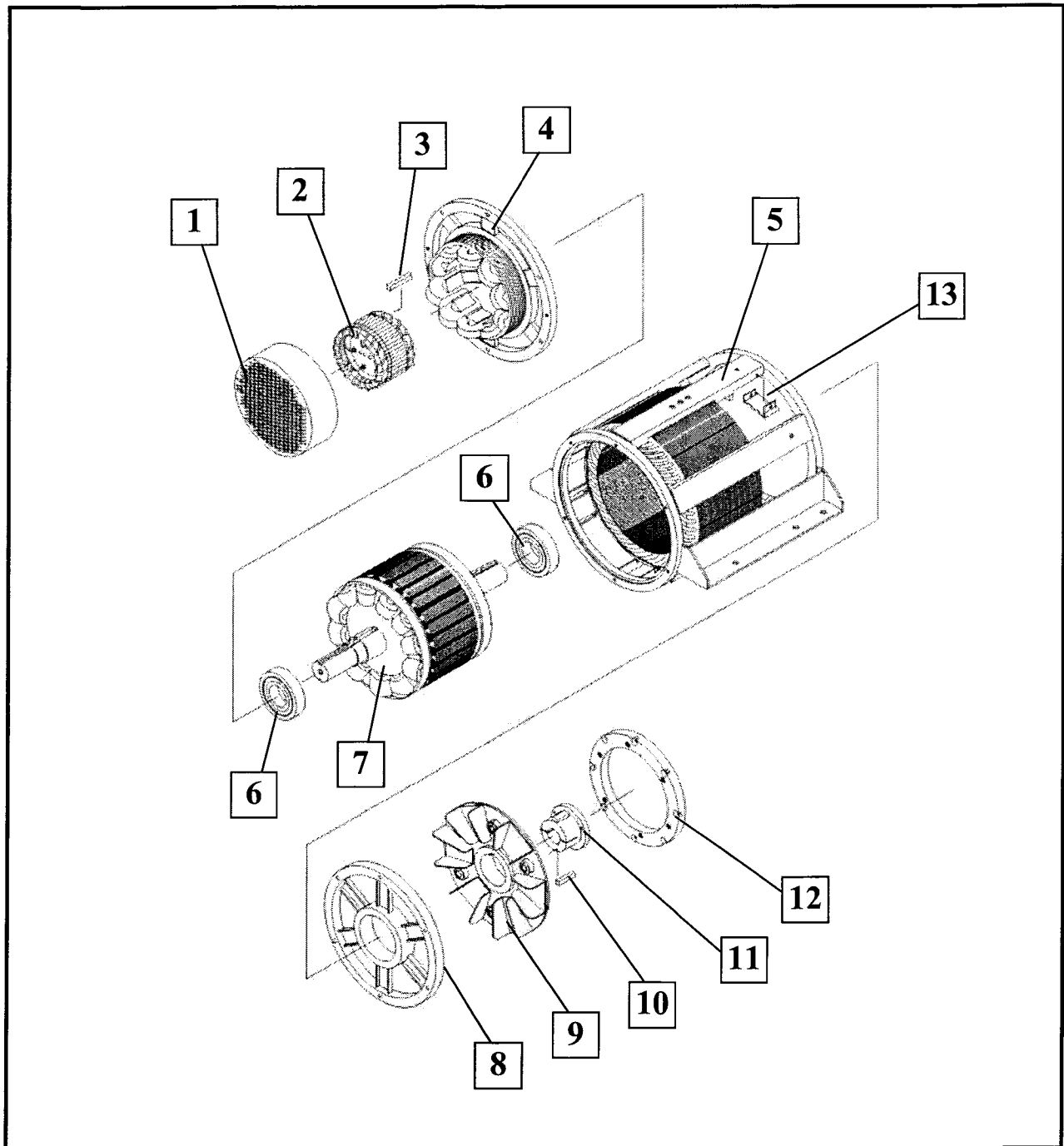
Engine Components
Figure 16

FIGURE ITEM NO.	PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.
16 -	1	286850 Starter Solenoid (V13445 # 24059)		1
		288973-001 ...Diode, Flyback		1
	2	403809-001 Switch, Oil Pressure (V75419 #1042-08210-10)		1
	3	78B1118-002 Sender, Oil Pressure (V16476 #16476)		1
		287419 ...Adapter, M10-1.0 x 1/8 NPTF		1
		W10910-000 ...Fitting, Tee		1
		W10750-001 ...Nipple, Pipe, 1/8"		1
	4	403782-002 Switch, Shutdown, 210° F (V75418 #1002-04880-36)		1
		W7814-004 ...Adapter, 3/8" x 1/2" NPT		1
	5	287909 Sender, Water Temperature (V16476 #02019)		1



Engine Electronic Panel Components
Figure 17

November 5, 2007



Generator Assembly
Figure 18

FIGURE ITEM NO.	PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.
18 -	1 288486	Exciter Cover		1
	2 288494	Exciter Armature		1
	3 180696-003	Exciter Key		1
	4 288440	Exciter Housing and Coils Assembly		1
	5 288471	Generator Housing and Coils Assembly		1
	6 W-10072-68	Bearing		2
	7 288447-001	Generator Rotor		1
	8 288461	Front Bearing Support		1
	9 288481	Flexible Coupling Kit		1
	480290	...Coupling Bushing		8
	10 85B-1039	Coupling Key		1
	11 85C1004-001	Split Taper Bushing		1
	12 288457	Flywheel Adapter Ring		1
	13 288458	Generator Air Deflector		6
*	14 288478	Generator Cover		1

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 4 Numerical Index

1) Explanation of Numerical Index

The purpose of this index is to assist the user in finding the illustration and description of a part when the part number is known. Part numbers are arranged in alphanumerical sequence. Thus, any part number beginning with the letter "A" would be located at or near the top of the index list. Likewise, a part number "9" would be listed near the end of the list and far below a part number "1000". The figure number and item number location of the part is directly opposite the part. If the part is used in more than one place, each location is listed commencing with the first location the part is listed.

FIGURE ITEM NO.	HOBART PART NO.	FIGURE ITEM NO.	HOBART PART NO.
9-2	A25	12-10	282562
9-3	A25	1-20	282658
9-2	AW626	1-27	282667
9-3	AW626	1-27	282727
10-11	W10051-007	4-11	282852
10-12	W10051-007	15-3	282918
18-6	W-10072-68	17-4	283154-001
7-16	W10079-003	5-7	283167
16-3	W10750-001	3-1	283597
12-5	W10760-003	3-2	283597
10-9	W10869-003	3-7	283647
10-10	W10869-005	1-26	283714-007
4-15	W10869-009	3-1	283824
12-7	W10869-014	3-2	283824
16-3	W10910-000	10-12	283873
6-6	W11166-002	6-11	283978-001
6-6	W11166-009	6-10	283978-002
6-14	W11166-009	15-9	284461
16-4	W7814-004	8-9	284475-001
5-11	W8105A-009	15-2	284923
11-3	W9360-289	15-6	284925
11-2	W9407-446	8-1	285029-001
10-11	056534	8-3	285030-001
4-12	056535	8-2	285030-002
10-12	056535	8-5	285030-003
12-7	056544	8-4	285030-004
12-3	12CW2077-003	8-6	285031-001
18-3	180696-003	8-7	285032-001
5-4	181358	8-8	285033
15-7	280732-006	8-11	285034-001
15-8	280732-007	9-11	285102-001
10-13	280732-008	1-4	285125
10-15	280732-008	5-13	285172
10-16	280732-008	5-13	285172
1-27	280763	1-37	285418
14-1	281881-001	15-1	286061
9-9	282089-011	9-5	286266
9-4	282130-001	16-1	286850
2-7	282562	12-7	286851

FIGURE ITEM NO.	HOBART PART NO.	FIGURE ITEM NO.	HOBART PART NO.
4-15	286897-029	3-3	287738-020
12-1	286897-030	3-4	287738-022
12-8	286897-031	2-1	287738-025
1-38	286956	3-11	287738-027
7-5	287038-001	3-2	287738-028
7-6	287038-001	2-1	287738-029
7-7	287038-001	2-1	287738-030
1-36	287120	2-1	287738-031
17-3	287144-002	2-1	287738-032
17-2	287145-002	14-3	287740
13-9	287370	2-8	287781
15-5	287371	12-11	287781
1-32	287376	3-10	287785
1-33	287377	3-11	287785
13-1	287405	3-8	287793
13-7	287406	3-8	287794
16-3	287419	14-8	287796
13-2	287431	14-2	287797
13-2	287431	3-9	287800
13-3	287432	12-2	287804
1-13	287459	3-8	287805
1-14	287460	3-8	287806
1-14	287460	1-31	287892
1-15	287461	5-3	287908
1-16	287462	16-5	287909
1-17	287463	15-4	288054-003
1-18	287464	10-11	288123-001
1-23	287465	10-1	288240
1-19	287466	1-5	288300
2-14	287506	10-10	288309
3-1	287526-002	13-5	288311
3-2	287526-002	10-8	288328
3-1	287542-001	17-5	288331
3-2	287542-001	17-1	288333
1-24	287571	18-4	288440
13-9	287643	18-7	288447-001
13-7	287644	18-12	288457
13-8	287645	18-13	288458
13-7	287647	4-9	288460-001
10-9	287659	18-8	288461
13-4	287691	18-5	288471
1-25	287696	18-14	288478
3-1	287701	18-9	288481
3-10	287703	18-1	288486
3-1	287738-001	18-2	288494
2-10	287738-003	3-3	288544
3-10	287738-004	6-8	288605
3-8	287738-012	2-2	288691A
3-8	287738-013	4-19	288691A
3-8	287738-014	2-15	288692
2-10	287738-015	4-17	288692

FIGURE ITEM NO.	HOBART PART NO.	FIGURE ITEM NO.	HOBART PART NO.
2-16	288693	1-11	288918-002
4-18	288693	3-6	288919
1-28	288694	6-5	288937
1-28	288694	6-6	288940A
1-29	288695	1-34	288967
1-29	288695	16-1	288973-001
1-29	288696	6-3	288992
1-28	288697	6-2	288993
1-28	288698	6-1	288994
1-35	288703	5-2	288995
2-13	288704	5-12	288999-001
9-1	288709	7-14	289004
11-1	288723	4-2	289012-002
6-4	288745	4-2	289012-004
7-13	288771	7-15	289014
7-12	288772	7-17	289015
7-11	288773	5-8	289017
6-5	288791	4-1	289019-001
5-17	288806	4-1	289019-002
6-4	288813	6-7	289026
5-10	288814-001	6-9	289059
6-8	288818-001	6-9	289060
5-6	288819-001	6-13	289072
5-17	288820	6-12	289073
9-7	288829	2-5	289223-001
9-12	288829	14-5	289223-001
9-8	288832	2-6	289223-002
9-13	288832	14-6	289223-002
5-14	288836-002	2-4	289224
2-3	288835A	14-4	289224
4-20	288835A	2-6	289239
5-14	288836-001	14-7	289239
4-3	288840-002	3-4	289286
5-9	288858-004	3-5	289287
1-22	288862	3-14	289290
1-21	288866	4-9	289305
7-18	288872	3-13	289480
6-7	288875	10-14	289542
6-6	288876	2-9	289557
3-11	288878	10-5	289559
2-1	288879	10-6	289560
3-2	288880	10-7	289561
3-16	288881	3-15	289568
2-17	288882	4-1	289593-001
4-3	288882	15-11	289661
9-10	288892-001	15-13	289662
9-14	288892-006	3-8	289669
4-21	288895	3-8	289672
6-6	288896	15-10	289688
6-14	288914	2-11	289693
1-10	288917-002	15-12	289694

FIGURE ITEM NO.	HOBART PART NO.	FIGURE ITEM NO.	HOBART PART NO.
10-2	289814	5-5	78A1117-002
4-15	289815	16-3	78B1118-002
4-11	289816	18-10	85B-1039
4-15	289818	18-11	85C1004-001
10-15	289827		
10-16	289828		
10-13	289830		
4-15	289843		
10-4	289844		
4-14	289848		
17-6	289848		
4-13	289849		
11-4	289849		
10-13	289889		
2-12	290011		
2-10	290028		
10-3	290145		
12-9	290388		
12-9	290389		
2-10	290446		
3-12	290558		
3-12	290582		
8-10	400613-004		
5-15	400641-015		
5-16	400642-008		
12-4	400819-003		
9-6	401911-010		
1-9	402987		
3-11	403091-008		
3-7	403127		
3-8	403127		
16-4	403782-002		
16-2	403809-001		
13-6	404154-016		
13-10	404154-016		
1-7	408665-001		
1-8	408665-002		
1-27	408781-001		
18-9	480290		
2-9	480603-001		
4-9	480603-001		
4-11	480603-001		
5-1	494134-001		
14-9	494295		
1-12	76B-1148		
1-30	7J422-000		
1-6	77A1157		

Chapter 5 Manufacturer's Literature

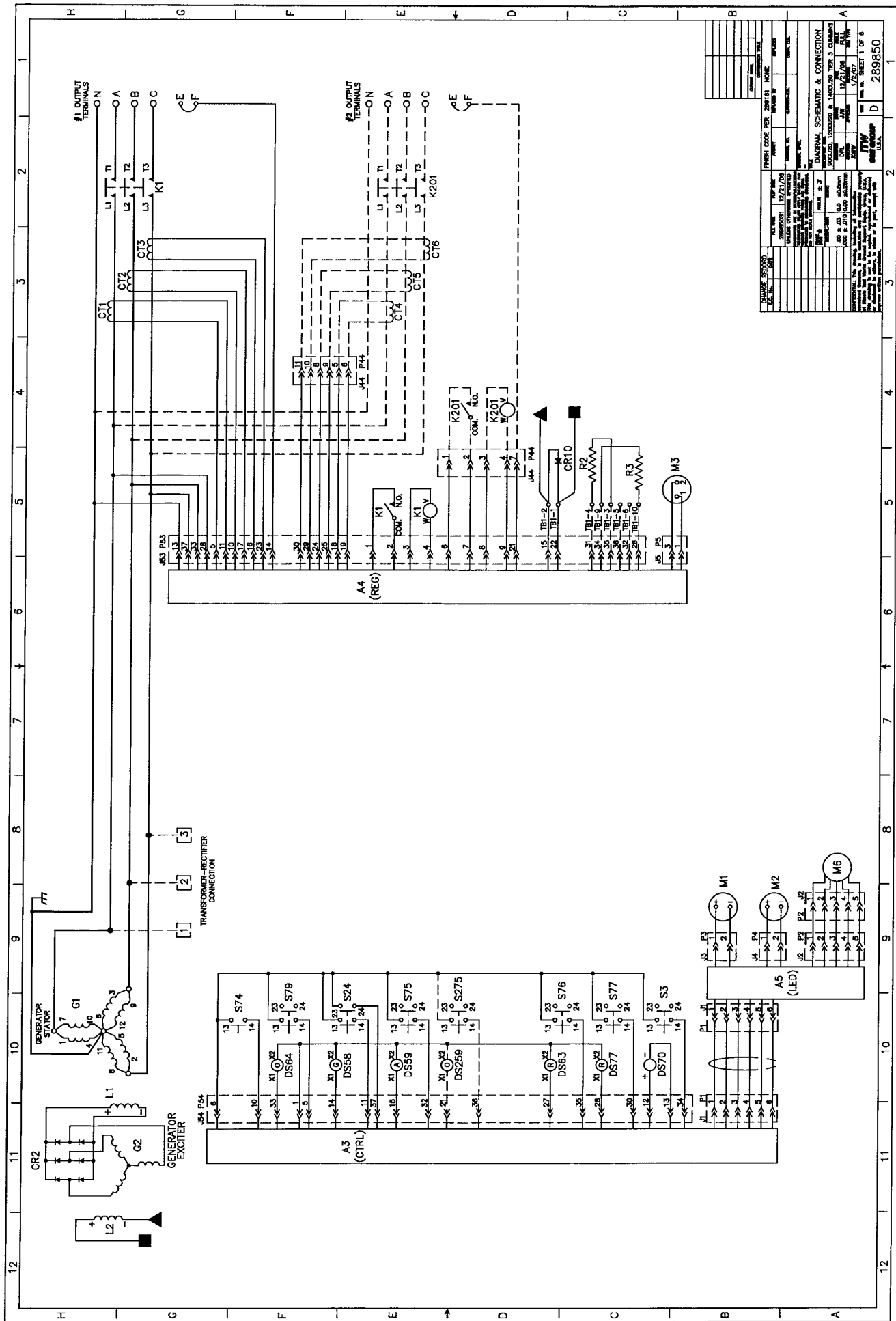
Vendor Literature

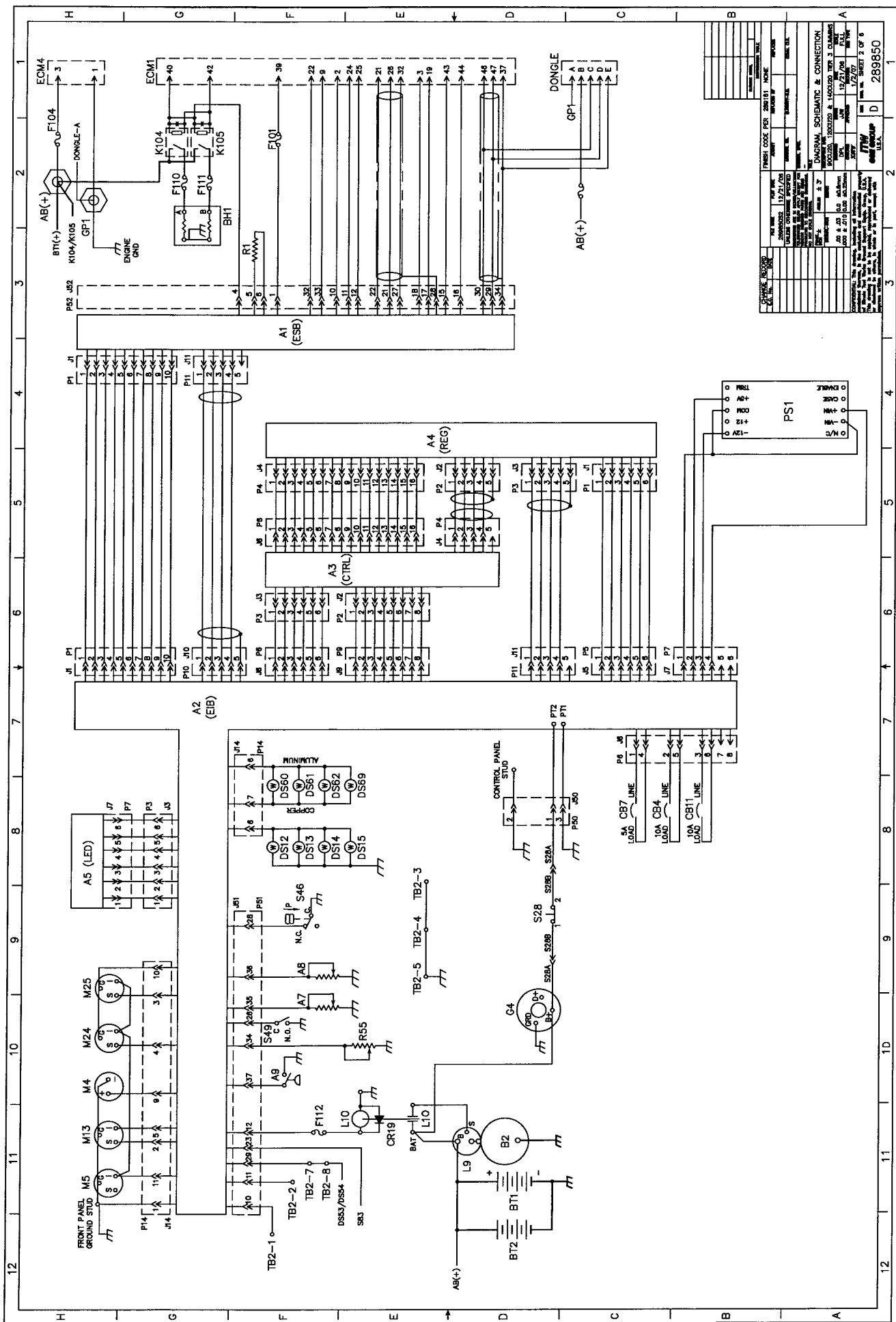
Type	Diagram Description
Engine	Operation and Maintenance Manual (Cummins Bulletin # 4021531) Parts Catalog (Not Included. Purchased separately from Cummins.) Cummins Bulletin # 4056538

Diagram Number	Diagram Description
289850	Diagram, Schematic & Connection (Analog Generator Gauges)
289022	Diagram, Connection, Control Box
289002	Diagram, Connection, Power Module
289013	Diagram, Connection, Switch Box
See Appendix A	Diagram, Connection, Transformer-Rectifier

Contact Hobart Ground Power if either copy of these drawings or manuals are not with this manual (unless otherwise noted above). Refer to Appendix A for specific information on 120CU20, 400 Hz. Generator Set, optional equipment.

This page intentionally left blank.





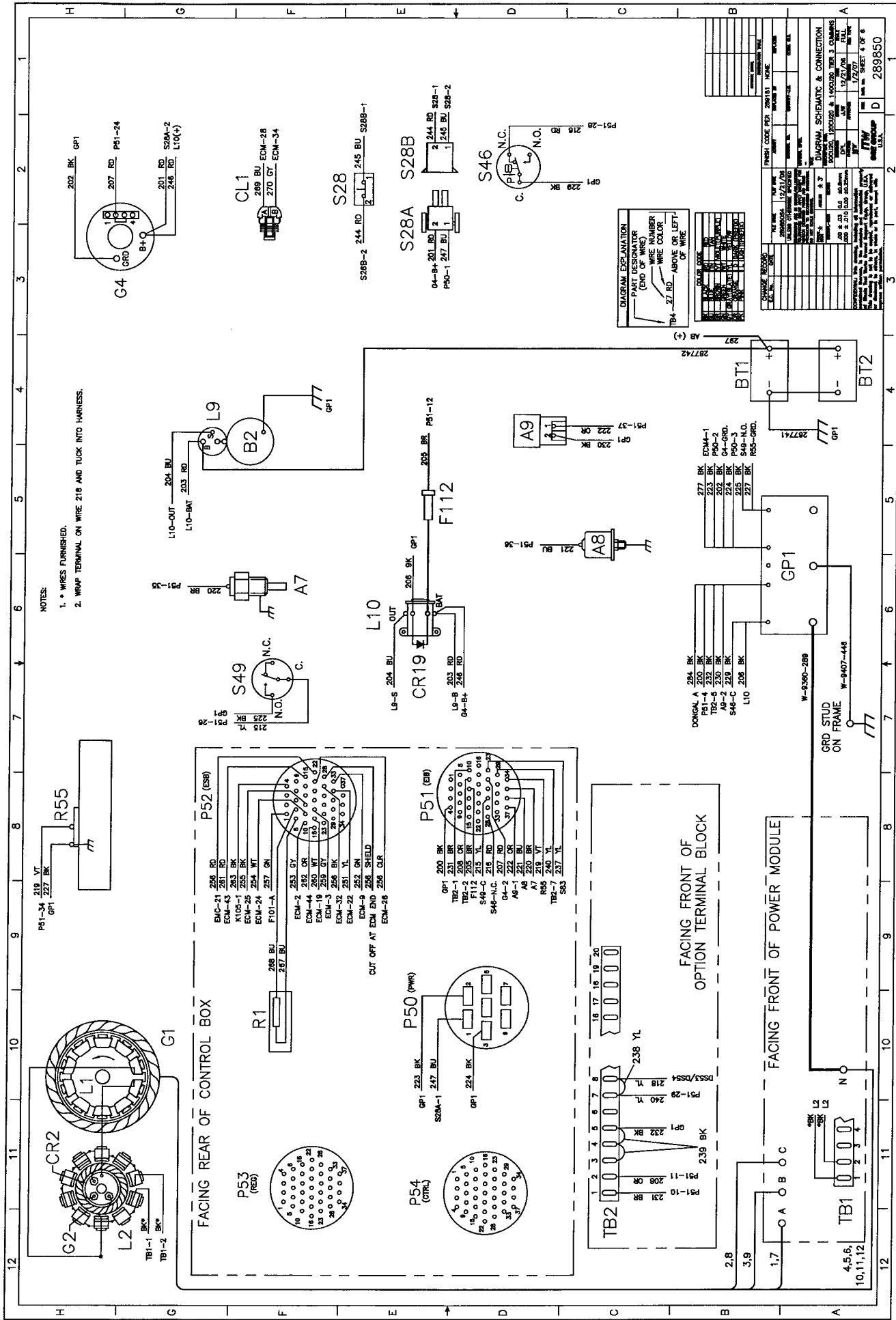
PARTS LIST		DIAGRAM SCHEMATIC & CONNECTION	
QTY	DESCRIPTION	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4001
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4002
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4003
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4004
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4005
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4006
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4007
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4008
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4009
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4010
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4011
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4012
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4013
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4014
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4015
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4016
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4017
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4018
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4019
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4020
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4021
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4022
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4023
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4024
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4025
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4026
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4027
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4028
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4029
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4030
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4031
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4032
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4033
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4034
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4035
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4036
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4037
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4038
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4039
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4040
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4041
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4042
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4043
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4044
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4045
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4046
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4047
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4048
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4049
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4050
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4051
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4052
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4053
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4054
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4055
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4056
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4057
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4058
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4059
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4060
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4061
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4062
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4063
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4064
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4065
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4066
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4067
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4068
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4069
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4070
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4071
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4072
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4073
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4074
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4075
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4076
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4077
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4078
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4079
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4080
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4081
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4082
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4083
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4084
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4085
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4086
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4087
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4088
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4089
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4090
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4091
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4092
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4093
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4094
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4095
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4096
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4097
1	RESISTOR 1K	1	DIODE 1N4098
1	RESISTOR 100K	1	DIODE 1N4099
1	RESISTOR 10K	1	DIODE 1N4100

289850

LEGEND

A1	BOARD, P.C., ENGINE SPECIFIC BOARD (ESB)	J44	RECEPTACLE, POWER MODULE, 2ND OUTPUT
A2	BOARD, P.C., ENGINE INTERFACE BOARD (EIB)	J50	RECEPTACLE, POWER
A3	BOARD, P.C., CONTROL BOARD (CTRL)	J51	RECEPTACLE, ENGINE INTERFACE (EIB)
A4	BOARD, P.C., REGULATOR BOARD (REG)	J52	RECEPTACLE, ENGINE SPECIFIC PCB (ESB)
A5	BOARD, P.C., LED BOARD (LED)	J53	RECEPTACLE, REGULATOR PCB (REG)
A7	SENSOR, WATER TEMPERATURE	J54	RECEPTACLE, CONTROL PCB (CTRL)
A8	SENSOR, OIL PRESSURE		
A9	SENSOR, AIR CLEANER SERVICE		
AB(-)	AUX. NEGATIVE BATTERY TERMINAL	K1	CONTACTOR, #1 A.C. OUTPUT
AB(+)	AUX. POSITIVE BATTERY TERMINAL	K104	RELAY, AIR INTAKE, HEATER #1
		K105	RELAY, AIR INTAKE, HEATER #2
B2	STARTER, ENGINE, 12 V.	K201	CONTACTOR, #2 A.C. OUTPUT (WHEN FURNISHED)
BH1	GRID HEATER		
BT1, BT2	BATTERY, 12 V.	L1	FIELD, REVOLVING, GENERATOR
		L2	FIELD, EXCITER, GENERATOR
		L9	SOLENOID, STARTER
		L10	SOLENOID, STARTER, AUXILIARY
CL1	SENSOR, COOLANT LEVEL	M1	AMMETER, A.C. GENERATOR
		M2	VOLTMETER, A.C. GENERATOR
		M3	FREQUENCY METER
CB4	CIRCUIT BREAKER, ENGINE ELECTRICAL, 10 A.	M4	RUNNING TIME METER, ENGINE-GENERATOR
CB7	CIRCUIT BREAKER, CONTROL CIRCUIT, 5 A.	M5	VOLTMETER, BATTERY
CB11	CIRCUIT BREAKER, MARKER LIGHTS, 10 A.	M6	GAUGE, FAULT CODE
		M13	GAUGE, FUEL, ELECTRIC
CR2	RECTIFIER, GENERATOR REVOLVING FIELD	M24	GAUGE, WATER TEMPERATURE
CR10	DIODE, FLYBACK, EXCITER	M25	GAUGE, OIL PRESSURE
CR19	DIODE, FLYBACK, AUXILIARY STARTER SOLENOID		
CT1-CT3	TRANSFORMER, CURRENT, #1 OUTPUT (WHEN FURNISHED)	P44	PLUG, 2ND OUTPUT (WHEN FURNISHED)
CT4-CT6	TRANSFORMER, CURRENT, #2 OUTPUT (WHEN FURNISHED)	P50	PLUG, POWER
		P51	PLUG, ENGINE INTERFACE BOARD
		P52	PLUG, ENGINE SPECIFIC BOARD
		P53	PLUG, REGULATOR PCB TO POWER MODULE
		P54	PLUG, CONTROL BOARD
DS12	LIGHT, VOLTMETER, BATTERY (WHITE)	P51	POWER SUPPLY
DS13	LIGHT, OIL PRESSURE GAUGE (WHITE)		
DS14	LIGHT, TEMPERATURE GAUGE (WHITE)	R1	RESISTOR, ENGINE I.D., 1K, 1/4 W, 1%
DS15	LIGHT, FUEL GAUGE (WHITE)	R2	RESISTOR, GENERATOR/KVA, I.D.
DS58	INDICATOR, PUSHBUTTON, ENGINE START (GREEN)	R3	RESISTOR, POWER MODULE I.D.
DS59	INDICATOR, PUSHBUTTON, OUTPUT NO. 1 (AMBER)	R55	SENDER, ELECTRIC FUEL GAUGE
DS60	LIGHT, STRIP, FREQUENCY METER		
DS61	LIGHT, STRIP, AMMETER	S3	SWITCH, METER SELECTOR
DS62	LIGHT, STRIP, VOLTMETER	S24	SWITCH, ENGINE START
DS63	INDICATOR, PUSHBUTTON, DELAYED ENGINE SHUTDOWN (RED)	S28	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, EMERGENCY STOP
DS64	INDICATOR, PUSHBUTTON, PRE-HEATER (ORANGE)	S28A	SWITCH, EMERGENCY STOP, MALE CONNECTOR
DS69	LIGHT, STRIP, SWITCH BOX	S28B	SWITCH, EMERGENCY STOP, FEMALE CONNECTOR
DS70	LIGHT, STRIP, FAULT METER	S46	SWITCH, LUBE OIL PRESSURE ENGINE
DS77	INDICATOR, PUSHBUTTON, TEST/RESET (RED)	S49	SWITCH, HIGH TEMPERATURE ENGINE
DS79	IND., PUSHBUTTON, OUTPUT NO. 2 (ORANGE) (WHEN FURNISHED)	S74	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, LAMPS AND FUEL CHECK
DS759		S75	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, OUTPUT NO. 1
		S76	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, ENGINE STOP & ENGINE FAULT RESET
		S77	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, TEST/RESET
		S78	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, PRE-HEATER
		S83	SWITCH, LOW COOLANT, (WHEN FURNISHED)
		S275	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, OUTPUT NO. 2 (WHEN FURNISHED)
ECM	CONNECTOR, ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULE 1		
ECM2	CONNECTOR, ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULE 2 (DONGAL)		
ECM4	CONNECTOR, ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULE 4		
F101	FUSE, "E" ENGINE, 5A.		
F102	FUSE, "E" ENGINE, 30A.		
G1	GENERATOR, STATOR	TB1	TERMINAL BLOCK, POWER MODULE
G2	EXCITER, ARMATURE, GENERATOR	TB2	TERMINAL BLOCK, OPTIONS
G4	ALTERNATOR, ENGINE, 12 V.		
GP1	GROUND PLATE		

CLASSIFICATION		FORM NO.	DATE	BY	CHKD	APP'D	DESCRIPTION
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				INITIAL RELEASE
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 1
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 2
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 3
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 4
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 5
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 6
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 7
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 8
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 9
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 10
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 11
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 12
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 13
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 14
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 15
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 16
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 17
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 18
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 19
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 20
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 21
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 22
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 23
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 24
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 25
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 26
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 27
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 28
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 29
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 30
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 31
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 32
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 33
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 34
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 35
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 36
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 37
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 38
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 39
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 40
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 41
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 42
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 43
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 44
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 45
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 46
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 47
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 48
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 49
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 50
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 51
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 52
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 53
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 54
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 55
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 56
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 57
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 58
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 59
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 60
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 61
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 62
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 63
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 64
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 65
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 66
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 67
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 68
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 69
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 70
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 71
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 72
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 73
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 74
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 75
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 76
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 77
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 78
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 79
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 80
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 81
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 82
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 83
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 84
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 85
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 86
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 87
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 88
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 89
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 90
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 91
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 92
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 93
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 94
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 95
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 96
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 97
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 98
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 99
SECRET		100-100	12/27/04				REVISION 100



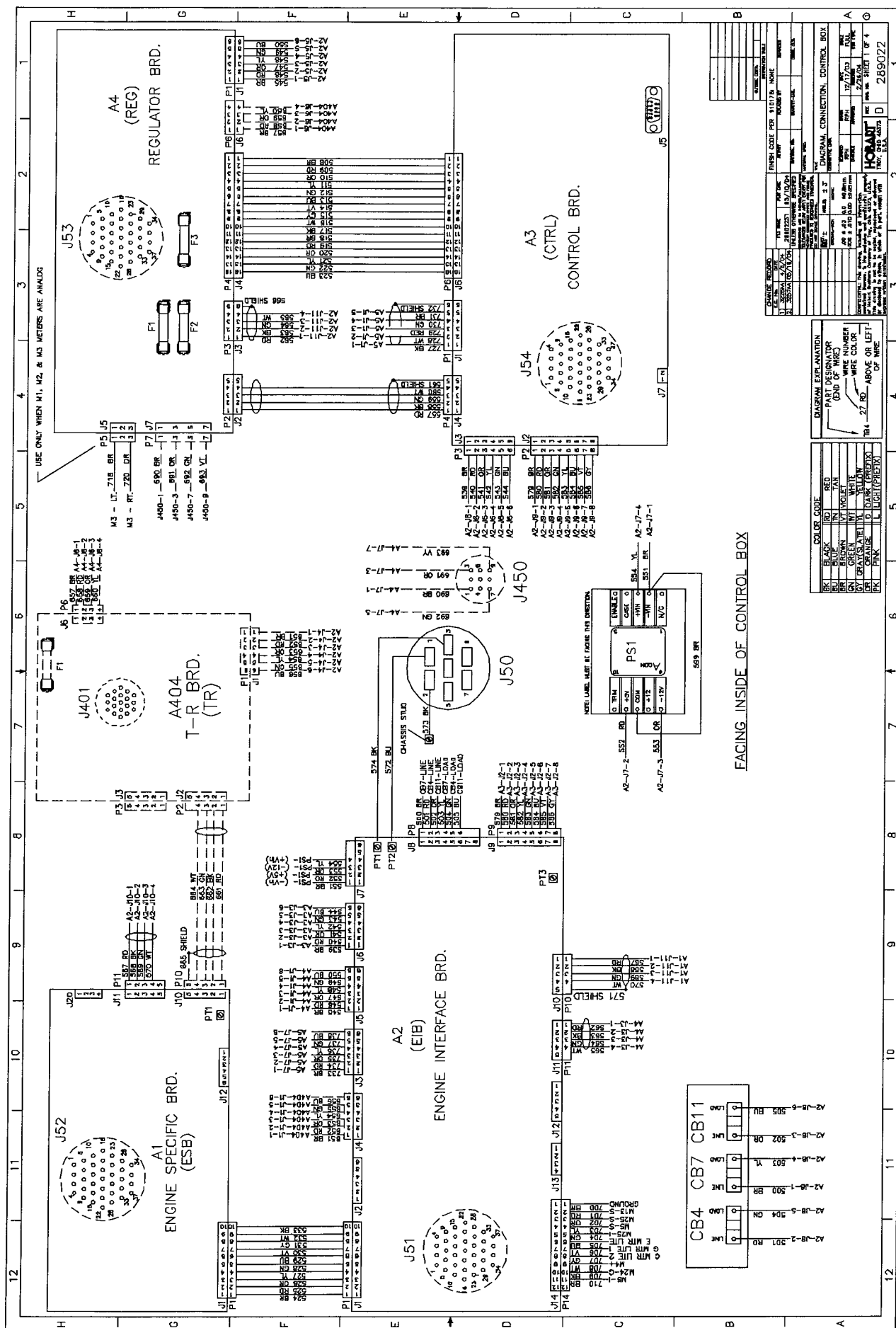
NOTES:

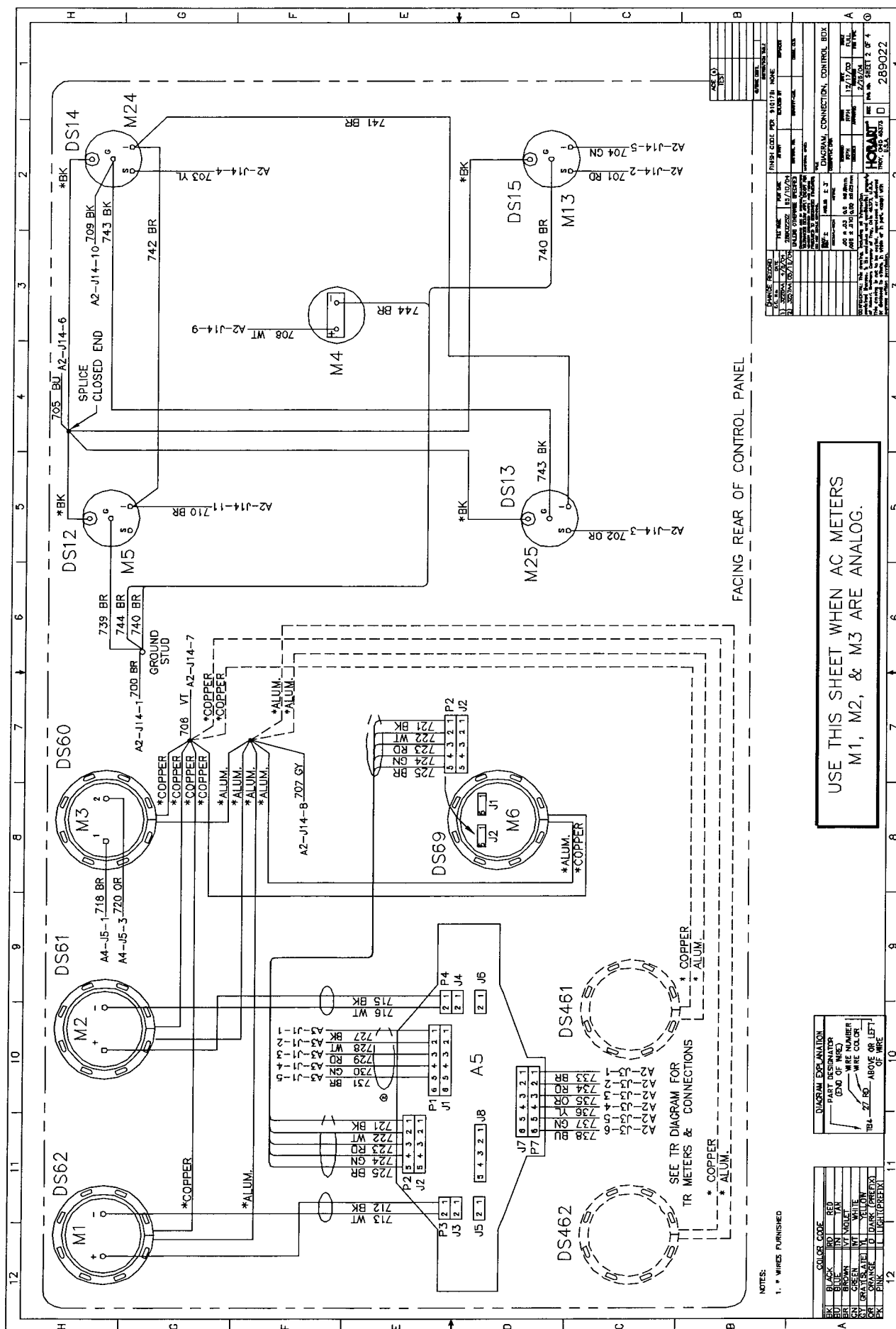
- 1. * WIRES FURNISHED.
- 2. WRAP TERMINAL ON WIRE 218 AND TUCK INTO HARNESS.

DIAGRAM EXPLANATION

PART DESIGNATOR
(END OF WIRE)
WIRE NUMBER
WIRE COLOR

201	RD	202	BK
203	RD	204	BK
205	RD	206	BK
207	RD	208	BK
209	RD	210	BK
211	RD	212	BK
213	RD	214	BK
215	RD	216	BK
217	RD	218	BK
219	RD	220	BK
221	RD	222	BK
223	RD	224	BK
225	RD	226	BK
227	RD	228	BK
229	RD	230	BK
231	RD	232	BK
233	RD	234	BK
235	RD	236	BK
237	RD	238	BK
239	RD	240	BK
241	RD	242	BK
243	RD	244	BK
245	RD	246	BK
247	RD	248	BK
249	RD	250	BK
251	RD	252	BK
253	RD	254	BK
255	RD	256	BK
257	RD	258	BK
259	RD	260	BK
261	RD	262	BK
263	RD	264	BK
265	RD	266	BK
267	RD	268	BK
269	RD	270	BK
271	RD	272	BK
273	RD	274	BK
275	RD	276	BK
277	RD	278	BK
279	RD	280	BK
281	RD	282	BK
283	RD	284	BK
285	RD	286	BK
287	RD	288	BK
289	RD	290	BK
291	RD	292	BK
293	RD	294	BK
295	RD	296	BK
297	RD	298	BK
299	RD	300	BK
301	RD	302	BK
303	RD	304	BK
305	RD	306	BK
307	RD	308	BK
309	RD	310	BK
311	RD	312	BK
313	RD	314	BK
315	RD	316	BK
317	RD	318	BK
319	RD	320	BK
321	RD	322	BK
323	RD	324	BK
325	RD	326	BK
327	RD	328	BK
329	RD	330	BK
331	RD	332	BK
333	RD	334	BK
335	RD	336	BK
337	RD	338	BK
339	RD	340	BK
341	RD	342	BK
343	RD	344	BK
345	RD	346	BK
347	RD	348	BK
349	RD	350	BK
351	RD	352	BK
353	RD	354	BK
355	RD	356	BK
357	RD	358	BK
359	RD	360	BK
361	RD	362	BK
363	RD	364	BK
365	RD	366	BK
367	RD	368	BK
369	RD	370	BK
371	RD	372	BK
373	RD	374	BK
375	RD	376	BK
377	RD	378	BK
379	RD	380	BK
381	RD	382	BK
383	RD	384	BK
385	RD	386	BK
387	RD	388	BK
389	RD	390	BK
391	RD	392	BK
393			





USE THIS SHEET WHEN AC METERS
M1, M2, & M3 ARE ANALOG.

BOARD, P.C., ENGINE SPECIFIC (ESB)	
BOARD, P.C., ENGINE INTERFACE (EIB)	
BOARD, P.C., CONTROL (CTRL)	
BOARD, P.C., REGULATOR (REG)	
BOARD, P.C., LED (LED)	
BOARD, P.C., TRANSFORMER-RECTIFIER (TR) (WHEN FURNISHED)	

CIRCUIT BREAKER, ENGINE ELECTRICAL, 10 A.
CIRCUIT BREAKER, CONTROL CIRCUIT, 5 A.
CIRCUIT BREAKER, MARKER LIGHTS, 10 A.

VOLTMETER, BATTERY (WHITE)
OIL PRESSURE GAUGE (WHITE)
TEMPERATURE GAUGE (WHITE)
FUEL GAUGE (WHITE)
STRIP, FREQUENCY METER
STRIP, AC AMMETER
STRIP, AC VOLTMETER
STRIP, FAULT METER
STRIP, DC AMMETER (WHEN FU
STRIP, DC VOLTMETER (WHEN F

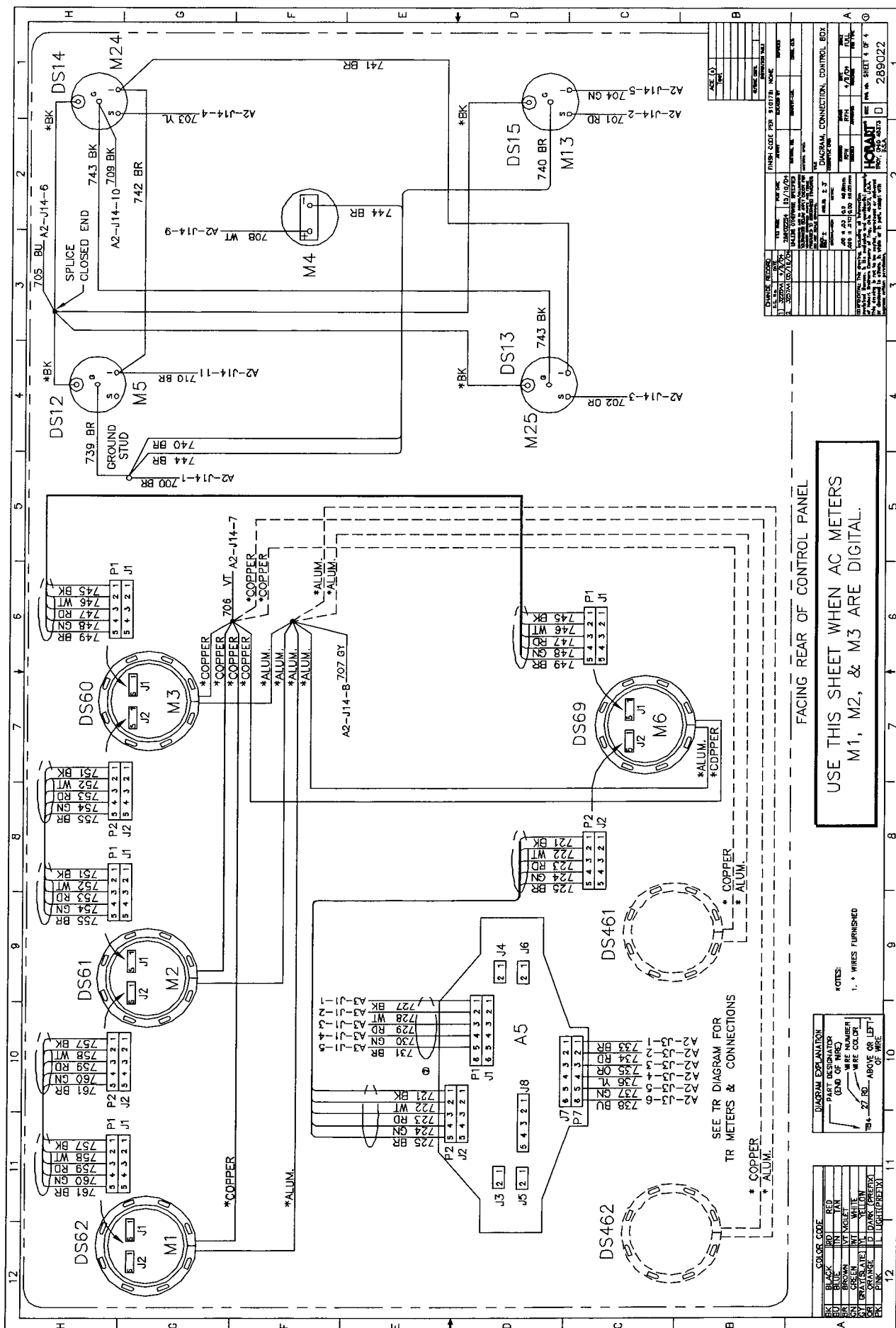
F1 ON A4	FUSE,	5 A.,	250 V.
F2 ON A4	FUSE,	1 A.,	250 V.
F3 ON A4	FUSE,	1 A.,	250 V.
F1 ON A404	FUSE,	1 A.,	250 V.

150	RECEPTACLE.	POWER
151	RECEPTACLE.	ENGINE INTERFACE (EIB)
152	RECEPTACLE.	ENGINE SPECIFIC (ESB)
153	RECEPTACLE.	REGULATOR (REG)
154	RECEPTACLE.	CONTROL (CTRL)
1401	RECEPTACLE.	TRANSFORMER-RECTIFIER (WHEN FURNISHED)
1450	RECEPTACLE.	REMOTE VOLTAGE SENSING (WHEN FURNISHED)

M1	AMMETER, A.C. GENERATOR
M2	VOLTMETER, A.C. GENERATOR
M3	FREQUENCY METER
M4	RUNNING TIME METER, ENGINE
M5	VOLTMETER, BATTERY
M6	GAUGE, FAULT CODE
M13	GAUGE, FUEL ELECTRIC
M24	GAUGE, WATER TEMPERATURE
M25	GAUGE, OIL PRESSURE

POWER SUPPLY

[illegible]



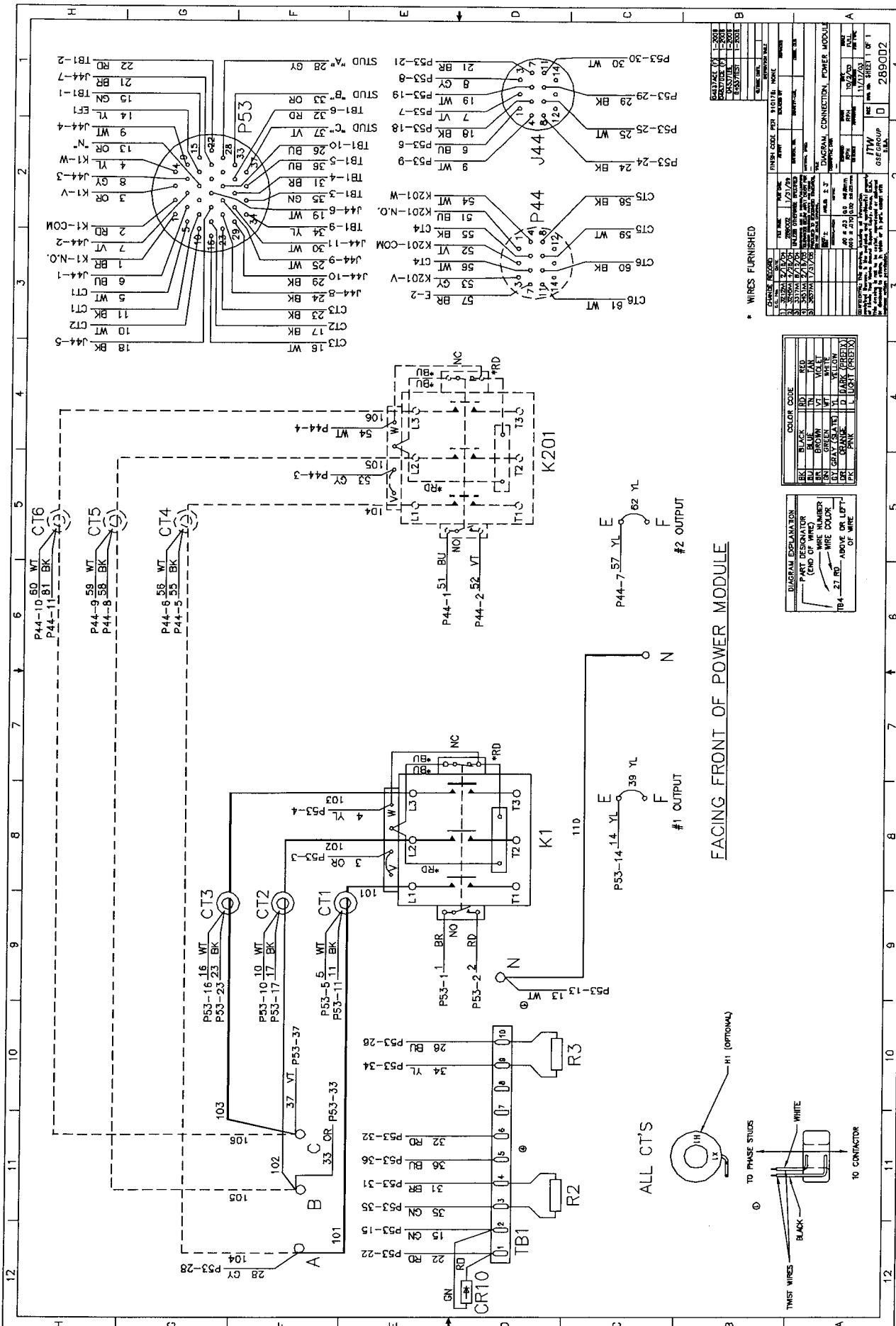
FACING REAR OF CONTROL PANEL

USE THIS SHEET WHEN AC METERS
M1, M2, & M3 ARE DIGITAL.

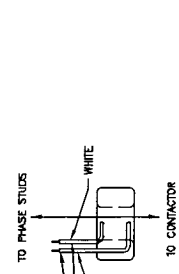
NOTES:
1. * WIRES FURNISHED

DIAGRAM EXPLANATION	
—	PART DESIGNATOR (END OF WIRE)
—	WIRE NUMBER
—	WIRE COLOR
27 RD	ABOVE OR LEFT OF WIRE

COLOR CODE	
BEK	BLACK
BD	RED
BU	BLUE
IN	TAN
BR	BROWN
VT	MOLE
GN	GREEN
WT	WHITE
SL	GRAY(SLATE)
YL	YELLOW
OR	ORANGE
PK	PINK
DP	DARK (PREFIX)
LT	LIGHT (PREFIX)



FACING FRONT OF POWER MODULE



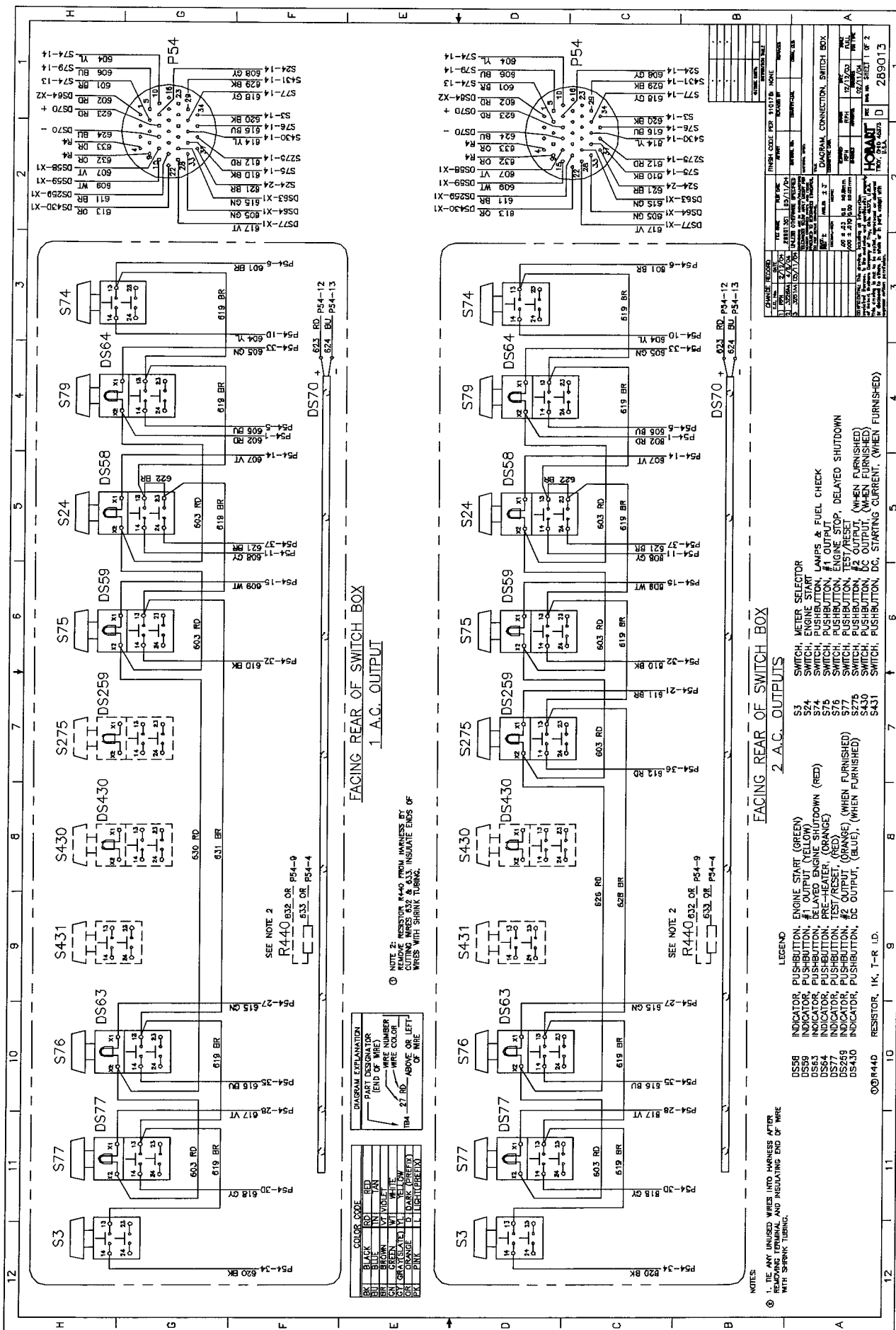
ALL CT'S

DIAGRAM EXPLANATION	
	PART DESIGNATOR (END OF WIRE) WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR
	27 RD WIRE COLOR

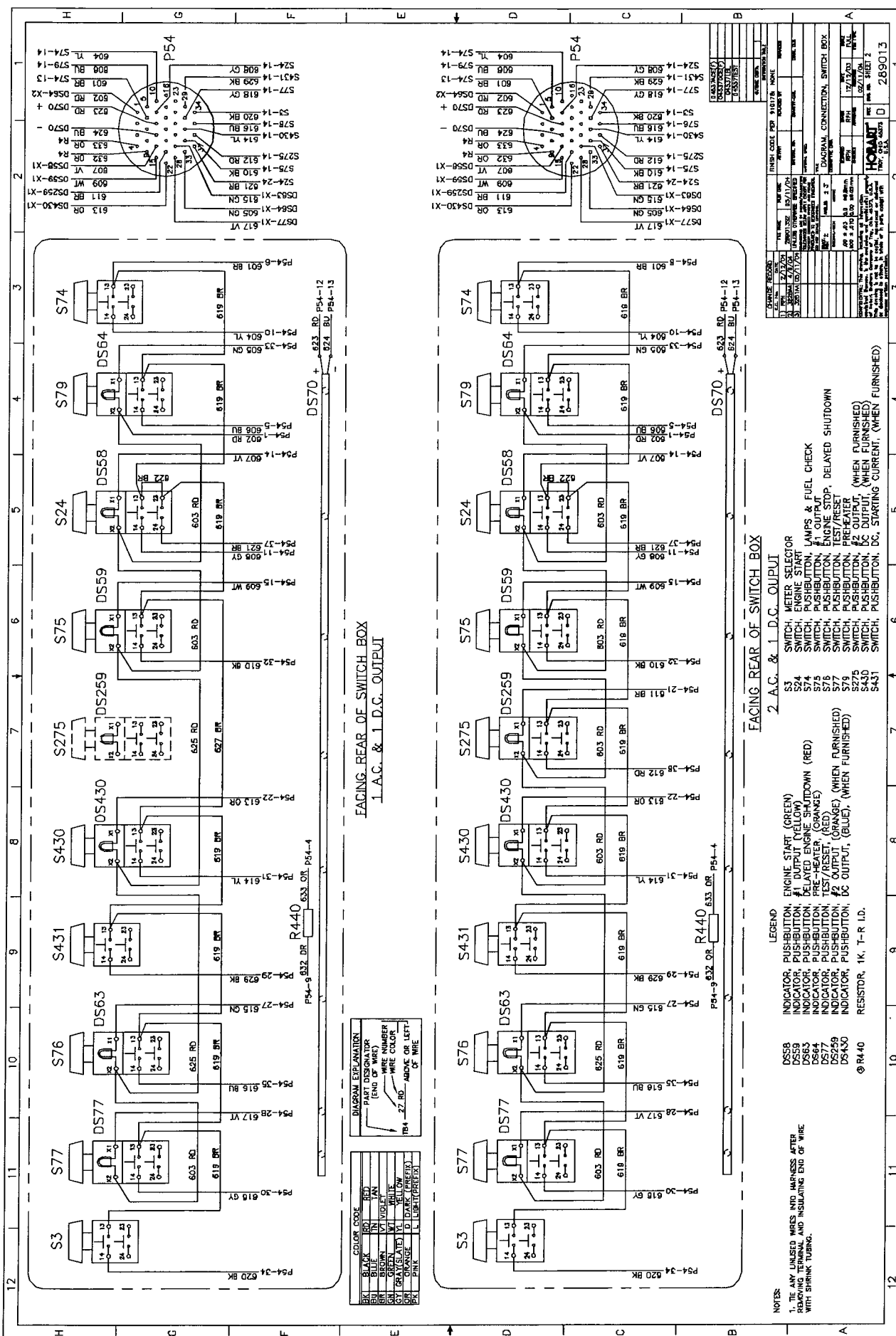
* WIRES FURNISHED

WIRE COLOR		WIRE COLOR	
RED	RED	RED	RED
BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK
WHITE	WHITE	WHITE	WHITE
GREEN	GREEN	GREEN	GREEN
BROWN	BROWN	BROWN	BROWN
GRAY	GRAY	GRAY	GRAY
PINK	PINK	PINK	PINK
ORANGE	ORANGE	ORANGE	ORANGE
YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW
BLUE	BLUE	BLUE	BLUE
PURPLE	PURPLE	PURPLE	PURPLE
TEAL	TEAL	TEAL	TEAL
LIGHT GREEN	LIGHT GREEN	LIGHT GREEN	LIGHT GREEN
LIGHT BLUE	LIGHT BLUE	LIGHT BLUE	LIGHT BLUE

2890012



1. TIE ANY UNUSED WIRES INTO HARNESS AFTER REMOVING TERMINAL AND INSULATING END OF WIRE WITH SHRINK TUBING.

[illegible]

C. & I	D.C. OUTPUT
3	METER SELECTOR
24	SWITCH, ENGINE START
25	SWITCH, LAMPS & FUEL CHECK
26	SWITCH, 1 ST OUTPUT
27	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, ENGINE STOP, DELAYED SHUTDOWN
28	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, TEST/RESET
29	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, PRE-WATER
30	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, NO START
31	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
32	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
33	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
34	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
35	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
36	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
37	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
38	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
39	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
40	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
41	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
42	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
43	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
44	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
45	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
46	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
47	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
48	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
49	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
50	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
51	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
52	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
53	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
54	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
55	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
56	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
57	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
58	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
59	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
60	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
61	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
62	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
63	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
64	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
65	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
66	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
67	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
68	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
69	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
70	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
71	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
72	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
73	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
74	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
75	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
76	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
77	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
78	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
79	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
80	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
81	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
82	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
83	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
84	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
85	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
86	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
87	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
88	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
89	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
90	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
91	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
92	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
93	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
94	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
95	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
96	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
97	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
98	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
99	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)
100	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, (WHEN FURNISHED)

LEGEND

INDICATOR, PUSHBUTTON, (GREEN)	ENGINE START (GREEN)
INDICATOR, PUSHBUTTON, (YELLOW)	#1 OUTPUT (YELLOW)
INDICATOR, PUSHBUTTON, (RED)	DELAYED ENGINE SHUTDOWN (RED)
INDICATOR, PUSHBUTTON, (ORANGE)	PRE-HEATER, (ORANGE)
INDICATOR, PUSHBUTTON, (RED)	TEST/RESET, (RED)
INDICATOR, PUSHBUTTON, (ORANGE)	#2 OUTPUT (ORANGE) (WHEN FURNISHED)
INDICATOR, PUSHBUTTON, (BLUE)	DC OUTPUT, (BLUE), (WHEN FURNISHED)
INDICATOR, T-R UD,	

NOTES

1. TEAR UNWEAVED WRES INTO HARKNESS AFTER REMOVING TENSILE AND INSULATING END OF WIRE WITH SHRINK TUBING.

D558
D559
D563
D564
D577
D578
D589
D590

④ R4-00

Appendix A Options / Features

Option/Features Available			
Description	Part Number	Document Number	In This Section
Trailer, with Tongue Actuated Brakes/Cable Trays	Standard	TO-257	X
Trailer, with Lever Actuated Brakes/Cable Trays	No Number	TO-241	
Kit, Noise Reduction	287911	n/a	
Kit, Spotlight	289064	n/a	
Kit, Block Heater, 120V	287528-1	n/a	
Kit, Block Heater, 240V	287528-2	n/a	
Kit, Fire Extinguisher, 5 lb. Carbon Dioxide	283012	TO-252	
Kit, Pin Hitch	381441	381441	
Kit, Pintle Hitch	76A1361	76A1361	
Kit, Fixed Mounting	287892	n/a	
Support, Fork Lift Assembly	287694	TO-281	
Kit, Tie-Down	284706	n/a	
*Kit, Unit Operating, Non-Flashing Beacon	288909-XXX	n/a	
*Kit, Low Fuel, Flashing/Non-Flashing Beacon	289065-XXX	n/a	
*Kit, Low Fuel Strobe Beacon	Call Factory	n/a	
Kit, Battery Blanket, 120V	287917	n/a	
Drawbar, 1-1/2" Eye	286944	n/a	
Kit, T-Handle Latch	287546-2	n/a	
Wheel Chocks	287609	n/a	
Kit, Clearance Lights	288912	TO-297	
Kit, Transformer-Rectifier, 28 VDC	Call Factory	OM-2136	X

* – A large number of variations exist under this part number. Call the factory for details.

n/a – Not Available, call the factory for details.

The following is a list of options/features available for the 120CU20, 400 Hz. Generator Set. This chart contains the description, part number, and document number (if applicable) of the option/feature. There is also a column to identify which option/feature document is contained in this Appendix.

This page intentionally left blank.

Wet-Stacking in Generator Set

1) Diesel Engines

All diesel engines operated for extended periods under light load may develop a condition commonly referred to as wet-stacking. This condition results from the accumulation of unburned fuel in the exhaust system. It is recognizable by fuel oil wetness around the exhaust manifold, pipes, and muffler. Liquid fuel, in the form of droplets, may be spewed from the exhaust outlet.

Wet-stacking is common, and may be expected in diesel engines operated under light load. Light loads do not allow the engine to reach the most efficient operating temperature for complete combustion of fuel. The unburned fuel collects in the exhaust system to create the wet condition known as wet-stacking.

To alleviate wet-stacking in lightly loaded engines, it is recommended that the machine be connected to a load bank after each 200 hours of use and operated under full rated load for one hour. This will burn away and evaporate the accumulation of fuel in the exhaust system. This clean-out procedure should be considered as a regular maintenance operation for machines operated under light loads. The time schedule of 200 hours may be changed as required to suit each user's particular needs and operating conditions.

This page intentionally left blank.

Unusual Service Conditions

This information is a general guideline and cannot cover all possible conditions of equipment use. The specific local environments may be dependent upon conditions beyond the manufacturer's control. The manufacturer should be consulted if any unusual conditions of use exist which may affect the physical condition or operation of the equipment.

Among such conditions are:

1) Exposure to:

- a) Combustible, explosive, abrasive or conducting dusts.
- b) Environments where the accumulation of lint or excessive dirt will interfere with normal ventilation.
- c) Chemical fumes, flammable, or explosive gases.
- d) Nuclear radiation.
- e) Steam, salt-laden air, or oil vapor.
- f) Damp or very dry locations, radiant heat, vermin infestation, or atmospheres conducive to fungus growth.
- g) Abnormal shock, vibration or mechanical loading from external sources during equipment operation.
- h) Abnormal axial or side thrust imposed on rotating equipment shafts.
- i) Low and/or high ambient temperatures.
- j) High electromagnetic fields

2) Operation at:

- a) Voltages above or below rated voltage.
- b) Speeds other than rated speed.
- c) Frequency other than rated frequency.
- d) Standstill with rotating equipment windings energized.
- e) Unbalanced voltages.
- f) Operation at loads greater than rated.

3) Operation where low acoustical noise levels are required.

4) Operation with:

- a) Improper fuel, lubricants or coolant.
- b) Parts or elements unauthorized by the manufacturer.
- c) Unauthorized modifications.

5) Operation in poorly ventilated areas.

TO-257

2/18/98

INSTRUCTION MANUAL
with
ILLUSTRATED PARTS LIST
for
TRAILER ASSEMBLY
with
TOWBAR ACTUATED FRONT BRAKES

Manufactured By
HOBART BROTHERS COMPANY
GROUND POWER DIVISION
TROY, OHIO 45373
U.S.A.

This page intentionally left blank.

TRAILER ASSEMBLY

TOWBAR ACTUATED BRAKES

GENERAL

The purpose of the trailer assembly covered in this manual (*Figure 1*), is to add mobility to a series of generator sets manufactured by **Hobart Brothers Company**, Power Systems Group, Troy, Ohio 45373 U.S.A.

With this particular trailer assembly, the parking brake system is applied by raising the towbar. This locks the front brakes. Figure 2 lists the trailer specifications.

Also Included with this assembly are cable trays mounted on both sides of the generator set. The cable trays provide sufficient space for storage of the heavy duty aircraft cables when not in use. Made of steel and stretching the length of the canopy, the cable trays also protect the generator set from exterior damage.

DESCRIPTION

1. Trailer

This trailer consists of a front and rear axle assemblies with wheels and tires mounted directly to the base frame of the generator set (Fig. 1).

The front axle is a steel beam equipped with a pivoted towbar. Any side-to-side movement of the towbar turns the wheels in the same direction. The towbar can be raised and latched in the vertical position when the trailer is parked. Raising the towbar will engage the parking brake, locking the front wheels.

The rear axle is also a steel beam, with fixed spindles for mounting the rear wheels..

All wheel hubs are mounted on roller bearings.

2. Cable Trays

The cable trays have a long rectangular shape with no top. Steel tubing is used as a frame beneath the perimeter of the base where the cables rest. Side walls help secure the aircraft cables to the trays and the open air top makes for easy removal when needed. Steel gussets support and fasten the cable trays to the frame (Fig. 1).

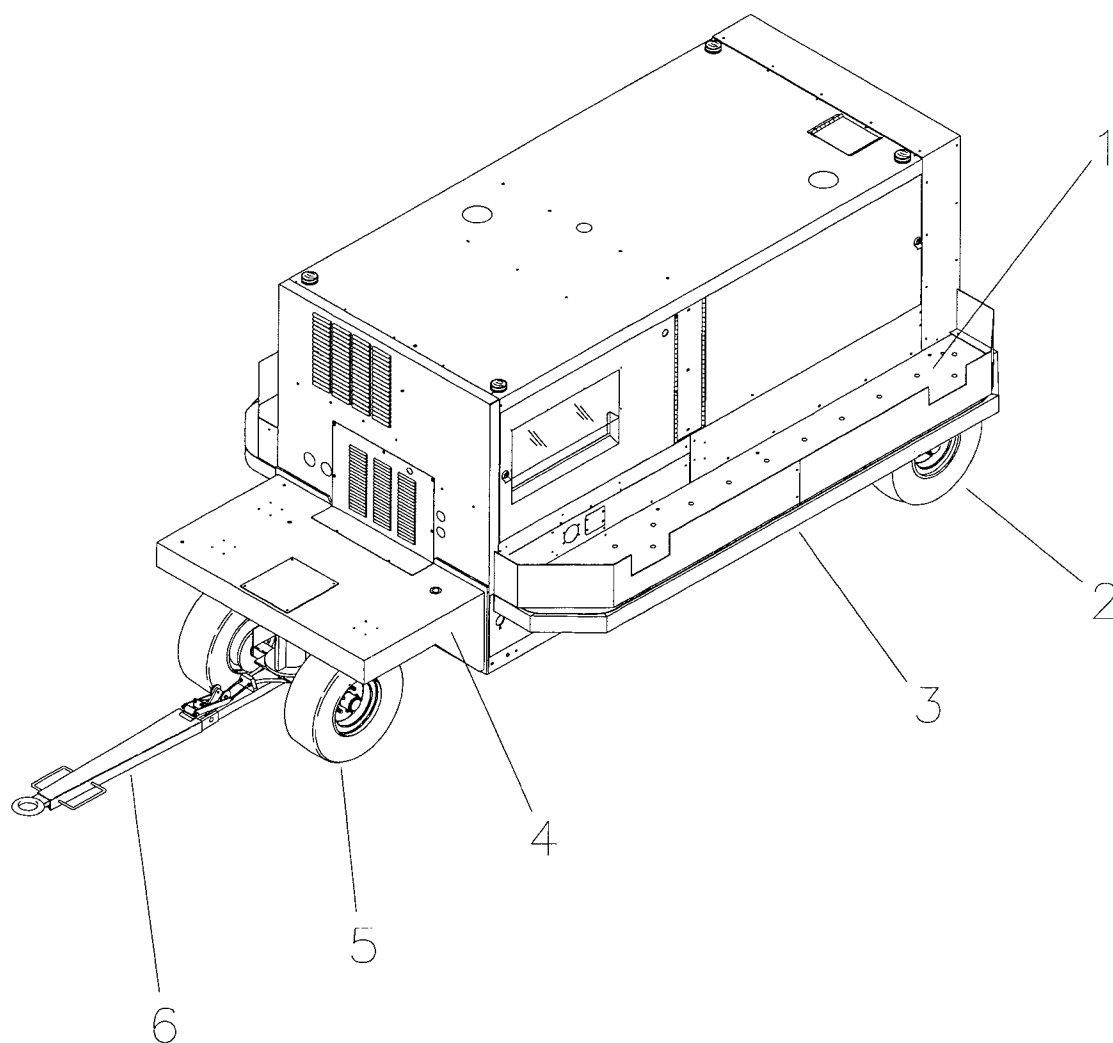
TRAILER OPERATION

WARNING

If operating on an incline, a tire block should be used to prevent rolling anytime the towbar is raised or lowered.

CAUTION

Make certain all generator cables are disconnected and properly secured for towing.



- 1. Cable Trays
- 2. Rear AXLE
- 3. Bumpers

- 4. Pivot Arm Assembly
- 5. Front AXLE W/Brakes
- 6. Tow Bar (Tongue)

Trailer Assembly Components
Figure 1

Ground clearance	8.50 inches (21.6 cm)
Capacity (approx.)	6000 pounds (2721.5 kg)
Tread (circumference)	61 inches (155.9 cm)
Tires	20.5 X 8.0-10
Tire Pressure	90 P.S.I. (620.5 kPa)

Specifications and Capabilities
Figure 2

1. Towing

a. Preparation

- (1) Release the latch and lower the towbar to the towing position. Lowering the towbar releases the parking brake. **THE GENERATOR SET WILL NOW ROLL.**
- (2) Attach the towbar eye to the pintle hook on the towing vehicle.
- (3) Safety chains may be used at the user's option. If they are used, they should be attached to the opposite sides of the trailer's front axle and crossed under the towbar then routed forward to the towing vehicle. Slack should be just enough to permit full turns.

b. Rules

- (1) MAXIMUM TOW SPEED IS 20 M.P.H.
- (2) Be sure all output cables are disconnected and properly stored.
- (3) Avoid turns which are shorter than the steering will freely allow.
- (4) Avoid sudden turns and stops.

2. Parking

- a. Disconnect the towbar from the pintle hook and raise it to the vertical latched position.

Raising the towbar will automatically lock the front brakes. The towbar must be lowered to release the brakes.

- b. Remove safety chains if used.

MAINTENANCE

a. Lubrication

(1) General

Most lubrication points are equipped with high-pressure lubrication fittings. Refer to Figures 3, 4, and 5 for lubricants, time intervals and locations.

(2) Cleanliness

It is important that all grease fittings be cleaned before attaching a grease gun or applicator. Use a clean dry cloth to wipe dirt from the fittings.

(3) Grease application

Place pressure gun securely on the fitting, so that there is no leakage between the fitting and the applicator. Apply pressure until old grease is forced out and the new grease appears. This will insure that the grease cavity has been filled with clean grease and that old, contaminated grease has been forced out.

Use an oil can to lubricate points such as brake linkage, etc., which are not equipped with grease fittings. A very light grease may also be used if it is preferred to lubricating oil.

Remove wheels to check wheel bearing lubrication.

(4) Lubrication chart

Lubrication points are illustrated and identified by name on the Lubrication Chart, Figure 5.

Number symbols used to designate the normal lubrication period are identified in Figure 4.

Most lubrication points are equipped with high-pressure lubrication fittings. Lubricate the trailer each 400 hours. Use a good quality chassis lubricant (See Figure 3). Clean the lube fittings before applying grease.

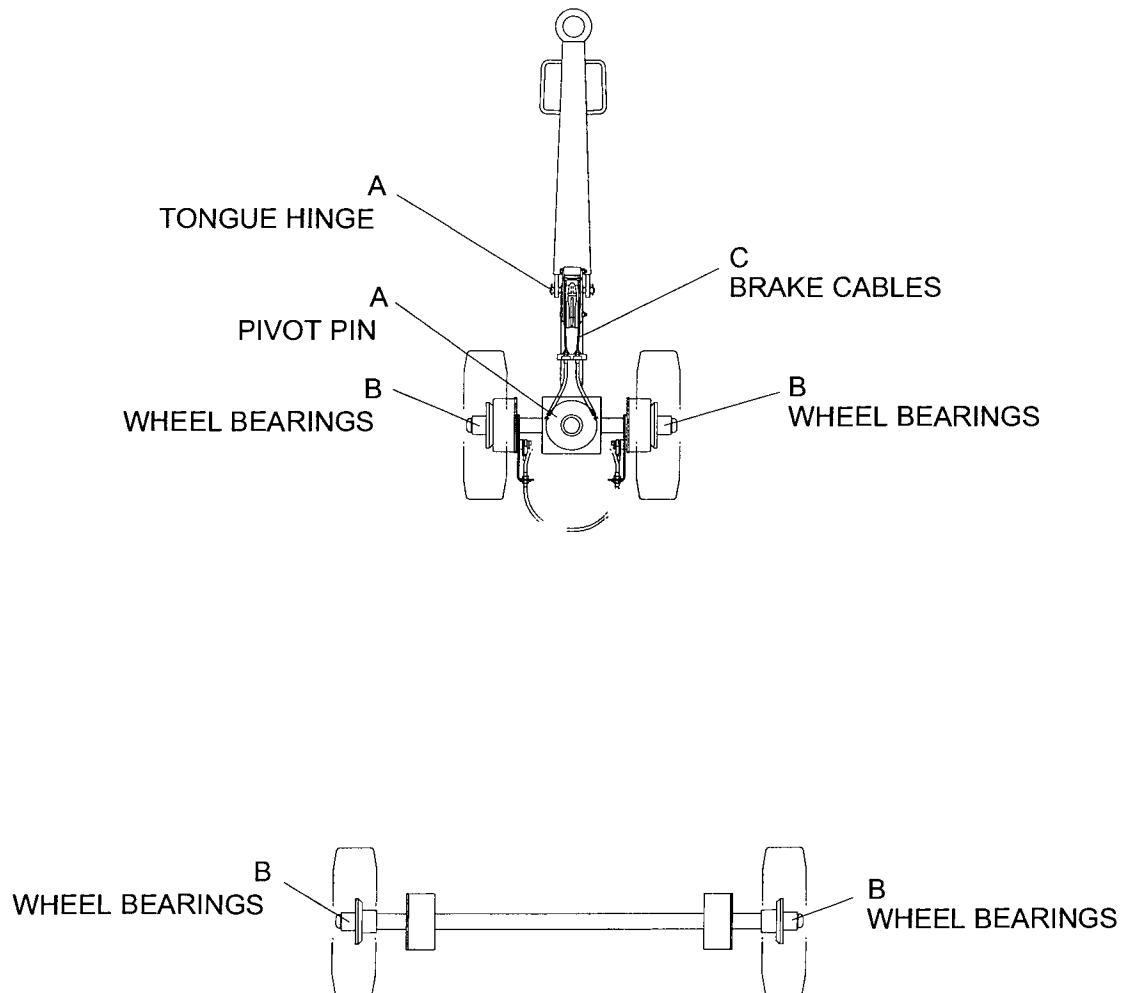
Lubricate and check the wheel bearing adjustment each 800 hours or semiannually. Use a good quality bearing lubricant (See Figure 3).

SYMBOL	NAME	SPECIFICATION	NOTES
A	Grease, General Purpose	MIL-G-3545, or equivalent	Excludes those of sodium or soda soap thickeners
B	Grease, Automotive	Military MIL-G-10924C or equivalent	Repack Wheel bearings; See Figure 7 for Hub Assembly Illustration.
C	Dry Graphite Lubricant	MIL-T-5544, or equivalent	Use on brake cables. DO NOT use general purpose grease.

Lubricants
Figure 3

SYMBOL	TIME INTERVAL
A and C	200 hours or 3 months
B	1200 hours or Annually

Time Intervals
Figure 4



Lubrication Points
Figure 5

b. Check and Adjust Wheel Bearings

(1) Check bearings

- a. Raise the vehicle until the wheels are clear of the floor.
- b. Grasp the top of the tire with one hand and the bottom with the other hand. Push the top and pull the bottom, alternately, to check for looseness in the bearings. If looseness is detected, adjust the bearings as described below.

(2) Adjust bearings

- a. Remove the hub cap. The cap is not threaded.
- b. Remove the cotter pin and tighten the slotted nut until snug (not tight).
- c. Install a new cotter pin. Nut may have to be backed off slightly to install pin.
- d. Check wheel again for looseness. The wheel should turn freely without noise or looseness.
- e. Install hub cap. Drive the cap in place with a non-metallic hammer.

CUSTOMER SERVICE

If you have any questions concerning your **Hobart Ground Power** equipment, immediately contact our **Service Department** by mail, telephone, or FAX.

Write:

Hobart Brothers Company
Ground Power Division
Service Department
1177 Trade Square East
Troy, Ohio 45373
U.S.A.

In U.S.A.

(800) 422-4166 (Parts)
(800) 422-4177 (Service)
(800) 422-7243 (Sales)

From Foreign Countries

(937) 332-5050 (Parts)
(937) 332-5060 (Service)

FAX:

(937) 332-5121 From Foreign Countries
(800) 367-4945 In U.S.A.

ILLUSTRATED PARTS LIST

1. A. Manufacturer's Codes

All part numbers shown in the Part Number column are Hobart numbers. If an item has a vendor part number, that number is listed in the Description column following the vendor's five-digit identifying code number. For example: V52793, #05-049646; where V stands for the vendor, 52793 is the five-digit code for Saginaw Products Corp., and #05-049646 is the vendor's part number. Parts with no vendor's codes are furnished by Hobart Brothers Company only.

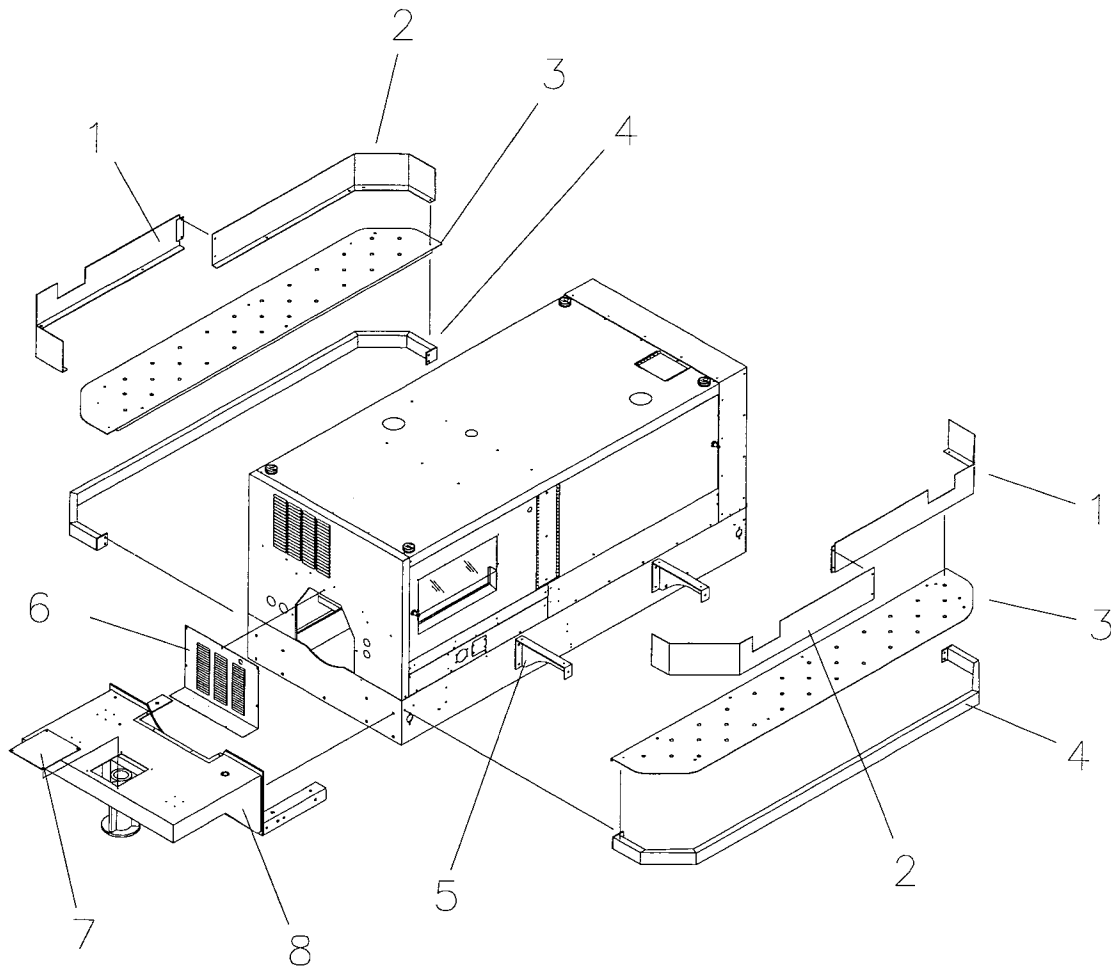
Vendor's identifying code numbers, with names and addresses, are listed below.

VENDOR'S CODE	VENDOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS
05404	Indus Wheel Co. Division of Carlisle Corp. 1815 Madison Avenue P.O. Box 847 Indianapolis, In. 46206
14892	Bendix Corp. The Brake and Steering Div.. 400 N. Bendix Dr. P.O. Box 4001 Southbend, Indiana 46634
1Gd20	Reliable Tool and Machine Company, Inc. W. Ohio St. P.O. Box 757 Kendallville, In 46755
52793	Saginaw Products Corp. 68 Williamson St. Saginaw, MI 48601

2. B. Parts Identification Coding

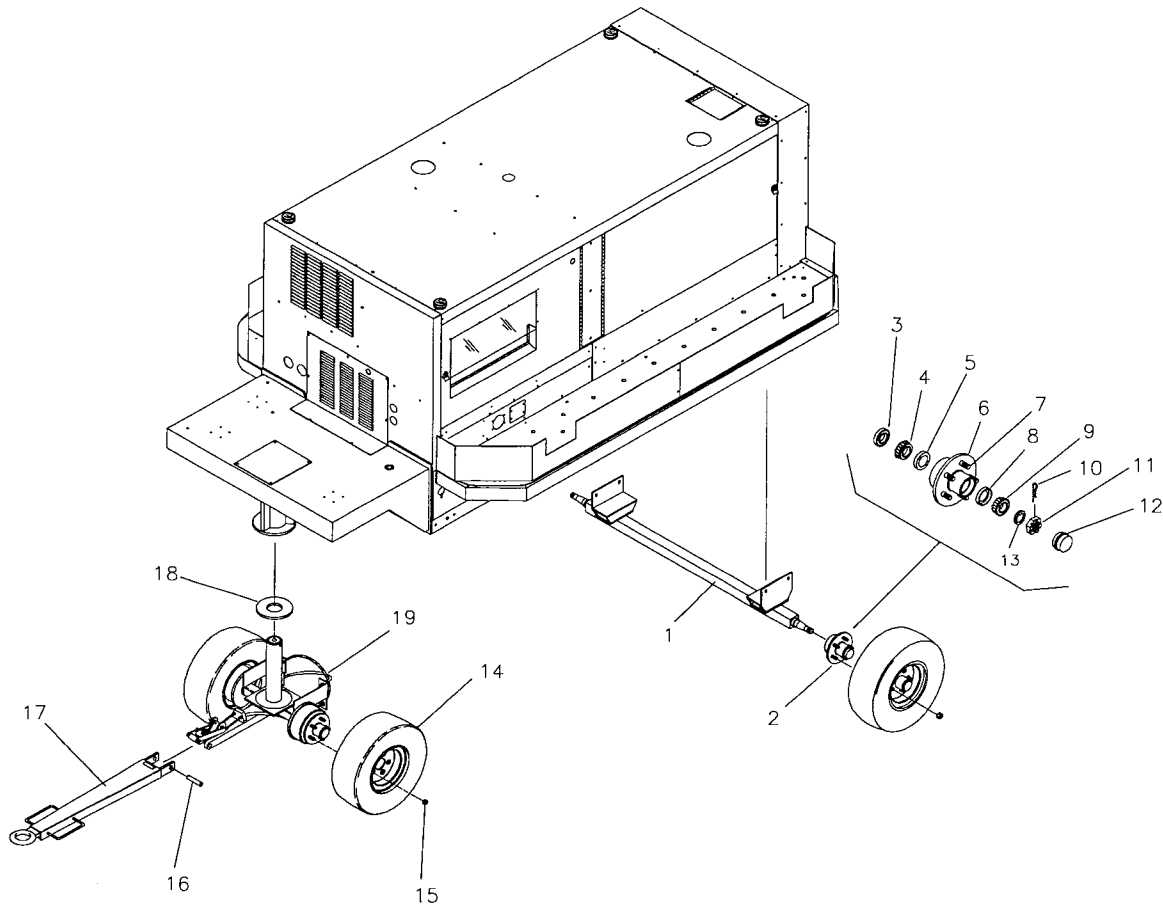
The "EFF" (*Effectivity*) column is used to indicate the applicability of parts to different models of equipment. When more than one model of equipment is covered by a parts list, there are some parts which are used on only one model. This column is used for insertion of a code letter A, B, etc., to indicate these parts and to identify the particular model they are used on.

UNCODED PARTS ARE USED ON ALL SPECIFICATIONS:



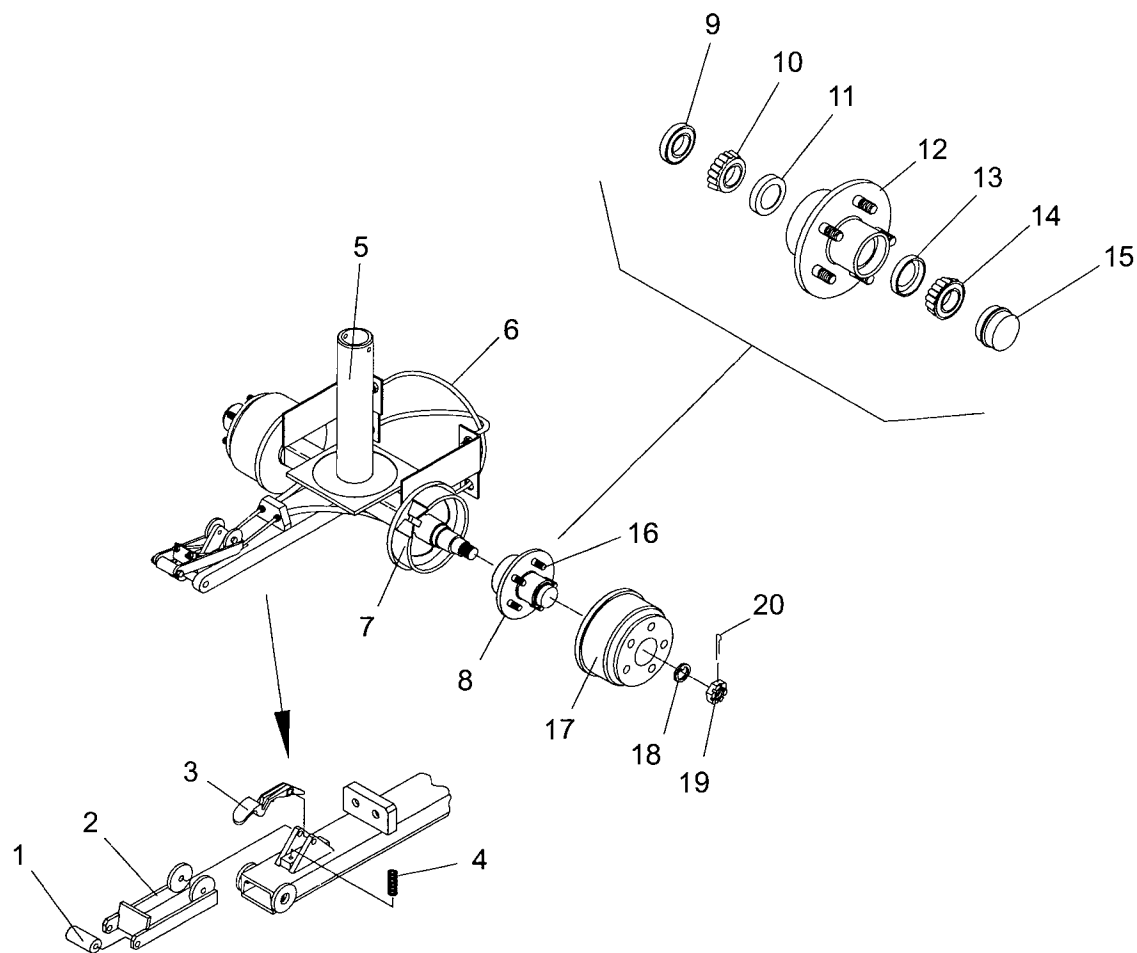
Cable Tray Components
Figure 6

FIGURE & ITEM NO.	HOBART PART NO.	AIRLINE PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE							UNITS PER ASSY
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
6-	No Number		CABLE TRAY COMPONENTS							REF
1	287378		. RAIL, CABLE, LEFT REAR AND RIGHT FRONT							2
2	287372		. RAIL, CABLE, LEFT FRONT AND RIGHT REAR							2
3	287374		. FENDER, LEFT AND RIGHT							2
4	287376		. SIDE BUMPER, LEFT AND RIGHT ASSEMBLY							2
5	287377		. FENDER SUPPORT							4
6	284665		. COVER, OPENING, FRONT CANOPY							1
7	282727		. COVER, PLATE, PIVOT ARM							1
8	282667		. BRACKET, PIVOT ARM ASSEMBLY							1



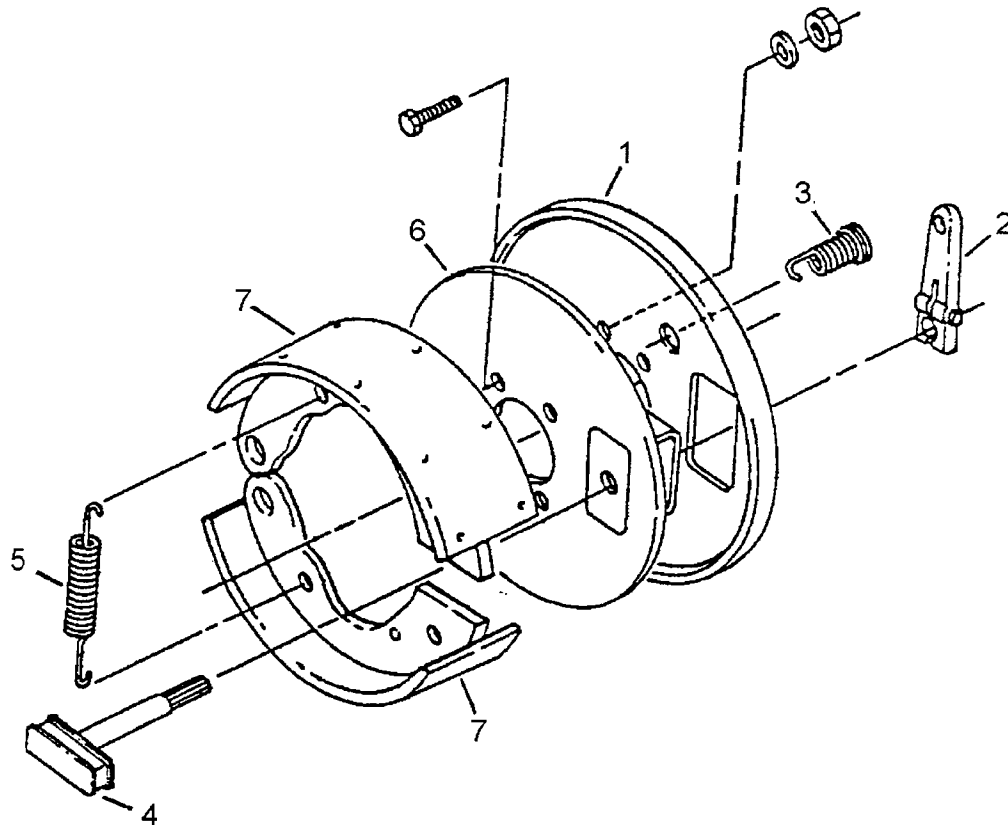
Axle Assembly Components
Figure 7

FIGURE & ITEM NO.	HOBART PART NO.	AIRLINE PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE							UNITS PER ASSY
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
7-	No Number		AXLE ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS							REF
1	287122		.AXLE ASSEMBLY, REAR							1
2	285871		..HUB ASSEMBLY (V52793 #2-1000-02-00)							2
3	285871-1		...GREASE SEAL (V1GD20 SSL-173)							1
4	285871-2		...INNER BEARING CONE (V1GD20 #L68149)							1
5	285871-3		...INNER BEARING CUP (V1GD20 #L68111)							1
6	285871-4		...HUB, 4-1/2" B.C. (V1GD20 #1-1000-04-00)							1
7	285913		...BOLT, HUB (V1GD20 #ST-504)							5
8	285871-5		...OUTER BEARING CUP (V1GD20 #L44610)							1
9	285871-6		...OUTER BEARING CONE (V1GD20 #L44649)							1
10	285871-9		...PIN, COTTER 1/8" DIA X 1-3/4" LG.							
			(V52793 #LL 1/8 X 1-3/4)							2
11	285871-8		...NUT, SLOTTED, 1"-14 (V1GD20 #SN-1000)							1
12	285871-7		...CAP, GREASE (V1GD20 #1505)							1
13	285918		...WASHER, TONGUED (V1GD20 #DW-1000)							1
14	285418		. WHEEL ASSEMBLY (20.5 X 8.00-10, RANGE E)							
			(V05404 #4212110301)							4
15	285917		. NUT, LUG (V52793 #05-007805)							20
16	285906		. PIN, TOWBAR (V52793 #05-046787)							1
17	286956		. TOWBAR, 3" EYE (OPTIONAL) (V52793 #05-048718)							1
	286944		. TOWBAR, 1.5" EYE (OPTIONAL) (V52793 #0549646)							1
18	280763		. PLATE, BEARING							1
19	287120		. FRONT AXLE WITH BRAKES (SEE FIGURE 9)							1
* NOT ILLUSTRATED										



Front Axle with Brakes
Figure 8

FIGURE & ITEM NO.	HOBART PART NO.	AIRLINE PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE							UNITS PER ASSY
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
8-	287120		FRONT AXLE WITH BRAKES							REF
1	285853		. ROLLER (V52793 #05-048336)							1
2	285852		. BRAKE LEVER ASSEMBLY (V527932 #05-048332)							1
3	285851		. LATCH, PEDAL (V52793 #05-046630)							1
4	285850		. SPRING, COMPRESSION (V52793 #AB-1206-317)							1
5	286182		. AXLE, FRONT, WELD (V52793 #05-046792)							1
6	285845		. BRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY (V52793 #05-048338)							2
7	285915		. FRONT BRAKE ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE)							
			(V52793 #05-046830) (SEE FIGURE 9)							2
8	285914		. HUB ASSEMBLY (V52793 #05-046823)							2
9	285871-1		. . GREASE SEAL (V1GD20 SI-173)							1
10	285871-2		. . INNER BEARING CONE (V1GD20 #L68149)							1
11	285871-3		. . INNER BEARING CUP (V1GD20 #L68111)							1
12	285871-4		. . HUB, 4-1/2" B.C. (V1GD20 #1-1000-04-00)							1
13	285871-5		. . OUTER BEARING CUP (V1GD20 #L44610)							1
14	285871-6		. . OUTER BEARING CONE (V1GD20 #L44649)							1
15	285871-7		. . GREASE CAP (V1GD20 #1505)							1
16	285913		. BOLT, HUB (V52793 #05-006442)							10
17	285912		. BRAKE DRUM (V52793 #05-006712-19)							2
18	285918		. WASHER, TONGUED (V52793 203-005316)							2
19	285871-8		. NUT, SLOTTED, 1"-14 (V52793 #DO 1 -14 SHJ)							2
20	285871-9		. PIN, COTTER, 1/8" DIA X 1-3/4" Lg. (V52793 #LL 1/8 X 1-3/4)							1



Front Brake Components
Figure 9

FIGURE & ITEM NO.	HOBART PART NO.	AIRLINE PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE							UNITS PER ASSY
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
9-	285915		BRAKE ASSEMBLY COMPLETE							REF
1	285911		. SHIELD, DUST (V52793 #317968)							1
2	285915-6		. CAM, ASM (V14892 #317687)							1
3	285915-1		. SPRING, HOLD DOWN (V14892 #4152194)							2
4	285915-5		. SHAFT, CAM (V14892 #313061)							1
5	285915-3		. SPRING, SHOE RETURN (V14892 #4152195)							1
6	285915-4		. PLATE SUPPORT (V14892 #310949)							1
7	285915-2		. SHOE ASM (V14892 #320647)							1
* NOT ILLUSTRATED										

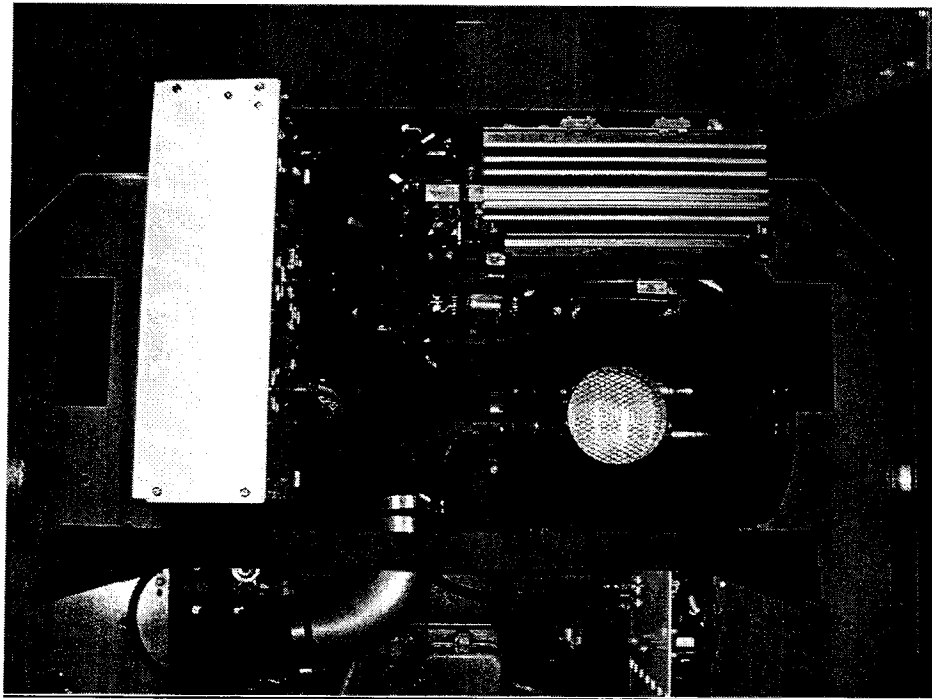
This page intentionally left blank

OM-2136

033104 – Original
073106 – Revision 2

HOBART[®]
GROUND POWER

Operation and Maintenance Manual
with
Illustrated Parts List
for
Internal Transformer-Rectifier
28.5 VDC, 600 A, 2000 A Peak



Used On All 400 Hz. Generator Sets

ITW GSE Group
Hobart Ground Power
Troy, OH 45373
U.S.A.





Warranty

Data Sheet 165
Index: 990223
Replaces: 980601

HOBART GROUND POWER
TROY, OHIO 45373

1. Hobart Brothers Company (hereinafter called HOBART) warrants that each new and unused Hobart Ground Power Equipment, (hereinafter called the PRODUCT) is of good workmanship and is free from mechanical defects, provided that (1) the PRODUCT is installed and operated in accordance with the printed instructions of HOBART, (2) the PRODUCT is used under the normal operating conditions for which it is designed, (3) the PRODUCT is not subjected to misuse, negligence or accident, and (4) the PRODUCT receives proper care, lubrication, protection, and maintenance under the supervision of trained personnel.
2. This warranty expires 15 months after shipment by HOBART to the first user, or 12 months after installation, whichever first occurs.
3. This warranty does not apply to: primary and secondary switch contacts, cable connectors, carbon brushes, fuses, bulbs, and filters unless found to be defective prior to use.
4. Hobart DOES NOT WARRANT THE FOLLOWING COMPONENTS: Engines, engine components; such as: starters, alternators, regulators, governors, etc., and cable retrieving devices. Many of the foregoing components are warranted directly by the manufacturer to the first user and serviced by a worldwide network of distributors and others authorized to handle claims for component manufacturers. A first user's claim should be presented directly to such an authorized component service outlet. In the event any component manufacturer has warranted its component to HOBART and will not deal directly with a first user then HOBART will cooperate with the first user in the presentation of a claim to such manufacturer. Under NO circumstances does HOBART assume any liability for any warranty claim against or warranty work done by or in behalf of any manufacturer of the foregoing components.
5. This warranty is extended by HOBART only to the purchaser of new PRODUCTS from HOBART or one of its authorized distributors. The PRODUCTS purchased under this warranty are intended for use exclusively by the buyer and his employees and by no other persons and, therefore, there shall be no third party beneficiary to this warranty.
6. A claim of defects in any PRODUCT covered by this warranty is subject to HOBART factory inspection and judgment. HOBART'S liability is limited to repair of any defects found by HOBART to exist, or at HOBART'S option the replacement of the defective product, F.O.B. factory, after the defective product has been returned by the purchaser at its expense to HOBART'S shipping place. Replacement and exchange parts will be warranted for the remainder of the original Warranty, or for a period of ninety (90) days, whichever is greater.
7. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES whatsoever shall HOBART and its authorized distributors be liable for any special or consequential damages, whether based on lost goodwill, lost resale profits, work stoppage impairment of other goods or otherwise, and whether arising out of breach of any express or implied warranty, breach of contract, negligence or otherwise, except only in the case of personal injury as may be required by applicable law.
8. Continued use of the PRODUCT(S) after discovery of a defect VOIDS ALL WARRANTIES.
9. Except as authorized in writing, this warranty does not cover any equipment that has been altered by any party other than HOBART.
10. THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THE DESCRIPTION ON THE FACE HERE OF. HOBART MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
11. HOBART neither assumes nor authorizes any person to assume for HOBART any liability in connection with the PRODUCTS sold, and there are no oral agreements or warranties collateral to or affecting this written Warranty. This warranty and all undertakings of HOBART thereunder shall be governed by the laws of the State of Ohio, United States of America.

WARNING

AT ALL TIMES, SAFETY MUST BE CONSIDERED AN IMPORTANT FACTOR IN THE INSTALLATION, SERVICING AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCT, AND SKILLED, TECHNICALLY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL SHOULD ALWAYS BE EMPLOYED FOR SUCH TASKS.



Safety Warnings and Cautions

WARNING

ELECTRIC SHOCK can **KILL**. Do not touch live electrical parts.

ELECTRIC ARC FLASH can injure eyes, burn skin, cause equipment damage, and ignite combustible material. **DO NOT** use power cables to break load and prevent tools from causing short circuits.

IMPROPER PHASE CONNECTION, PARALLELING, OR USE can damage this and attached equipment.

IMPORTANT

Protect all operating personnel. Read, understand, and follow all instructions in the Operating/Instruction Manual before installing, operating, or servicing the equipment. Keep the manual available for future use by all operators.

WARNING

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 - DIESEL ENGINES. Diesel engine exhaust and some of its constituents are known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects and other reproductive harm.

1) General

Equipment that supplies electrical power can cause serious injury or death, or damage to other equipment or property. The operator must strictly observe all safety rules and take precautionary actions. Safe practices have been developed from past experience in the use of power source equipment. While certain practices below apply only to electrically-powered equipment, other practices apply to engine-driven equipment, and some practices to both.

2) Shock Prevention

Bare conductors, terminals in the output circuit, or ungrounded, electrically live equipment can fatally shock a person. Have a certified electrician verify that the equipment is adequately grounded and learn what terminals and parts are electrically **HOT**. Avoid hot spots on machine. Use proper safety clothing, procedures, and test equipment.

The electrical resistance of the body is decreased when wet, permitting dangerous currents to flow through it. When inspecting or servicing equipment, do not work in damp areas. Stand on a dry rubber mat or dry wood, and use insulating gloves when dampness or sweat cannot be avoided. Keep clothing dry, and never work alone.

a) Installation and Grounding of Electrically Powered Equipment

Equipment driven by electric motors (*rather than by diesel or gasoline engines*) must be installed and maintained in accordance with the National Electrical Code, ANSI/NFPA 70, or other applicable codes. A power disconnect switch or circuit breaker must be located at the equipment. Check the nameplate for voltage, frequency, and phase requirements. If only 3-phase power is available, connect any single-phase rated equipment to only two wires of the 3-phase line. **DO NOT CONNECT**

the equipment grounding conductor (lead) to the third live wire of the 3-phase line, as this makes the equipment frame electrically **HOT**, which can cause a fatal shock.

Always connect the grounding lead, if supplied in a power line cable, to the grounded switch box or building ground. If not provided, use a separate grounding lead. Ensure that the current (amperage) capacity of the grounding lead will be adequate for the worst fault current situation. Refer to the National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA 70 for details. Do not remove plug ground prongs. Use correctly mating receptacles.

b) Output Cables and Terminals

Inspect cables frequently for damage to the insulation and the connectors. Replace or repair cracked or worn cables immediately. Do not overload cables. Do not touch output terminal while equipment is energized.

3) Service and Maintenance

This equipment must be maintained in good electrical condition to avoid hazards stemming from disrepair. Report any equipment defect or safety hazard to the supervisor and discontinue use of the equipment until its safety has been assured. Repairs should be made by qualified personnel only. Before inspecting or servicing this equipment, take the following precautions:

- a) Shut off all power at the disconnecting switch, or line breaker, or by disconnecting battery, before inspecting or servicing the equipment.
- b) Lock switch OPEN (or remove line fuses) so that power cannot be turned on accidentally.
- c) Disconnect power to equipment if it is out of service.
- d) If troubleshooting must be done with the unit energized, have another person present who is trained in turning off the equipment and providing or calling for first aid.

4) Fire And Explosion Prevention

Fire and explosion are caused by electrical short circuits, combustible material near engine exhaust pipes, misuse of batteries and fuel, or unsafe operating or fueling conditions.

a) Electrical Short Circuits and Overloads

Overloaded or shorted equipment can become hot enough to cause fires by self-destruction or by causing nearby combustibles to ignite. For electrically powered equipment, provide primary input protection to remove short circuited or heavily overloaded equipment from the line.

b) Batteries

Batteries may explode and/or give off flammable hydrogen gas. Acid and arcing from a ruptured battery can cause fires and additional failures. When servicing, do not smoke, cause sparking, or use open flame near the battery.

c) Engine Fuel

Use only approved fuel container or fueling system. Fires and explosions can occur if the fuel tank is not grounded prior to or during fuel transfer. Shut unit **DOWN** before opening fuel tank cap. **DO NOT**

completely fill tank, because heat from the equipment may cause fuel expansion overflow. Remove all spilled fuel **IMMEDIATELY**, including any that penetrates the unit. After clean-up, open equipment doors and blow fumes away with compressed air.

5) Toxic Fume Prevention

Carbon monoxide - Engine exhaust fumes can kill and cause health problems. Pipe or vent the exhaust fumes to a suitable exhaust duct or outdoors. Never locate engine exhausts near intake ducts of air conditioners.

6) Bodily Injury Prevention

Serious injury can result from contact with fans or hot spots inside some equipment. Shut **DOWN** such equipment for inspection and routine maintenance. When equipment is in operation, use extreme care in doing necessary trouble-shooting and adjustment. Do not remove guards while equipment is operating.

7) Medical and First Aid Treatment

First aid facilities and a qualified first aid person should be available for each shift for immediate treatment of all injury victims. Electric shock victims should be checked by a physician and taken to a hospital immediately if any abnormal signs are observed.

EMERGENCY FIRST AID

Call physician immediately. Seek additional assistance. Use First Aid techniques recommended by American Red Cross until medical help arrives.

IF BREATHING IS DIFFICULT, give oxygen, if available, and have victim lie down.
FOR ELECTRICAL SHOCK, turn off power. Remove victim; if not breathing, begin artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth. If no detectable pulse, begin external heart massage. **CALL EMERGENCY RESCUE SQUAD IMMEDIATELY.**

8) Equipment Precautionary Labels

Inspect all precautionary labels on the equipment monthly. Order and replace all labels that cannot be easily read.

This page intentionally left blank.

Introduction

This manual contains operation and maintenance information for an internal Transformer-Rectifier used on all 400 Hz Generator Sets manufactured by the ITW GSE Group, Hobart Ground Power, Troy, Ohio 45373.

This manual is not intended to be a textbook on electricity or electronics. Its primary purpose is to provide information and instructions to experienced operators, electricians, and mechanics who have never operated this equipment. It is the intent of this manual to guide and assist operators and maintenance people in the proper use and care of the equipment.

Use of the manual should not be put off until a trouble or need for help develops. Read the instructions before starting the unit. Learn to use the manual and to locate information contained in it. Its style and arrangement are very similar to commercial aircraft manuals.

The manual is divided into five chapters plus an appendix. Each chapter is divided into as many sections as required. Each new section starts with page 1. Each page is identified by chapter, section and page number, which are located in the lower, outside corner. When information located in another portion of the manual is referred to, its location is identified by a chapter, section, and paragraph or figure number.

For example: "(see Section 2-3, Paragraph 1.a.)" refers to information located in Chapter 2, Section 3, Paragraph 1.a. If a chapter and section are not indicated in a reference, the referenced material is located in the same section as the reference, for example: "(see Paragraph 1.a.)."

In addition to operation and maintenance instructions, the manual contains an illustrated parts list in Chapter 4, and a collection of manufacturer's literature and supplemental information in Chapter 5.

Contents of the manual is arranged as follows:

Chapter 1. Description/Operation

Chapter 2. Servicing/Troubleshooting

Chapter 3. Overhaul/Major Repair

Chapter 4. Illustrated Parts List

Chapter 5. Manufacturer's Literature

Appendix A Unusual Service Conditions and/or other related information

OM-2136 / Operation and Maintenance Manual
28.5 VDC Internal T-R / 400 Hz. Generator Set



If you have any questions concerning your Hobart Ground Power equipment, immediately contact our Service Department by mail, telephone, FAX, or E-Mail.

Write:	ITW GSE Group Hobart Ground Power Service Department 1177 Trade Road East Troy, Ohio 45373 U.S.A.
Call Inside U.S.A.:	(800) 422-4166 (Parts) (800) 422-4177 (Service)
Call From Foreign Countries:	(937) 332-5050 (Parts) (937) 332-5060 (Service)
FAX Inside U.S.A.	(800) 367-4945
FAX From Foreign Countries:	(937) 332-5121
E-Mail :	service@itwgsegroupp.com
Web Page :	www.itwgsegroupp.com

Table of Contents

Chapter 1	Description/Operation	Chapter-Section/Page#
Section 1	Description	1-1/1
	<i>General</i>	1-1/1
	<i>Transformer-Rectifier Assembly</i>	1-1/1
	<i>Control Panel Assembly</i>	1-1/3
	<i>Transformer-Rectifier Assembly Components</i>	1-1/8
	<i>Control Interlock Kit (Optional)</i>	1-1/8
Section 2	Preparation for Use, Storage or Shipping	1-2/1
	<i>Preparation For Use</i>	1-2/1
	<i>Preparation for Storage</i>	1-2/2
	<i>Preparation for Shipment</i>	1-2/2
Section 3	Operation	1-3/1
	<i>General</i>	1-3/1
	<i>Engine Starting Operating Procedure</i>	1-3/1
	<i>Power Delivery Operating Procedure</i>	1-3/4
	<i>Simultaneous 28.5 VDC and 400 Hz. AC Power Delivery</i>	1-3/5
Chapter 2	Servicing / Troubleshooting	Chapter-Section/Page#
Section 1	Maintenance Inspection/Check	2-1/1
	<i>General</i>	2-1/1
	<i>Maintenance Schedule</i>	2-1/1
Section 2	Adjustments / Tests	2-2/1
	<i>General</i>	2-2/1
	<i>Testing</i>	2-2/1
	<i>Adjustments</i>	2-2/3
Section 3	Troubleshooting Procedures	
	<i>General</i>	2-3/1
	<i>Equipment for Troubleshooting</i>	2-3/1
	<i>Check Connections and Leads</i>	2-3/1
	<i>Connection and Schematic Diagrams</i>	2-3/1
	<i>GPU Control Monitoring</i>	2-3/1

Section 3	Troubleshooting Charts	2-3/9
(continued)	<i>...T-R Controls and Components</i>	2-3/9
	Troubleshooting Tables	2-3/11
	<i>...GPU Commands</i>	2-3/11
	<i>...Faults</i>	2-3/15

Chapter 3 Overhaul / Major Repair

Chapter-Section/Page#

Section 1	Exciter Armature	3-1/1
	<i>General</i>	3-1/1
	<i>Removal and Replacement</i>	3-1/2
	<i>Workmanship</i>	3-1/2
	<i>Connection Diagrams</i>	3-1/2

Chapter 4 Illustrated Parts List

Chapter-Section/Page#

Section 1	Introduction	4-1/1
	<i>General</i>	4-1/1
	<i>Purpose</i>	4-1/1
	<i>Arrangement</i>	4-1/1
	<i>Explanation of Parts List</i>	4-1/1
Section 2	Manufacture's Codes	4-2/1
	<i>Explanation of Manufacture's (Vendor) Code List</i>	4-2/1
Section 3	Illustrated Parts List	4-3/1
	<i>Explanation of Parts List Arrangement</i>	4-3/1
	<i>Symbols and Abbreviations</i>	4-3/1
	<i>Figure 1: General Assembly</i>	4-3/2
	<i>Figure 2: Control System Components</i>	4-3/4
	<i>Figure 3: Input Rectification System Components</i>	4-3/6
	<i>Figure 4: Output System Components</i>	4-3/8
	<i>Figure 5: Output System Components with Interlock [optional]</i>	4-3/10
Section 4	Numerical Index	4-4/1
	<i>Explanation of Numerical Index</i>	4-4/1

Chapter 5 Manufacture's Literature

Chapter 1 Description/Operation

Section 1	Description
-----------	-------------

1) General

The Transformer-Rectifier, hereafter referred to as a T-R, is a compact, internal, power-supply unit employing transformer and semiconductor diode components to convert 200 VAC, 400 Hz input, from the AC generator, to 28.5 VDC output. The T-R is continuously rated for powering parked aircraft requiring an output voltage 28.5 VDC and an output current of 600 A.

2) Transformer-Rectifier Assembly

The T-R consists of six main assemblies installed in a 400 Hz. Generator Set enclosure. The main assemblies are identified as follows:

- a) Transformer Assembly
- b) Heat Sink / Diode Assembly
- c) Input Contactor
- d) Output Contactor
- e) Control/Switch Box
- f) DC Inductor / Filter Assembly
- g) Pre-Load Resistors
- h) Capacitor PC Board
- i) Control Interlock Kit

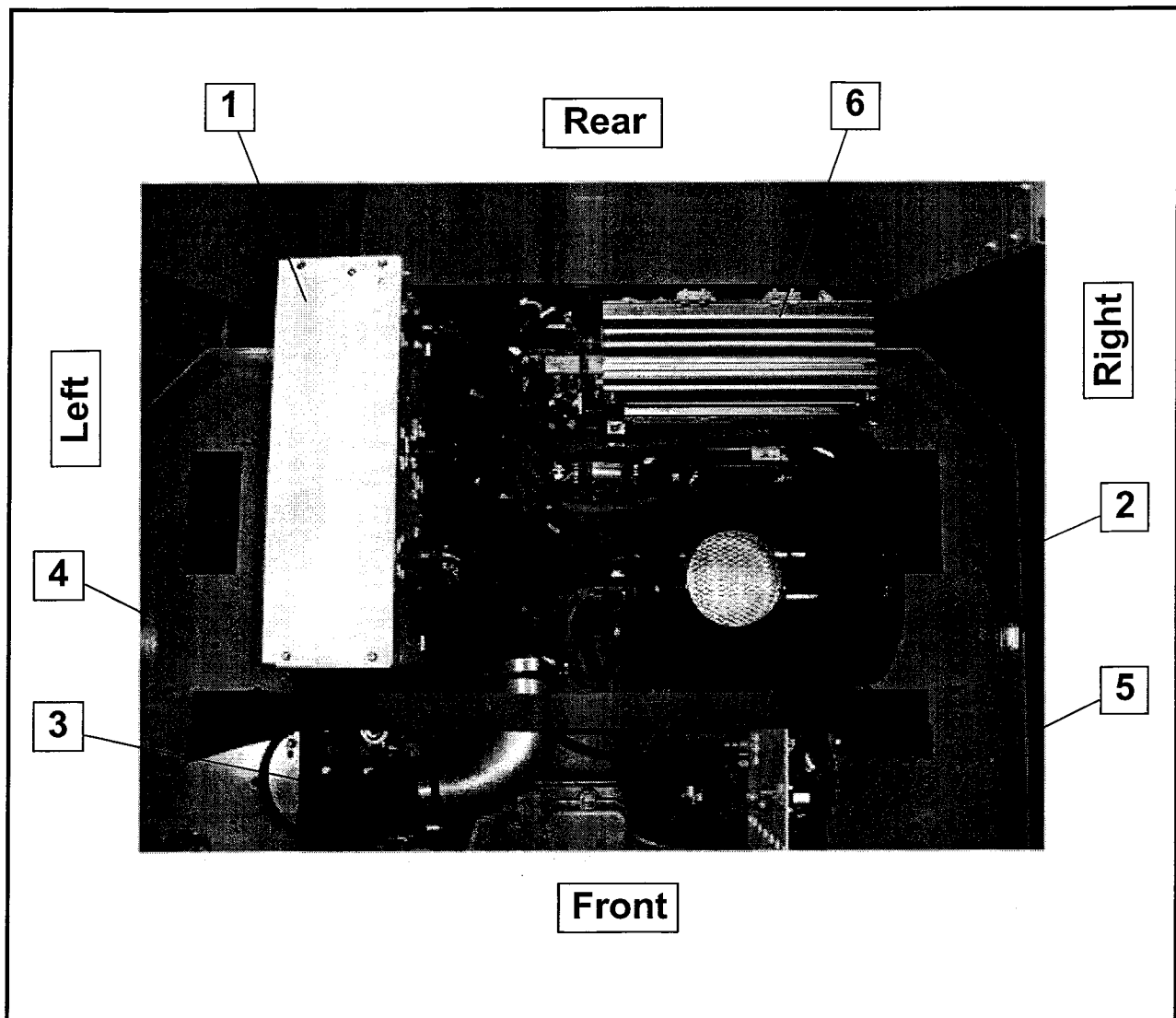
For purposes of orientation, the portion of the assembly facing towards the engine will be the FRONT of the T-R with the opposite side being the REAR. The portion of the assembly facing the control box will be the LEFT side of the T-R and the opposite side being the RIGHT. Refer to Figure 1 for more details.

The T-R is designed to convert the output of a 115/200 VAC, 400-Hz, 3-phase generator to a regulated output voltage of 28.5 VDC, primarily for operation and/or testing of aircraft on-board electrical equipment. The transformer assembly steps down the AC voltage to an appropriate voltage and rectifies it to a DC voltage with six (6) diode rectifiers located on the heat sink assembly. The voltage is filtered through a inductor/capacitor PC Board producing a low ripple DC voltage. The unit rating is 600 A at a 100% duty cycle and has a peak rating of 2000 A. Refer to Figure 2 for specifications and capabilities.

Output current is adjustable and allows the operator to adjust output current when required for soft-starting an aircraft or other current limiting applications. The output voltage is also adjustable for testing and adjustment, as well as, for line-drop compensation.

NOTE: The line drop compensation is designed into the control system so the voltage adjustment should only be used as necessary to avoid nuisance over-voltage trips due to an over adjustment.

The T-R control system, along with the AC control system, protects the T-R and aircraft by disconnecting the load under conditions of overload and/or under-voltage. Thermostatic switches provide protection against overheating and the generator set radiator fan provides cooling for internal components by drawing air over and around the heat sink assembly and discharged out through the radiator.



1. Control Box Assembly
2. Intake Air Filter
3. Cummins Engine
4. AC Cable Tray
5. DC Cable Tray
6. Transformer-Rectifier Assembly

General Assembly of T-R in the Generator Set
Figure 1

Physical	Basic Unit (As assembled in the generator set.)
Length	24.63 in. (626 mm)
Width	13.1 in. (332 mm)
Height	15.65 in. (398 mm)
Weight	300 lb. (112 kg.)
INPUT REQUIREMENT	
Input Voltage	115 / 200 VAC
Input Current	136 A
Input Frequency	400 Hz.
OUTPUT RATING	
Rated Power Rating	17.1 kW
Output Voltage	28.5 Volts-DC
Load Capacity	600 A
Duty Cycle	100%
Current Limiting Capability	700 to 2000 A
Peak/Starting Load Capacity	2000 A for 10 seconds
Output cable size	4/0
T-R PROTECTIVE SYSTEM	
Over voltage	Trips at 32-34 VDC in 2 seconds
Overload	Trips at 2700 A for 2 seconds Trips at 2000 A for 10 seconds Trips at 1500 A for 30 seconds Trips at 1200 A 90 seconds Trips at 750 A 600 seconds

Specifications and Capabilities
Figure 2

3) Control Panel Assembly

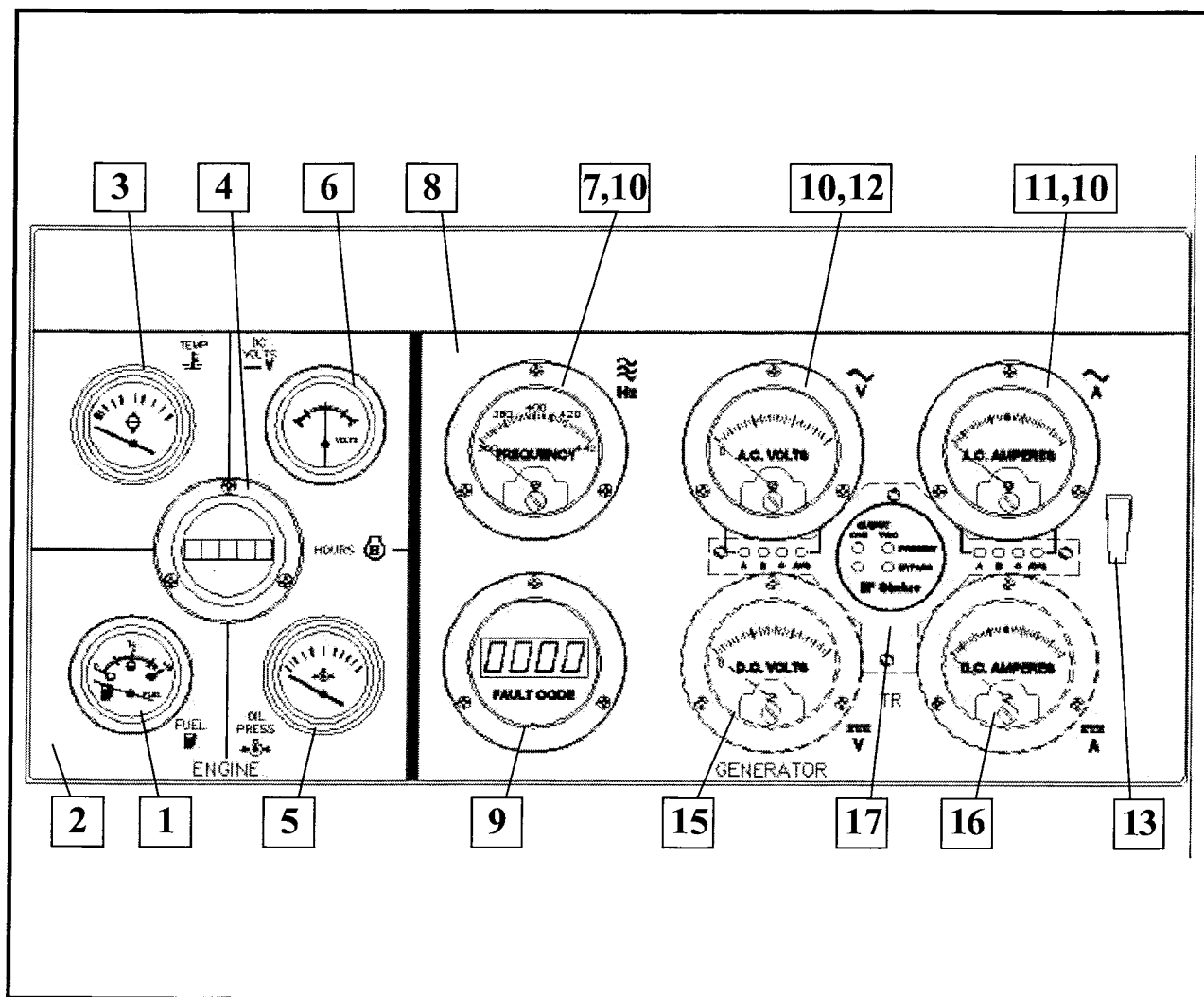
The control panel components are incorporated into the generator set's control box assembly. The control panel assembly is enclosed in the sheet metal canopy and monitors both engine and generator controls along with the T-R assembly.

a) Control Panel (Figures 3 and 4)

The control system is divided into two sections. On the left side of the control panel, as one faces it, are engine meters. On the right side of the control panel are generator meters and the T-R meters. Under the control panel are push-button switches for operating the engine and generator. The items described below are for the T-R only, reference the generator set's Operation and Maintenance manual for the description of AC components.

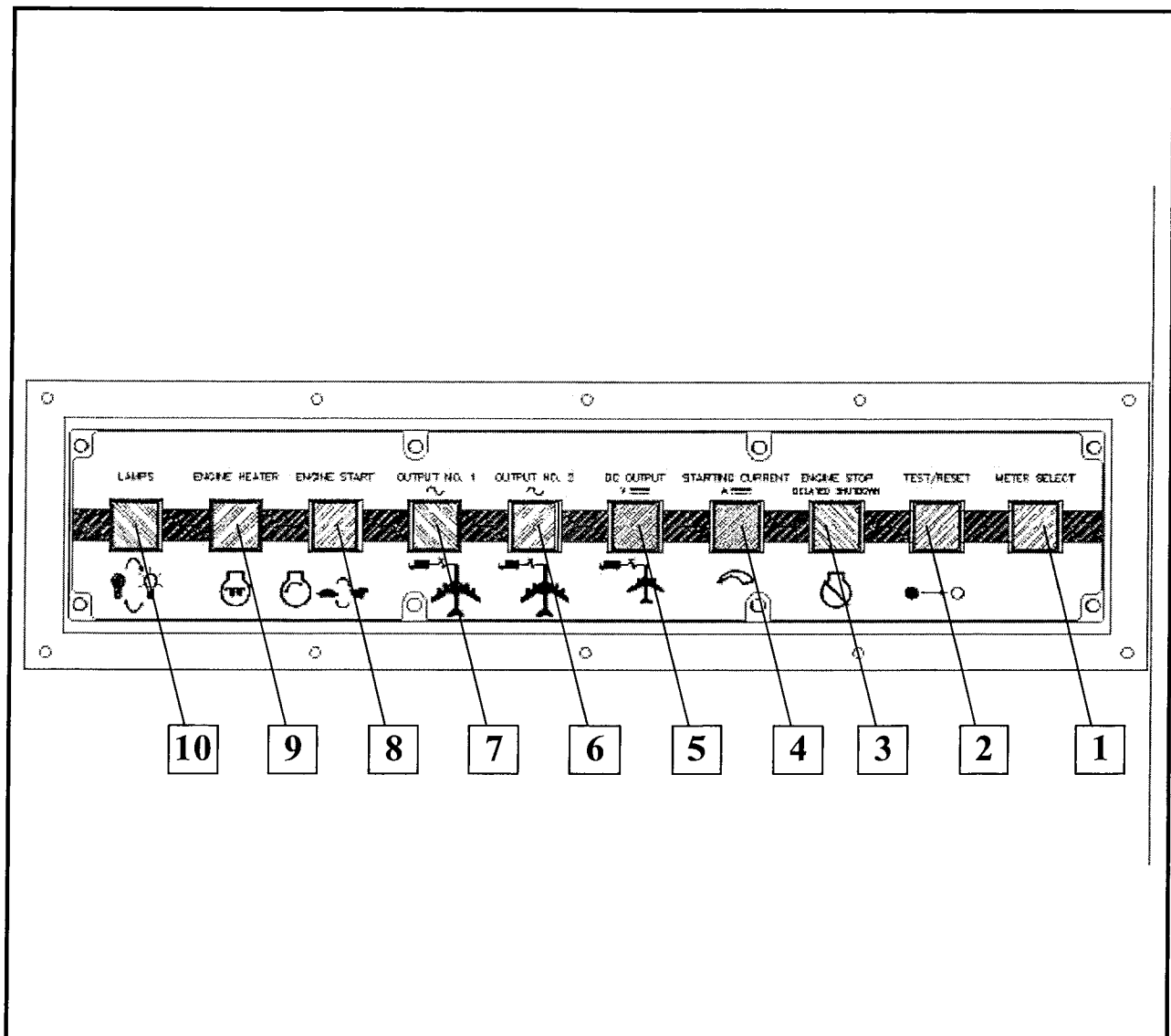
(1) DC Generator output monitors (M401 and M402)

Two instruments, a voltmeter and an ammeter, monitor and display the T-R's output. The voltmeter and ammeter meters are both analog type and indicate the output voltage from 0 to 50 VDC and the amperage from 0 to 2500 A.



- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Fuel Gage (M13) | 10. Strip Lights (DS60-DS62) (3) [Not Shown] |
| 2. Front Panel | 11. AC Generator Ammeter (M1) |
| 3. Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge (M24) | 12. AC Voltmeter (M2) |
| 4. Running Time Meter (M4) | 13. Adjustable Grip Latch |
| 5. Oil Pressure Gage (M25) | 14. Control Panel Door Hinge [Not Shown] |
| 6. Battery Voltmeter (M5) | 15. DC Voltmeter (M402) |
| 7. Frequency Meter (M3) | 16. DC Ammeter (M401) |
| 8. Control Panel Label | 17. Front LED PC Board (A5) [Shown Opposite Side] |
| 9. Fault Code Meter (M6) | |

Control Panel of the Generator Set
Figure 3



- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Meter Selector Switch (S3) | 6. AC Output No. 2 Contactor Switch (S275) |
| 2. Test/Reset Switch (S77) | 7. AC Output No. 1 Contactor Switch (S75) |
| 3. Engine Stop Switch (S76) | 8. Engine Start Switch (S24) |
| 4. DC Starting Current Switch (S431) | 9. Air Intake Heater Switch (S79) |
| 5. DC Output Contactor Switch (S430) | 10. Panel Light Switch (S74) |

Control Push-Button Switch Panel of the Generator Set
Figure 4

(2) **"STARTING CURRENT"** Switch (S431)

Each time the **"STARTING CURRENT"** push-button switch is pressed, the last setting value will be displayed on the fault code gauge. After 2-3 seconds the starting current amperage setting will begin to increase (in 100 A increments) and be displayed on the fault code meter. The setting will continue to increment up to 2500 A, then start over.

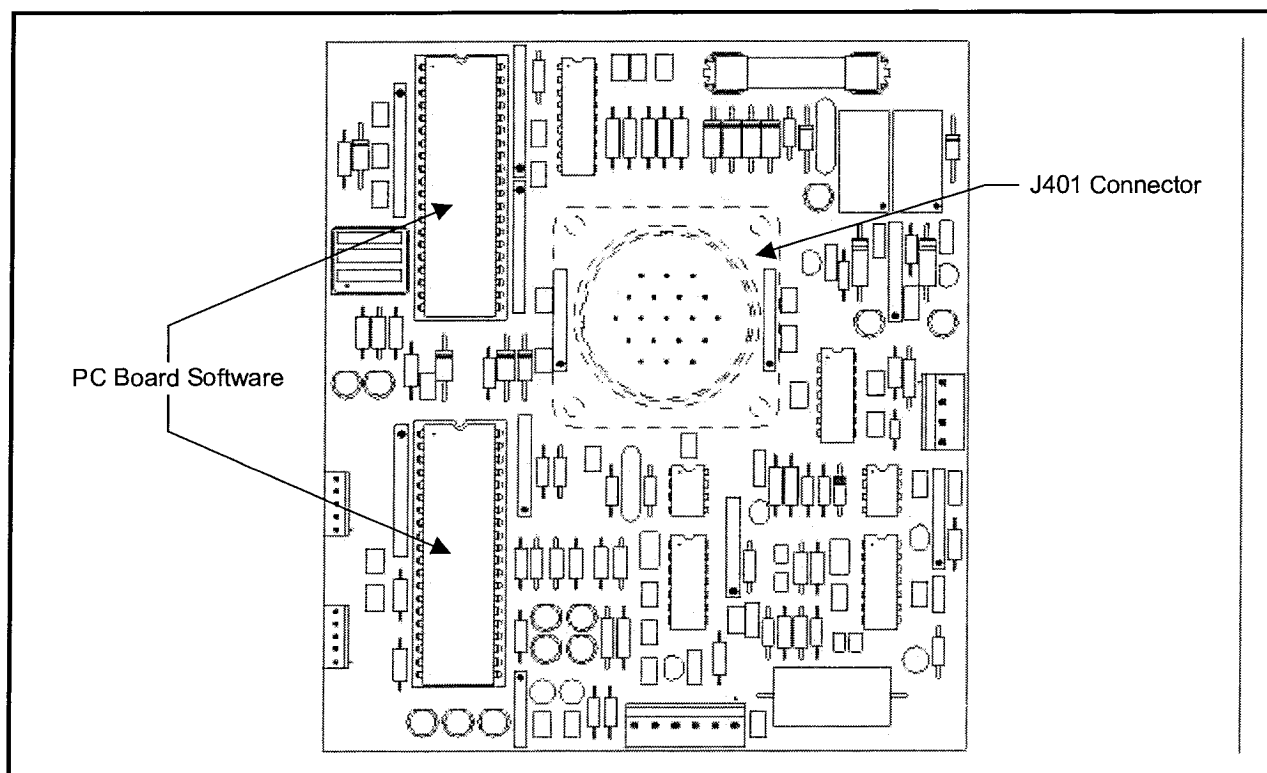
(3) **"DC OUTPUT"** Contactor Switch (S430)

Each time the **"DC OUTPUT"** push-button switch is pressed, the BLUE indicator will glow when the circuit is energized, indicating that power is available at the plug and the contactor is closed. When the load contactor opens for any reason, the light is turned OFF.

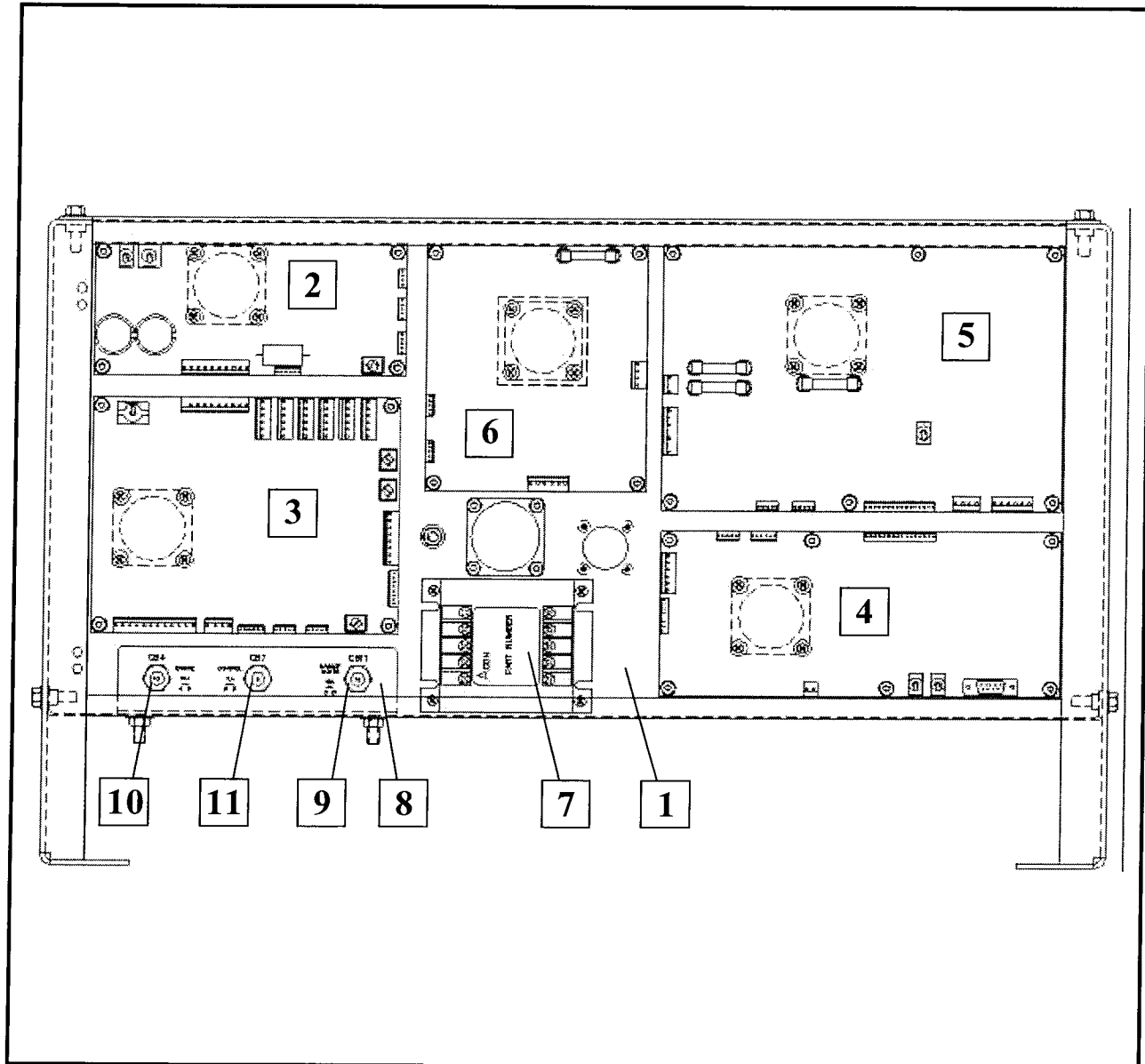
b) Control Box Interior Components (Figures 5 and 6)

(1) T-R PC Board [TRB] (A404)

The TRB PC Board (see Figure 5) is only used when the optional 28.5 VDC transformer-rectifier assembly is installed. The TRB monitors the output voltage, output current, controls the input and output contactors, and monitors all fault events associated with the DC output. When a fault event occurs, the TRB relays this information to the CTL. The CTL will issue the command to the system that best fits the fault event.



Transformer-Rectifier PC Board
Figure 5



- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Control Box Wrapper | 7. +5, -12 VDC Power Supply (PS1) |
| 2. Engine Specific PC Board [ESB] (A1) | 8. Circuit Breaker Support Bracket |
| 3. Engine Interface PC Board [EIB] (A2) | 9. Marker Lights Circuit Breaker, 10 A (CB1) |
| 4. Digital Control PC Board [CTL] (A3) | 10. Engine Circuit Breaker, 10 A (CB4) |
| 5. Voltage Regulator PC Board [REG] (A4) | 11. Controls Circuit Breaker, 5 A (CB7) |
| 6. Transformer-Rectifier PC Board [TRB] (A404) | |

Control Box Interior Components of the Generator Set
Figure 6

4) Transformer-Rectifier Assembly Components (Figure 7)

The T-R provides a regulated output voltage of 28.5V DC. Input power is provided to the DC components from the 115/200 volt, 400 Hz generator set, through an input contactor. The output contactor provides DC power to the load. If during DC operation, AC power is required, the DC output voltage will no longer be regulated once the AC output contactor is close. The AC voltage regulator will take over regulating the AC output voltage. The DC voltage will drop during full load applications when the simultaneous operation is used.

a) Transformer Assembly (T401)

This transformer assembly steps down the 115/200 VAC, 3 phase, 400 Hz to 25 VAC. The smaller voltage is rectified by six (6) diode rectifiers, located on the heat sink assembly, providing unfiltered 28.5 VDC.

b) Heat Sink / Diode Assembly (CR402-CR407)

This assembly rectifies the AC voltage from transformer assembly, providing unfiltered 28.5V DC. A DC shunt connected to the heat sink assembly measures the DC output current.

c) Input Contactor (K401)

Applies the 115/200 VAC, 3 phase, 400 Hz, power to the input of the transformer assembly.

d) Output Contactor (K402)

Connects the output of the 28.5 VDC power supply to the output cables, which powers the aircraft. The contactor is located on the right side under the T-R Assembly.

e) DC Inductor / Filter Assembly (L401)

Filters the raw 28.5 VDC from the transformer assembly and provides low ripple 28.5 VDC output.

f) Pre-Load Resistors (R402-R404)

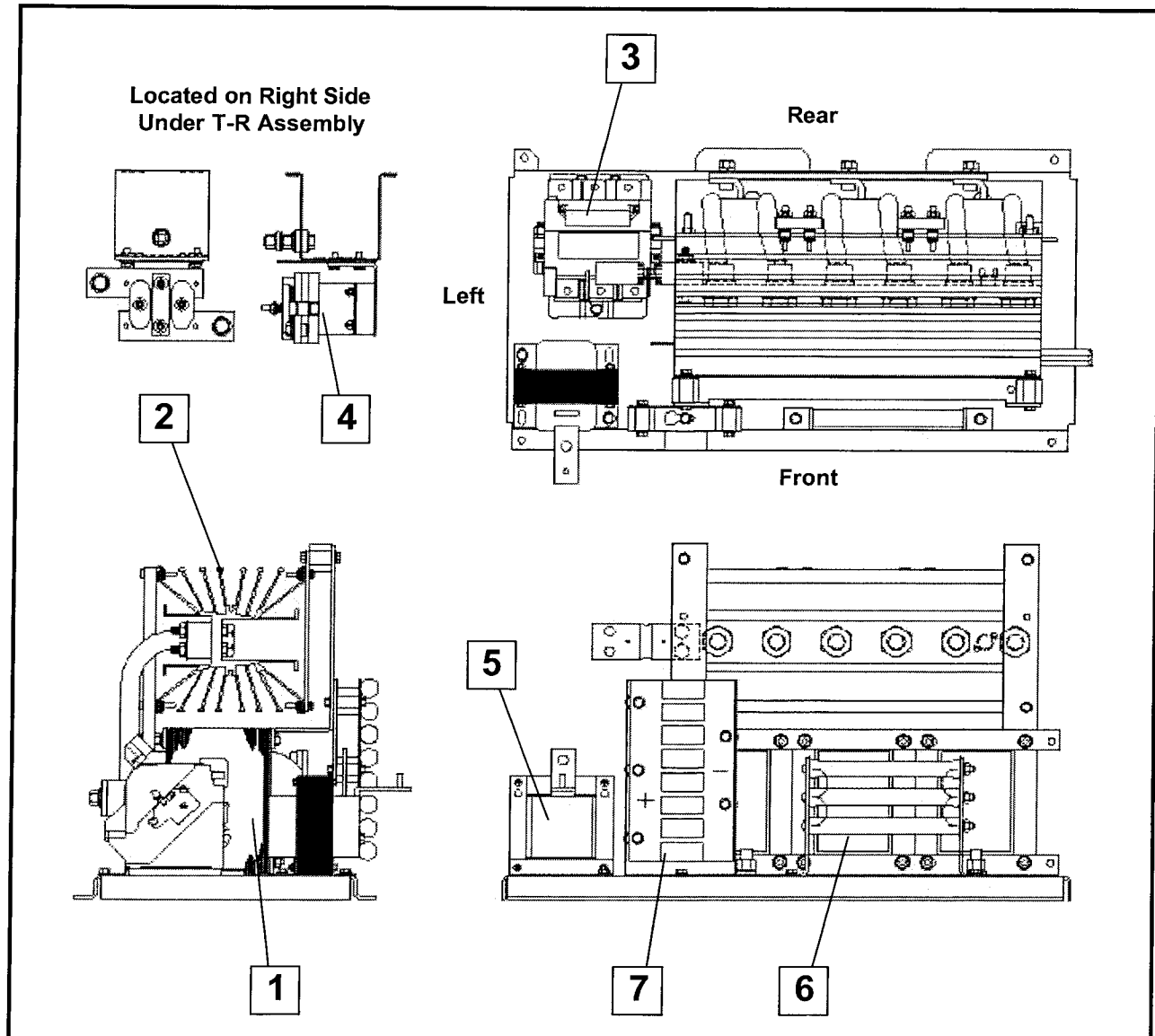
Three 10 ohm, 100 Watt resistors, that provide a minimum output load on the DC output.

g) Capacitor PC Board (A401)

The DC capacitor PC board works with the DC inductor detection, as a filter, to produce a low ripple 28.5 VDC output voltage.

5) Control Interlock Kit (Optional)

This optional assembly is used for applications requiring a safety interlock signal being sent back from the aircraft before closing the output contactor to delivery power to the load. See Chapter 4, Section 3, Figure 5 for details of the assembly and Chapter 5 for schematics and connection diagrams.



1. Transformer Assembly (T401)
2. Heat Sink / Diode Assembly (CR402-CR407)
3. Input Contactor (K401)
4. Output Contactor (K402)
5. DC Inductor / Filter Assembly (L401)
6. Pre-Load Resistors (R402-R404)
7. Capacitor PC Board (A401)

Transformer-Rectifier Components
Figure 7

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 2 Preparation for Use, Storage, or Shipping

1) Preparation For Use

a) General

The T-R requires no special preparation for use, other than inspection, as required, and/or connection of the output cable.

b) Inspection

- (1) Inspect the exterior and the interior T-R components in the GPU for shipping damage such as broken lights or instrument lenses, damaged sheet metal, mounting brackets, wires, etc.
- (2) Inspect interior for foreign materials such as rags, shipping papers, etc.

c) Installation

(1) Field Installation

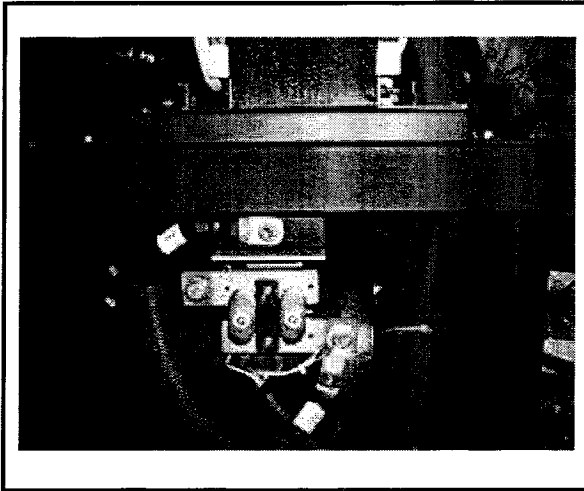
Due to the complexity of the installation, the T-R assembly should be installed at the factory, or in the field, by qualified factory personnel. If a field installation is required, please consult the factory's Service Department for more details.

Write:	ITW GSE Group Hobart Ground Power Service Department 1177 Trade Road East U.S.A.
Call Inside U.S.A.:	(800) 422-4166 (Parts) (800) 422-4177 (Service)
Call From Foreign Countries:	(937) 332-5050 (Parts) (937) 332-5060 (Service)
FAX Inside U.S.A.	(800) 367-4945
FAX From Foreign Countries:	(937) 332-5121
E-Mail :	service@itwgsegroupp.com
Web Page :	www.itwgsegroupp.com

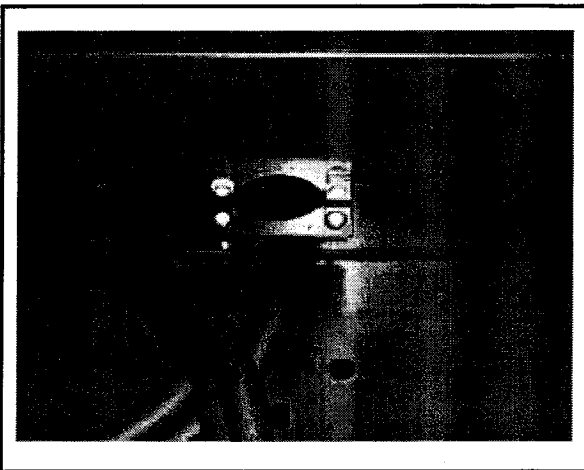
d) New or Replacement Output Cable Installation

- (1) The T-R output cable is not normally supplied unless specifically ordered. For normal aircraft service, use cable assembly, MS90347, with 4/O size cables having a positive and negative connection.
- (2) The output cable is extended through the canopy via the supplied hole and bracket in the frame assembly (See Figure 1).

- (3) The cables will be connected to the output contactor, located under the TR assembly on the right side (See Figure 2).



**Output Cable Connection
Figure 1**



**Lower Panel Assembly
Figure 2**

2) Preparation For Storage

No special storage considerations are required for the T-R. Follow the general guidelines set forth in Chapter 1, Section 2 of the GPU's Operation and Maintenance manual for the entire unit.

3) Preparation For Shipment

No special shipment considerations are required for the T-R. Follow the general guidelines set forth in Chapter 1, Section 2 of the GPU's Operation and Maintenance manual for the entire unit.

Section 3 Operation

1) General

This section contains information and instructions for the safe and efficient operation of the equipment. Operating instructions are presented in step-by-step sequence of procedures to be followed in supplying 28.5 VDC power.

NOTE: Read ALL of the operating instructions before attempting to operate the equipment.

WARNING

Ear protection equipment may be necessary when working close to this equipment.

2) Engine Starting Operating Procedure

a) Pre-start inspection

- (1) Be sure the fuel shutoff valve on the unit is open.
- (2) Ensure 12 VDC power is available to the engine starting system.
- (3) Check the engine and generator compartments to make certain they are free of rags or other foreign materials.
- (4) Make certain there is sufficient lubricating oil and coolant in the engine.
- (5) Check that all circuit breakers are reset.
- (6) Make certain the **"STARTER ENABLE/DISABLE"** switch is enabled, and the **"FREQUENCY ADJUST"** switch is disabled ("NORMAL" position).

b) Normal Engine Starting Procedures

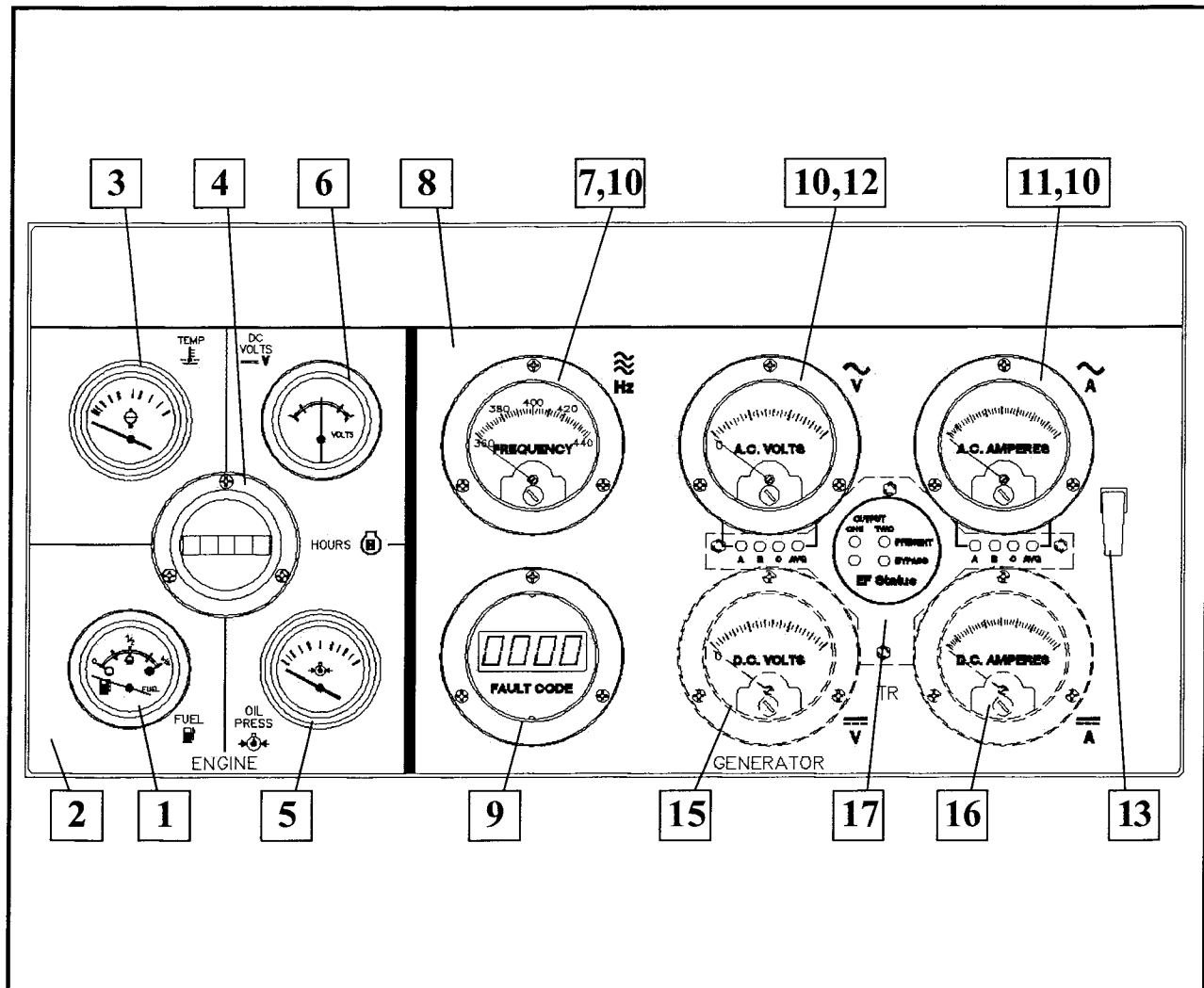
Engine starting procedures are outlined below. The engine's operating controls and monitoring instruments are illustrated in Figure 1 and 2.

CAUTION

Refer to operating instructions in the engine manufacturer's operation manual, when starting engine for the first time.

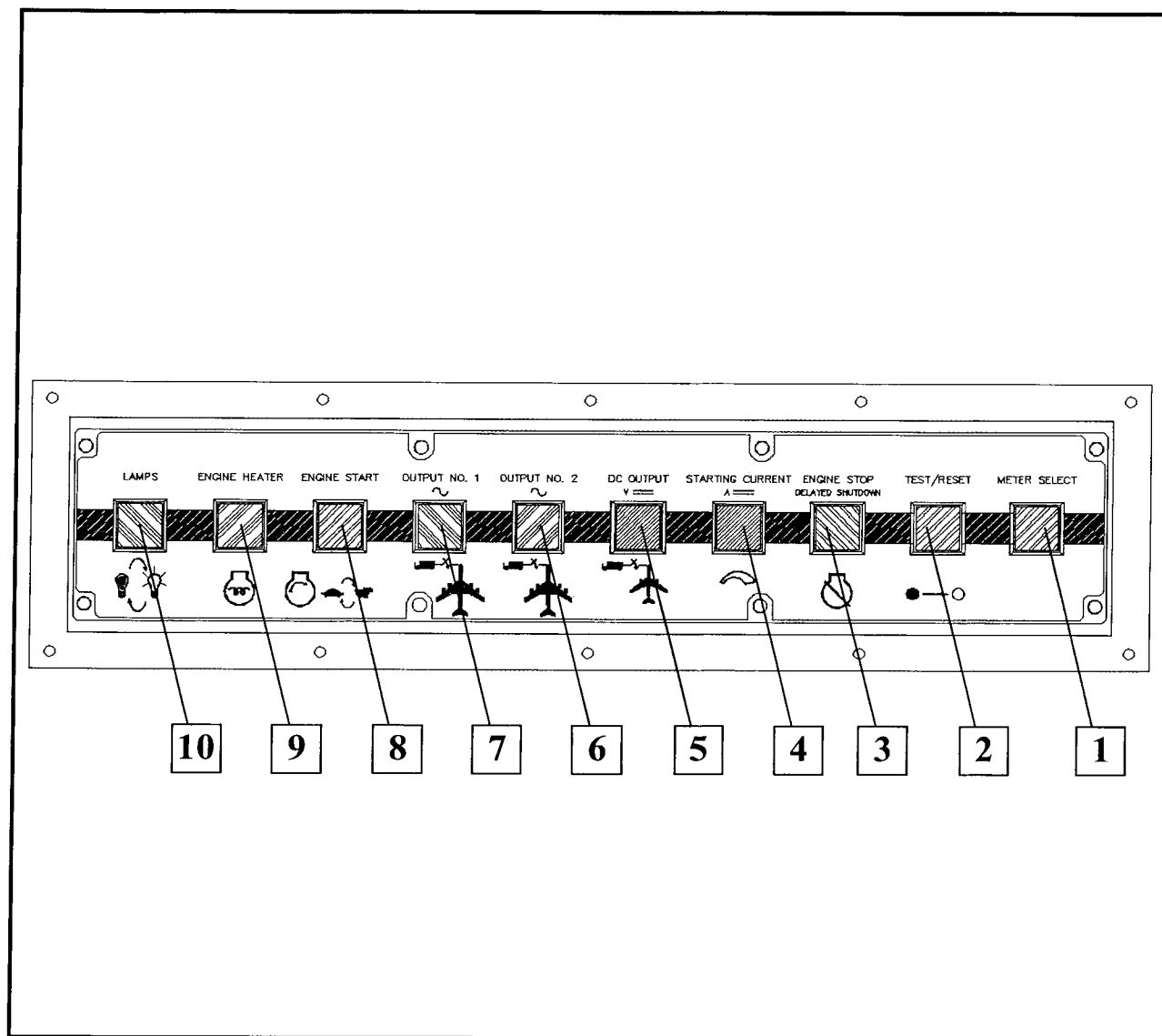
NOTE: The engine manufacturer's operation manual is provided with the GPU's manual.

- (1) If illumination is required, press **"LAMPS"** push-button switch one time. Pressing this button also activates the fuel gage.
- (2) On days when the ambient temperatures are below 60° F, press the **"ENGINE HEATER"** push-button to engage the air intake heater prior to starting the engine. The light in the button will illuminate when the intake heater is engaged (if the light does not illuminate, the engine is ready to start) and will go off when the intake heater is disengaged, thus signifying the engine is ready to start.



- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Fuel Gage (M13) | 10. Strip Lights (DS60-DS62) (3) [Not Shown] |
| 2. Front Panel | 11. AC Generator Ammeter (M1) |
| 3. Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge (M24) | 12. AC Voltmeter (M2) |
| 4. Running Time Meter (M4) | 13. Adjustable Grip Latch |
| 5. Oil Pressure Gage (M25) | 14. Control Panel Door Hinge [Not Shown] |
| 6. Battery Voltmeter (M5) | 15. DC Voltmeter [Optional with TR] |
| 7. Frequency Meter (M3) | 16. DC Ammeter [Optional with TR] |
| 8. Control Panel Label | 17. Front LED PC Board (A5) [Shown Opposite Side] |
| 9. Fault Code Meter (M6) | |

Control Panel Generator Set
Figure 1



- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Meter Selector Switch (S3) | 6. AC Output No. 2 Contactor Switch (S275) |
| 2. Test/Reset Switch (S77) | 7. AC Output No. 1 Contactor Switch (S75) |
| 3. Engine Stop Switch (S76) | 8. Engine Start Switch (S24) |
| 4. DC Starting Current Switch (S431) <i>[Optional with TR]</i> | 9. Air Intake Heater Switch (S79) |
| 5. DC Output Contactor Switch (S430) <i>[Optional with TR]</i> | 10. Panel Light Switch (S74) |

Control Push-Button Switch Panel Generator Set
Figure 2

CAUTION

NEVER use an ether start system in conjunction with the air intake heater.

- (3) Press the green **"ENGINE START"** push-button switch and hold until engine starts. The engine will ramp up to idle speed, and the green light in the **"ENGINE START"** push-button switch will flash to indicate that power is available to the engine's ECM circuit.

CAUTION

Do not attempt to bring to rated speed for at least 5 seconds after engine starts. Damage to the starter and flywheel will result.

CAUTION

If the engine fails to start within 5 seconds, the control system will automatically disable the starting motor and indicate a low oil pressure fault. The **"EMERGENCY STOP/RESET BUTTON"** must be pressed to reset the control system and allow another starting attempt. If the engine fails to start after four attempts, an inspection should be made to determine the cause.

If the engine fires sufficiently to disengage the starter gear, but does not start, allow the starting motor to come to a complete stop before attempting to engage the starter again, then press the **"ENGINE START"** push button switch.

- (4) Check oil pressure to make certain that it is normal, and observe all other engine instruments for normal operation.

- (5) Allow engine to idle and warm for **3 - 5 minutes** before bringing it up to rated speed.

CAUTION

To eliminate the possibility of wet stacking (See Appendix A), **DO NOT** allow the engine to idle for long periods of time.

c) Failed Starting Procedure

In the event that the engine fails to start, the circuitry must be reset before the next attempt. To do this:

- (1) Push the red **"EMERGENCY STOP/RESET BUTTON"** on the control door to the right of the control panel.
- (2) Pull the red **"EMERGENCY STOP/RESET BUTTON"** back out before the next attempt to start the generator set.

3) Power Delivery Operating Procedure

This output voltage value need only be set once. The voltage level will remain the same for all future operations, even when the unit is shut down or the battery is disconnected. It may, however, be changed as often as desired.

Power delivery procedures are outlined below. The T-R's operating controls and monitoring instruments are illustrated in Figure 1 and 2.

a) Normal Power Delivery

- (1) Connect the output cable plug connector to the aircraft receptacle. Be sure connector is mated fully and securely.
- (2) The engine should be running at rated speed (2000 RPM) and generating 115/200 VAC. If not, reference the engine starting procedure in paragraph 2) above.
- (3) Press **"DC OUTPUT"** push button to close the DC output contactor. The blue **"DC OUTPUT"** lamp will glow indicating that DC power is being delivered to the aircraft.

b) Current Limiting Power Delivery

If current limiting is required for soft-starting an aircraft, set the current limit as follows:

- (1) Press the **"STARTING CURRENT"** push button to activate and view the present current limiting value. Continue to hold the button down to increase the setting.
- (2) Each time the **"STARTING CURRENT"** push button is pressed the current limiting will be viewed and increased by 100 A until it reaches the maximum setting of 2500 A. At that time the current limiting will reset to the beginning and start the 100 A increments again. Set the current limit to the desired setting.

c) Discontinue Power Delivery

- (1) Press **"DC OUTPUT"** push button to open the DC output contactor. The blue **"DC OUTPUT"** lamp will no longer glow indicating that DC power has been removed from the aircraft.
- (2) Disconnect the output cable plug connector from the aircraft receptacle and store properly in the GPU's cable tray.

4) Simultaneous 28.5 VDC and 400-Hz AC Power Delivery

If both 28.5 VDC and 400-Hz AC power must be delivered at the same time, the operation of the controls remains the same. But the DC output voltage will not be regulated when the AC voltage contactor is closed and is supplying power to another parked aircraft.

When both AC and DC are being used and a fault condition occurs, the system's response to the fault is given priority over all operations.

This page intentionally left blank.

Chapter 2 Service and Troubleshooting

Section 1 Maintenance Inspection/Check

1) General

The T-R is designed to be as maintenance free as possible. Therefore, there are few maintenance requirements. Field maintenance of the T-R should be done only by qualified service personnel, and should be limited to cleaning and inspection of the unit and its components, as well as, the replacement of lamps and fuses.

2) Scheduled Maintenance Procedure

The T-R should be cleaned and inspected once every six months, or more frequently if operating conditions warrant it. Proceed as follows with cleaning and inspection.

- a) Shut the GPU completely down.

WARNING

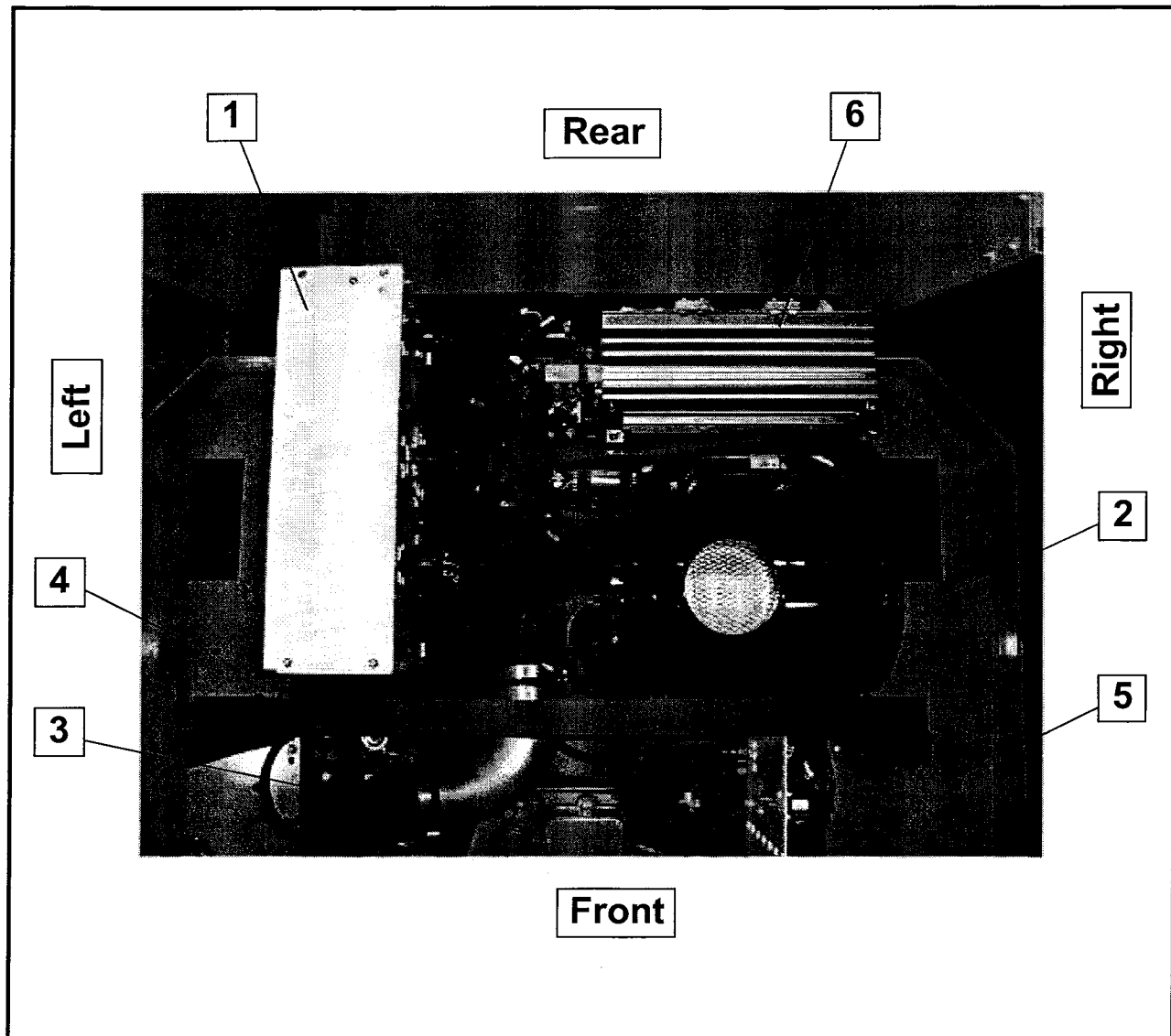
STOP operations at once if a serious or possibly dangerous fault is discovered.

- b) Open the rear clam shell canopy or remove the doors and the top canopy to obtain a complete view of the T-R assembly.
- c) Carefully clean dust from the surrounding area of the T-R assembly by blowing low pressure compressed air into the area.

WARNING

Wear eye protection and be careful to avoid blowing debris where it could cause harm or injury.

- d) Clean the heat sink and capacitor PC board using compressed air or a soft brush.
- e) Inspect all terminals, terminal blocks and harness connectors for evidence of overheating due to loose electrical connections.
- f) Inspect electrical and mechanical connections for tightness.
- g) Inspect the PC boards for evidence of overheating, such as burned resistors or capacitors. Note that the PC boards are coated with a fungus and moisture-proof coating which turns brown on hot components.
- h) Check and inspect all front panel components, including indicator lamps, as well as, any PC board fuses.
- i) Inspect all wiring, leads, and cables. Inspect for cuts, abrasions, and signs of deterioration and overheating. Inspect leads for broken strands at terminals.
- j) After inspection has been completed, replace the top canopy and doors or close the rear clam shell canopy.



1. Control Box Assembly
2. Intake Air Filter
3. Cummins Engine
4. AC Cable Tray
5. DC Cable Tray
6. Transformer-Rectifier Assembly

General Assembly of T-R in the Generator Set
Figure 1

Section 2 Adjustment/Test

1) General

This section contains information for testing and adjusting the T-R after major component replacement, or repair. Only qualified service personnel should do the adjustments and testing of the T-R.

2) Testing

The following test procedures may be used for testing the T-R following repair, or for just checking performance.

a) Preparation for Testing

- (1) Connect the T-R to a load bank.
- (2) Start the GPU per the operating procedures in Chapter 1, Section 3.

b) Operational Test Procedure

(1) Power Delivery

- a Press "**DC OUTPUT**" push button to close the DC output contactor. The blue "**DC OUTPUT**" lamp will glow indicating that DC power is being delivered to the load bank.
- b Observe the DC voltmeter on the control panel, under no load for accuracy. It should indicate approximately 28.5 VDC.
- c With the GPU connected to a load bank, place a 600 A load on the GPU. Observe the DC voltmeter and ammeter for accuracy.

(2) Discontinue Power Delivery

Press "**DC OUTPUT**" push button to open the DC output contactor. The blue "**DC OUTPUT**" lamp will not glow indicating that DC power has been removed from the load bank.

(3) Current Limiting / Soft Starting Control

- a Press the "**STARTING CURRENT**" push button to activate the current limiting and set the limit to 1500 A.
- b Press the "**DC OUTPUT**" push button to close the contactors to apply the load to the load bank. Observe the ammeter, the current should stay below 1500 A.
- c Discontinue the power delivery.

(4) Over-Voltage Protection

- a Press "**DC OUTPUT**" push button to close the DC output contactor. The blue "**DC OUTPUT**" lamp will glow indicating that DC power is being delivered to the load bank.
- b Adjust the voltage adjustment potentiometer on the TRB PC Board to range of 32-34 VDC.

- c With 7 to 9 seconds after the trip voltage is reached, the contactor will open and an over-voltage fault will be indicated on the fault code meter, which will read **"70.28"**
- d Reset the voltage back to 28.5 VDC.

(5) Under-Voltage Protection

- a Press **"DC OUTPUT"** push button to close the DC output contactor. The blue **"DC OUTPUT"** lamp will glow indicating that DC power is being delivered to the load bank.
- b Adjust the voltage adjustment potentiometer on the TRB PC Board to less than 20 VDC.
- c With 7 to 9 seconds after the trip voltage is reached, the contactor will open and an under-voltage fault will be indicated on the fault code meter, which will read **"70.29"**
- d Reset the voltage back to 28.5 VDC.

(6) Overload Protection

- a Press the **"STARTNG CURRENT"** push button to activate the current limiting and set the limit to 1500 A.
- b Press **"DC OUTPUT"** push button to close the DC output contactor. The blue **"DC OUTPUT"** lamp will glow indicating that DC power is being delivered to the load bank.
- c The contactor should open in 30 seconds. The fault code meter will read **"70.30"**
- d Discontinue power delivery and let the cables cool for 2-3 minutes.
- e Press the **"STARTNG CURRENT"** push button to activate the current limiting and set the limit to 2000 A.
- f Press **"DC OUTPUT"** push button to close the DC output contactor. The blue **"DC OUTPUT"** lamp will glow indicating that DC power is being delivered to the load bank.
- g The contactor should open in 10 seconds. The fault code meter will read **"70.30"**
- h Discontinue power delivery and let the cables cool for 2-3 minutes.

(7) Temperature Overload Protection

- a Press **"DC OUTPUT"** push button to close the DC output contactor. The blue **"DC OUTPUT"** lamp will glow indicating that DC power is being delivered to the load bank.
- b Remove one wire from the thermostat switch located on the right side of the T-R heat sink. This will open the switch, thus simulating an over temperature fault. The fault code meter will read **"70.44"**

(8) Silicon Diodes

- a Shut the GPU completely down removing all power from the system.
- b Disconnect diode leads.

- c Use a good quality ohmmeter, place one ohmmeter lead on the threaded end of the diode and the other lead on the diode lead and the record value.
- d Reverse the ohmmeter leads and record the value.
- e The diode may generally be considered good if one reading is infinite or very high and the other reading is extremely low.

(9) Control Interlock Kit (Optional)

- a With the output cable sitting in the cable tray, start the GPU and bring the engine to rated speed.
- b Close the output contactor by pressing the "**DC OUTPUT**" push button. The output contactor should open immediately with an "**EF3**" warning displayed on the fault code meter.
- c Using a 28 VDC power source, apply a 28 VDC signal to the control socket of the output cable (small socket).
- d Close the output contactor by pressing the "**DC OUTPUT**" push button. The output contactor should stay closed.
- e Remove the 28 VDC power source and the contactor should open with an "**EF3**" warning.

3) Adjustments

The T-R is design to be adjustment free. No adjustments required, other than periodically checking the output voltage and adjusting the TRB PC board potentiometer as necessary.

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 3 Troubleshooting Procedures

1) General

The Troubleshooting Chart and Fault Code Chart, located in this section, covers the common faults and malfunctions that you may find during operation or maintenance of this equipment. The charts may not list all faults and malfunctions that may occur. If a fault or malfunction is not listed in the chart, start looking for the cause at the source of power in the affected circuit. Refer to the schematic and connection diagrams in Chapter 5. Test the circuit, step by step, until the source of the malfunction is isolated.

The Fault Code Chart is arranged under 2 headings: Commands and Faults. Commands display the operation mode at the time a fault code is triggered.

2) Equipment for Troubleshooting

For troubleshooting anything other than the T-R assembly, please refer to the GPU's Operation and Maintenance manual, Chapter 2, for details.

WARNING

Exercise extreme care to avoid contact with high voltage leads and components.
High voltage can kill!

CAUTION

Maintenance personnel must be very careful when performing terminal-to-terminal checks to be certain the proper terminals are being used, especially when using jumper leads. Damage to electrical components may result from the application of improper voltage and current.

A good quality multi-scale voltmeter is the only instrument required for troubleshooting. At least two jumper leads with alligator, or similar clips, will be required. The engine electrical system may be used as a 12 VDC power source.

3) Check Connections and Leads

ALWAYS make a check of connections and leads to a component suspected of being faulty. With the exception of a few instances, we will assume that connections and wiring have always been checked first and that power has not been lost as a result of defective wiring or connections.

4) Connection and Schematic Diagrams

All connection and schematic diagrams for the T-R controls are located in Chapter 5 of this manual.

5) GPU Control Monitoring

The GPU control system performs complete diagnostic testing and continuous monitoring of all critical circuits and operating electrical values including the DC circuitry. If the control system senses a problem with one of the circuits or if any of the electrical values exceeds its safe operating limit, the control system will shut the GPU down, or may allow the GPU to continue operation depending on the severity of the condition.

a) Commands

The ongoing operations conducted by the GPU are driven by the list of commands in Table 1. The control PC board communicates these commands to all of the PC boards in the GPU. The first half of the fault code identifies the command that was present when the fault occurred.

Commands	
01. \ 39.	Self-Test Mode
40.	Engine Start Mode
50.	Engine Idle Mode
70.	Engine Run Mode
80.	Engine Shutdown Mode
90.	Engine Stop Mode
99.	System Off Mode

Operating Commands
Table 1

(1) Self-Test Mode

When power is first applied to the controls circuit, the GPU performs complete self diagnostics of the internal circuitry. During this self test, the GPU will perform the commands listed in the enclosed charts. When a fault is detected during the self test, the current "**COMMAND**" and detected "**FAULT**" are displayed on the fault code display.

(2) Engine Start Mode

When the "**ENGINE START**" push-button is activated, the engine's starter and the engine's ECM will be energized.

(3) Engine Idle Mode

When the engine has been started, the engine will begin in the idle mode. The "**ENGINE START**" push-button will flash indicating the engine is in the idle mode.

(4) Engine Run Mode

After the engine has been warmed up properly in the Engine Idle Mode, pressing the **“ENGINE START”** push-button again will bring the GPU up to rated speed. The **“ENGINE START”** push-button light will no longer flash, but instead become continuously illuminated. The GPU is now ready for aircraft loading.

(5) Engine Shutdown Mode

When shutting the GPU down, pressing the **“ENGINE STOP”** push-button will start the 3-5 minutes delayed shutdown period. The **“ENGINE STOP”** push-button will flash and the engine will return to idle speed. The shutdown period is required to sufficiently cool the engine's turbocharger.

(6) Engine Stop Mode

After the 3-5 minutes delayed shutdown period, the engine will stop running.

(7) System Off Mode

The power will be removed from the GPU's entire control system.

b) Faults

Faults result when any of the fault limits are exceeded, when an internal problem occurs, or under certain conditions that would cause injury to personnel or damage to an aircraft or the GPU. Faults are also stored in memory as event records. The fault limits and conditions are preset at the factory.

Faults

.01 \ .09	Warning (no operation changes)
.10 \ .39	Run Mode (minor fault)
.40 \ .59	Idle Mode (moderate fault)
.60 \ .79	Stop Mode (major fault)
.80 \ .99	Special Configuration (reserved)

Fault Codes
Table 2

(1) Warning

Warning faults are faults that occur and have no effect on the operation of the GPU. An example would be an intake air restriction fault due to a dirty filter. Although the GPU will continue to operate, the fault will appear on the fault code display. Pressing the "TEST/RESET" push button or shutting down the GPU will reset the fault.

(2) Run Mode

Run mode faults that occur will remove power from the aircraft but will not change the operating speed of the engine. An example would be an over voltage fault. Although the contactors will open and remove power from the aircraft, the engine will remain at rated speed, and the fault will appear on the fault code display, along with the appropriate command. Pressing the "TEST/RESET" push button or shutting down the GPU will reset the fault.

(3) Idle Mode

Idle mode faults that occur will remove power from the aircraft and drop the operating speed of the engine to the idle setting. A possible example (depending on customer configuration) would be a high temperature fault. The contactors will open and remove power from the aircraft, the engine will drop to its idle speed, and the fault will appear on the fault code display, along with the appropriate command. Pressing the "TEST/RESET" push button or shutting down the GPU will reset the fault.

(4) Stop Mode

Stop mode faults that occur will remove power from the aircraft and shut the engine down. An example would be a low oil pressure fault. The contactors will open and remove power from the aircraft, the engine will shut down, and the fault will appear on the fault code display, along with the appropriate command. Pressing the "TEST/RESET" push button or shutting down the GPU will reset the fault.

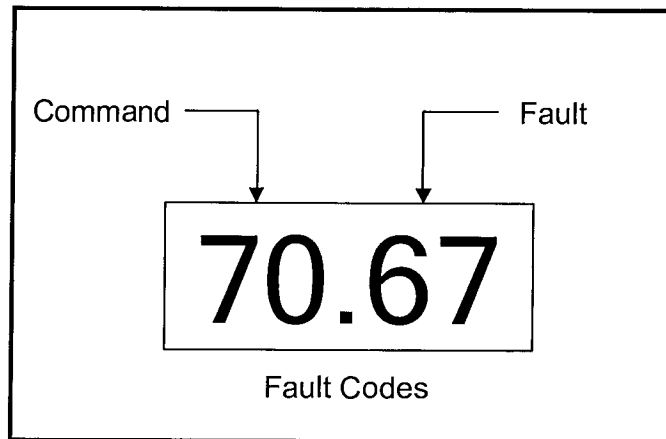
(5) Special Configuration

These fault codes are reserved for special customer configurations. Contact the factory for information.

c) Fault Code Display

The numbers that appear in the "FAULT CODE" display are used for troubleshooting the GPU. To read the four-digit fault code properly, it must be understood that the first two digits represent one half of the fault code and the last two digits represent the other half.

- The first two digits on the left side of the Fault Code represent the **Command**.
- The two digits on the right side of the Fault Code represent the **Fault Condition**.



Fault Meter Display
Figure 1

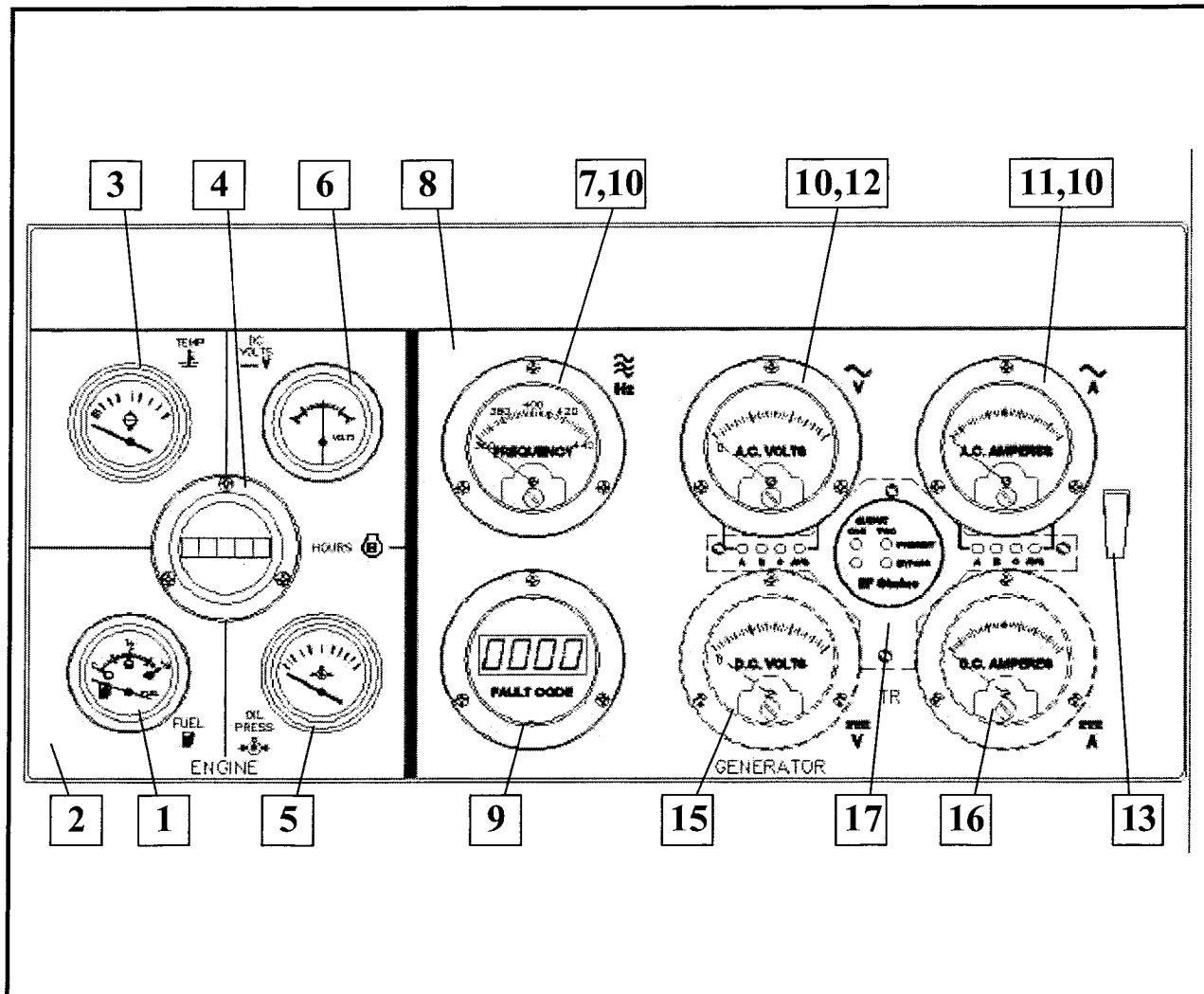
d) Operation Monitoring

While applying power to an aircraft, the GPU continually monitors all critical circuits and operating electrical values.

During 400 Hz AC and 28.5 VDC (if supplied) operation, the GPU continually performs Command "70" (Engine Run Mode). When a fault is detected during operation, this **Command** and the detected **Fault** are indicated in the "**FAULT CODE**" display.

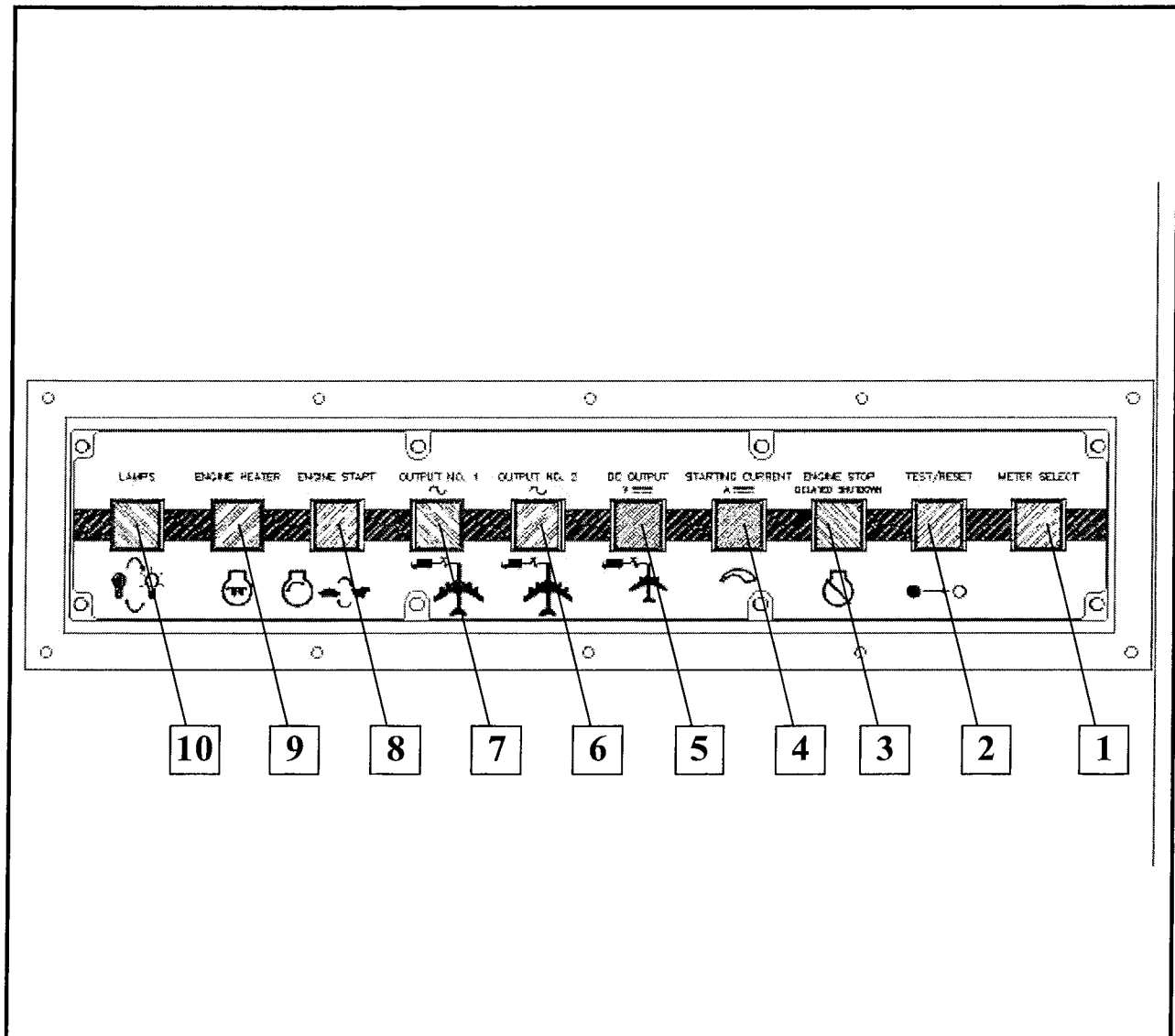
By referencing the Command and Fault Code chart, the GPU state and exact fault can be determined. When the fault is reset, and the GPU restarted, the GPU may often detect the fault again revealing additional information. This method yields a high degree of troubleshooting accuracy.

Fault meter display example shown above: If the engine shuts down with the above fault code, "70.67", the engine ceases operation due to high coolant temperatures in the engine. The "70" represents the command the GPU was executing at the time of the fault and shutdown (Command "70" indicates an Engine Run Mode command.). The "67" represents the fault code that indicates the action taken by the control system upon faulting (Fault "67" indicates a Stop Mode fault which shuts the GPU down.).



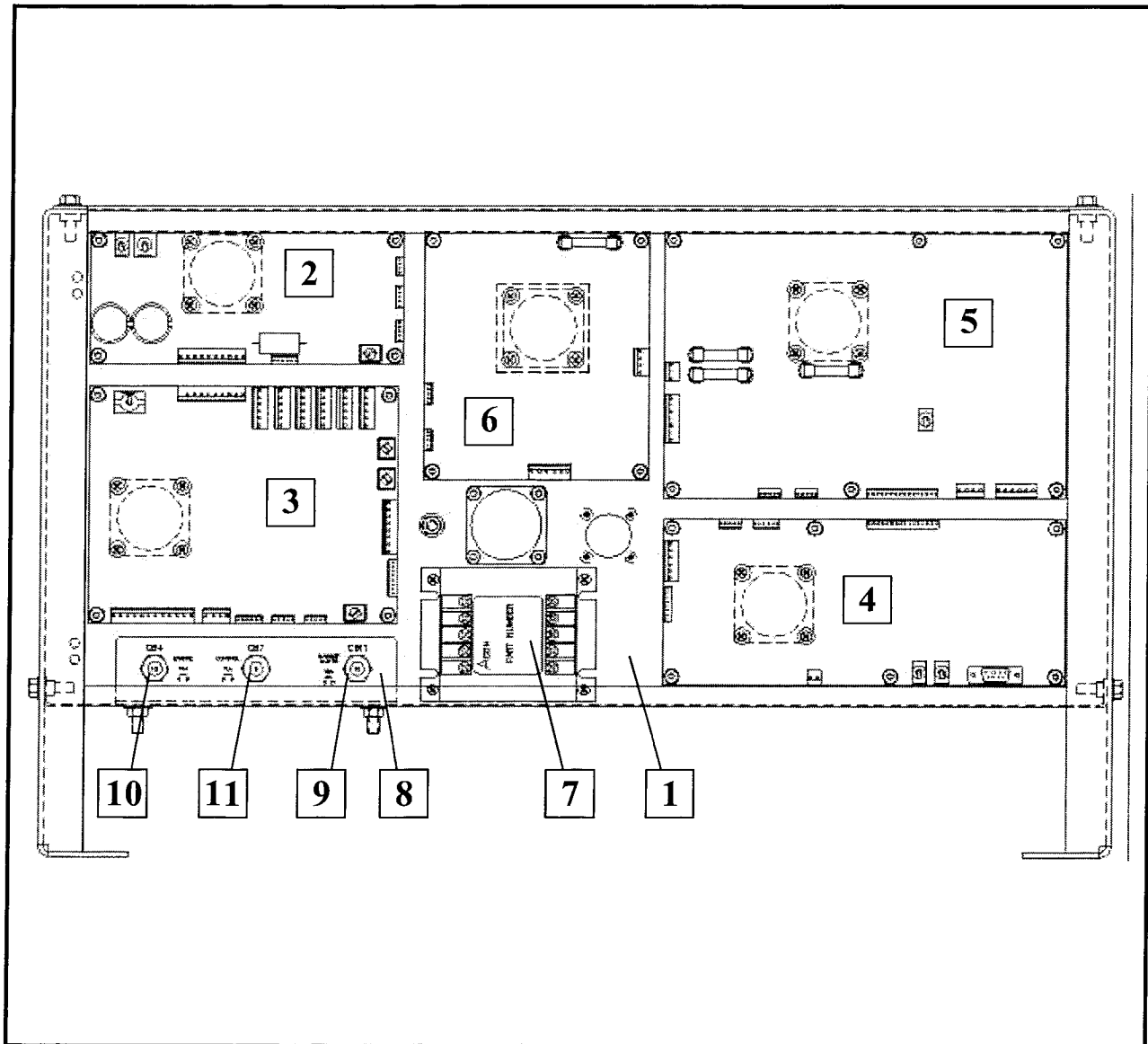
- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Fuel Gage (M13) | 10. Strip Lights (DS60-DS62) (3) [Not Shown] |
| 2. Front Panel | 11. AC Generator Ammeter (M1) |
| 3. Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge (M24) | 12. AC Voltmeter (M2) |
| 4. Running Time Meter (M4) | 13. Adjustable Grip Latch |
| 5. Oil Pressure Gage (M25) | 14. Control Panel Door Hinge [Not Shown] |
| 6. Battery Voltmeter (M5) | 15. DC Voltmeter (M402) |
| 7. Frequency Meter (M3) | 16. DC Ammeter (M401) |
| 8. Control Panel Label | 17. Front LED PC Board (A5) [Shown Opposite Side] |
| 9. Fault Code Meter (M6) | |

Control Panel of the Generator Set
Figure 2



- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Meter Selector Switch (S3) | 6. AC Output No. 2 Contactor Switch (S275) |
| 2. Test/Reset Switch (S77) | 7. AC Output No. 1 Contactor Switch (S75) |
| 3. Engine Stop Switch (S76) | 8. Engine Start Switch (S24) |
| 4. DC Starting Current Switch (S431) | 9. Air Intake Heater Switch (S79) |
| 5. DC Output Contactor Switch (S430) | 10. Panel Light Switch (S74) |

Control Push-Button Switch Panel of the Generator Set
Figure 3



- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Control Box Wrapper | 7. +5, -12 VDC Power Supply (PS1) |
| 2. Engine Specific PC Board [ESB] (A1) | 8. Circuit Breaker Support Bracket |
| 3. Engine Interface PC Board [EIB] (A2) | 9. Marker Lights Circuit Breaker, 10 A (CB1) |
| 4. Digital Control PC Board [CTL] (A3) | 10. Engine Circuit Breaker, 10 A (CB4) |
| 5. Voltage Regulator PC Board [REG] (A4) | 11. Controls Circuit Breaker, 5 A (CB7) |
| 6. Transformer-Rectifier PC Board [TRB] (A404) | |

Control Box Interior Components of the Generator Set
Figure 4

Trouble, Symptom, Condition	Probable Cause	Test, Check, and/or Remedy
-----------------------------	----------------	----------------------------

T-R Controls and Components

1. Input AC and Output DC contactor will not close when "DC OUTPUT" push button S431 is pressed. Engine running normally, AC voltage normal, no load applied to output cable.	a. Defective push button switch.	At rated speed, measure the voltage across the switch. The voltage should read approximately 5 VDC. Press the switch again and the voltage should go to 0 V. If voltage does not go to 0 V, the switch is defective and needs to be replaced.
	b. Defective load contactor. Fault Codes Display • "70.46" for input contactor • "70.31" for output contactor	Check all wire connections or replace with a known good contactor. If the above works correctly, see Step "c".
	c. Defective TRB PC Board	Replace TRB PC board with a board known to be operating properly. If contactor still doesn't close, contact the factory for further information.
2. Load contactor K402 opens during power delivery and either the engine is still running at rated speed or has return to idle.	a. Defective load contactor. Fault Codes Display • "70.46" for input contactor • "70.31" for output contactor	Check all wire connections or replace with a known good contactor. If the above works correctly, see Step "c".
	b. Contactor opening could have been normal because of an over/under-voltage condition. Fault Codes Display • "70.28" for over-voltage • "70.29" for under-voltage	Resume operation and closely observe voltmeter and fault code gauge for evidence of over/under-voltage condition. If contactor opens and no over/under-voltage condition exists, proceed to Step c.
	c. Contactor opening could have been normal because of an overload or over temperature condition. Fault Codes Display • "70.30" for overload • "70.44 or 70.45" for over temperature	Resume operation and closely observe fault code gauge for evidence of and overload or over temperature condition. If contactor opens and neither condition applies, proceed to Step d.
	d. Defective TRB PC Board	Replace TRB PC board with a board known to be operating properly. Resume power delivery. If contactor still opens, contact the factory for further information.

Trouble, Symptom, Condition	Probable Cause	Test, Check, and/or Remedy
T-R Controls and Components (continued)		
2. Load contactor K402 opens during power delivery and either the engine is still running at rated speed or has return to idle. (continued)	e. Interlock signal not being received from the aircraft.	Be sure the output cable is properly inserted into the aircraft receptacle and try again. Verify 28 VDC is on the DC+ connection of the GPU and/or being sent from the aircraft. If aircraft is sending signal but not being received at the GPU DC+ and the cable is properly inserted into the aircraft receptacle, verify the K403 relay is operating. If K403 relay is operating, replace output cable. If all the above appears to be working, replace the TRB board.
	a. Defective push button switch.	At rated speed, measure the voltage across the switch. The voltage should read approximately 5 VDC. Press the switch again and the voltage should go to 0 V. If voltage does not go to 0 V, the switch is defective and needs to be replaced.
	b. Defective TRB PC Board	Replace TRB PC board with a board known to be operating properly. If current limiting is still not operating, contact the factory.
4. "STARTING CURRENT" push button does not increment the current limiting values.	a. Defective push button switch.	At rated speed, measure the voltage across the switch. The voltage should read approximately 5 VDC. Press the switch again and the voltage should go to 0 V. If voltage does not go to 0 V, the switch is defective and needs to be replaced.
	b. Defective TRB PC Board	Replace TRB PC board with a board known to be operating properly. If contactor still doesn't close, contact the factory.

Troubleshooting Table		
GPU Commands		
Cmd code	Name	Description
00. __	Invalid Command	
01. __	ENGINE SELF TEST CMD	All boards test the communication between each other.
02. __		
03. __		
04. __		
05. __		
06. __		
07. __		
08. __		
09. __		
10. __		
11. __		
12. __		
13. __		
14. __		
15. __		
16. __		
17. __		
18. __		
19. __		
20. __		
21. __		
22. __		
23. __		
24. __		
25. __		
26. __		
27. __		
28. __		
29. __		
30. __		

Troubleshooting Table		
GPU Commands		
Cmd code	Name	Description
31. __		
32. __		
33. __		
34. __		
35. __		
36. __		
37. __		
38. __		
39. __		
40. __	ENGINE START MODE	Engine starter and engine's ECM is activated.
41. __		
42. __		
43. __		
44. __		
45. __		
46. __		
47. __		
48. __		
49. __		
50. __	ENGINE IDLE MODE	Engine idles at approximately 1000 RPM
51. __		
52. __		
53. __		
54. __		
55. __	ENGINE RAMP UP	Period when engine goes from idle to rate speed.
56. __		
57. __		
58. __		
59. __		
60. __		
61. __		

Troubleshooting Table		
GPU Commands		
Cmd code	Name	Description
62. __		
63. __	REG TEST OUTPUT FREQUENCY	Check for 400 Hz. output frequency.
64. __		
65. __	TRB REGULATE DC	Check for DC regulation.
66. __		
67. __		
68. __	CTL TEST OUTPUT	Checks the CTL communications.
69. __		
70. __	ENGINE RUN MODE	The engine is at rated speed and ready for aircraft load.
71. __		
72. __		
73. __		
74. __		
75. __	ENGINE RAMP DOWN	Period when engine goes from rated to idle speed.
76. __		
77. __		
78. __		
79. __		
80. __	ENGINE SHUTDOWN MODE	Allows the turbocharger to cooling properly.
81. __		
82. __		
83. __		
84. __		
85. __		
86. __		
87. __		
88. __		
89. __		
90. __	ENGINE STOP MODE	Engine is brought to a complete stop.
91. __		
92. __		

Troubleshooting Table		
GPU Commands		
Cmd code	Name	Description
93. __		
94. __		
95. __		
96. __		
97. __		
98. __		
99. __	System Off Mode	All electrical circuits have been turned off.

Troubleshooting Table

Faults			
Fault code	Name	Possible Cause(s)	Corrective Action
___.00	Invalid Fault		
___.01			
___.02			
___.03	CTL MEMORY FAULT		
___.04	REG EF1 LOSS FAULT	EF1 voltage signal not present. CTL board defective.	Switch the EF1 switch to "ON" Check cable contacts. Replace the CTL board.
___.05	REG EF2 LOSS FAULT	EF2 voltage signal not present. CTL board defective.	Switch the EF2 switch to "ON" Check cable contacts. Replace the CTL board.
___.06	TRB EF3 LOSS FAULT	EF3 voltage signal not present TRB board defective K403 relay defective Defective output cable	Check cable/aircraft connection Place a 28 VDC signal of DC+ at output cable and at GPU. Replace defective components.
___.07			
___.08	EIB AIR RESTRICTION FAULT	Air filter is obstructed or dirty. Bad air restriction indicator	Check for obstructions. Change air filter cartridge or air restriction indicator.
___.09			
___.10			
___.11			
___.12			
___.13			
___.14			
___.15			
___.16	CTL OUTPUT OVER VOLTAGE FAULT	Voltage set too high. LDC set too high. CTL board defective.	Adjust voltage or the LDC on the REG board. Replace CTL board.
___.17	CTL OUTPUT UNDER VOLTAGE FAULT	Voltage set too low. CTL board defective.	Adjust voltage on the REG board. Replace CTL board.
___.18	CTL OUTPUT 1 OVERLOAD FAULT	Overload on Output 1	Reset and restart GPU.
___.19	CTL OUTPUT 2 OVERLOAD FAULT	Overload on Output 2	Reset and restart GPU.
___.20	CTL MACHINE OVERLOAD FAULT	Total overload on Output 1 & 2.	Reset and restart GPU.
___.21	CTL OUTPUT VOLTAGE IMBALANCE FAULT		

Troubleshooting Table

Faults

Fault code	Name	Possible Cause(s)	Corrective Action
___.22	REG OUTPUT OVER FREQ FAULT	Defective engine ECM. Defective REG board.	Replace engine ECM. Replace REG board.
___.23	REG OUTPUT UNDER FREQ FAULT	Defective engine ECM. Defective REG board.	Replace engine ECM. Replace REG board.
___.24	REG CONTACTOR1 FAULT	Defective output contactor. Defective REG board.	Replace output contactor. Replace REG board.
___.25	REG CONTACTOR 2 FAULT	Defective output contactor. Defective REG board.	Replace output contactor. Replace REG board.
___.26	CTL DC OVER VOLTAGE FAULT	Defective CTL board.	Replace CTL board.
___.27	CTL DC UNDER VOLTAGE FAULT	Defective CTL board.	Replace CTL board.
___.28	TRB OUTPUT OVER VOLTAGE FAULT	Voltage set too high. TRB board defective.	Reset and restart GPU. Replace RB board.
___.29	TRB OUTPUT UNDER VOLTAGE FAULT	Voltage set too low. TRB board defective.	Reset and restart GPU. Replace RB board.
___.30	TRB OUTPUT OVERLOAD FAULT	DC load over rating of GPU.	Reset and restart GPU.
___.31	TRB DC CONTACTOR FAULT	Defective output contactor. Defective TRB board.	Replace output contactor. Replace TRB board.
___.32			
___.33			
___.34			
___.35			
___.36			
___.37			
___.38			
___.39			
___.40	CTL ID FAULT	Defective CTL board.	Replace CTL board.
___.41	TRB ID FAULT	Defective TRB board. Defective or missing ID resistor	Replace TRB board. Replace or install ID resistor.
___.42	ESB ID FAULT	Defective ESB board.	Replace ESB board.
___.43	REG ID FAULT	Defective REG board.	Replace REG board.
___.44	TRB HEATSINK OVERTEMP FAULT	Obstructed cooling air path. Defective thermal switch	Clear air obstruction. Replace switch.
___.45	TRB TRANSFORMER OVERTEMP FAULT	Obstructed cooling air path. Defective thermal switch	Clear air obstruction. Replace switch.
___.46	TRB INPUT CONTACTOR FAULT	Defective input contactor. Defective TRB board.	Replace input contactor. Replace TRB board.
___.47			

Troubleshooting Table

Faults

Fault code	Name	Possible Cause(s)	Corrective Action
___.48			
___.49			
___.50			
___.51			
___.52			
___.53			
___.54			
___.55			
___.56			
___.57			
___.58			
___.59			
___.60	CTL COMM FAULT	Defective CTL board.	Replace CTL board.
___.61	EIB COMM FAULT	Defective EIB board.	Replace EIB board.
___.62	ESB COMM FAULT	Defective ESB board.	Replace ESB board.
___.63	REG COMM FAULT	Defective REG board.	Replace REG board.
___.64	TRB COMM FAULT	Defective TRB board.	Replace TRB board.
___.65	REG EF1 VOLTAGE TOO HIGH FAULT	EF voltage being sent from aircraft on output 1 to the GPU is too high. Output cable is defective.	Reset and restart GPU. Check output cable.
___.66	REG EF2 VOLTAGE TOO HIGH FAULT	EF voltage being sent from aircraft on output 2 to the GPU is too high. Output cable is defective.	Reset and restart GPU. Check output cable.
___.67	EIB ENGINE OVERTEMP FAULT	Engine is over-heated. Coolant level is too low. Radiator is dirty or obstructed. Defective EIB board. Defective temperature switch.	Let engine cool then restart. Check coolant level and add. Clean radiator. Replace EIB board. Replace switch.
___.68	EIB LOW OIL PRESSURE FAULT	Engine oil level is too low. Defective EIB board. Defective oil pressure switch.	Check oil level and add. Replace EIB board. Replace switch.
___.69			
___.70			
___.71			
___.72			

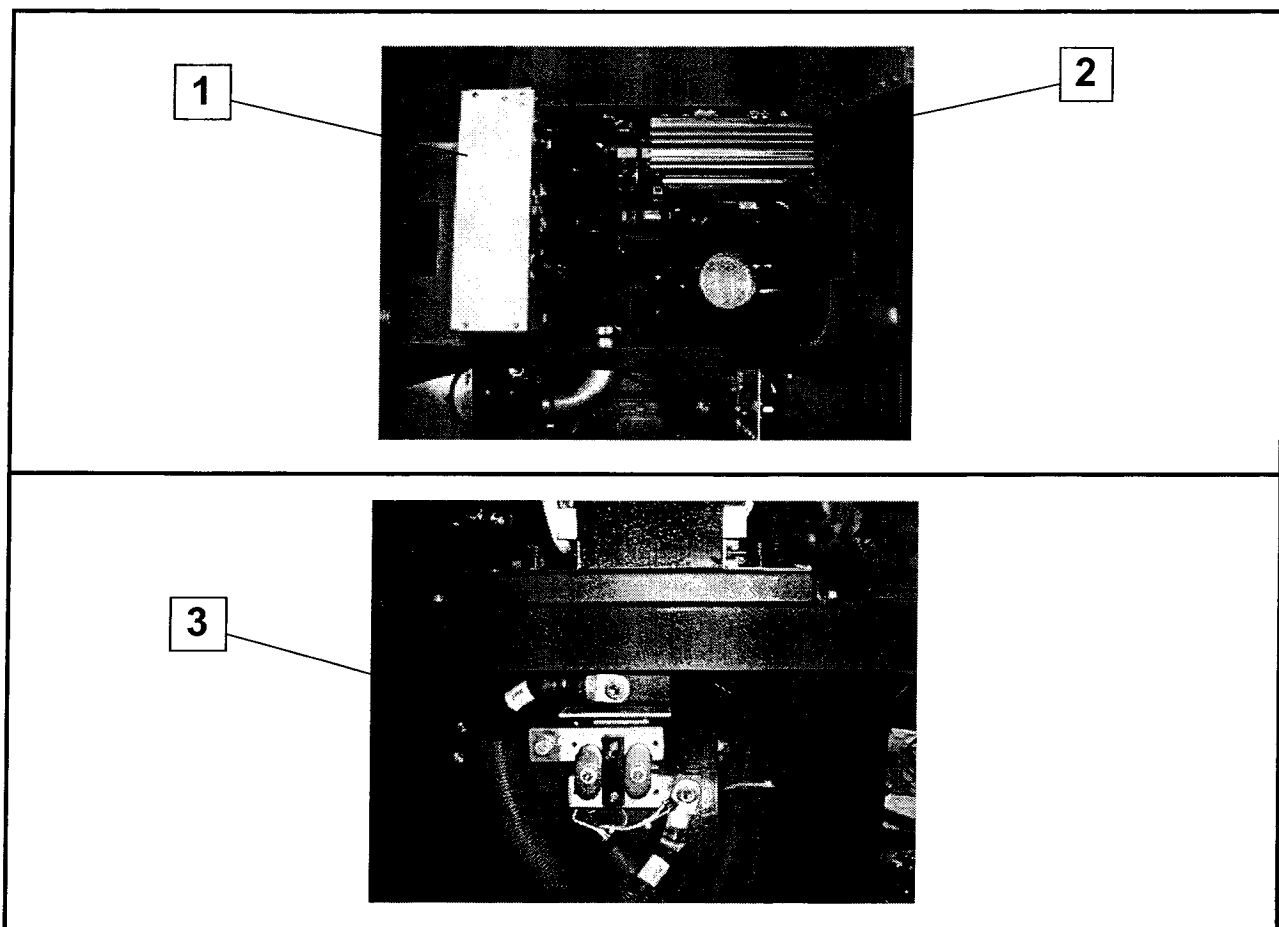
Troubleshooting Table			
Faults			
Fault code	Name	Possible Cause(s)	Corrective Action
___.73			
___.74			
___.75			
___.76			
___.77			
___.78			
___.79			
___.80			
___.81			
___.82			
___.83			
___.84			
___.85			
___.86			
___.87			
___.88			
___.89			
___.90			
___.91			
___.92			
___.93			
___.94			
___.95			
___.96			
___.97			
___.98			
___.99			

Chapter 3 Overhaul/Major Repair

Section 1 Removal and Replacement

1) General

This section provides information and instructions for removal and replacement of the T-R parts used on this generator set. The T-R is sectioned into three distinct sections. The control system (control box), the input rectification system (input contactor and transformer assembly), and the output system (output contact and output cables). The wire harnesses operationally connects all three systems together.



1. Control System
2. Input Rectification System
3. Output System

Main Sections of T-R Assembly
Figure 1

2) Removal and Replacement

It is suggested that if extensive repairs are to be made to the T-R some items around the T-R assembly should be removed and placed aside for easy access to all major T-R components.

WARNING

Make certain the "**EMERGENCY STOP**" button is activated and the AC input power cannot reach the T-R by disconnecting the input cables from the 400 Hz. generator set output module (See connection diagram for more details.). Lethal electrical shock hazard exists.

a) Top Canopy Removal or Complete Opening of Rear Clam Shell

Removal of the top canopy assembly or opening the rear clam shell will improve the access to the entire T-R assembly.

b) GPU Access Door Removal or Complete Opening of Rear Clam Shell

Removal of the rear access door (opposite the control box door) or opening the rear clam shell will improve the access to the output contactor and the heat sink / diode assemblies.

If it is necessary to replace any of the diodes mounted on the heat sink:

- (1) Add a Penetrox compound to the seat of all diodes (Factory P/N 903170).
- (2) Torque the diodes to 20-25 ft-lbs (27-34 N-m). For other manufacturer's diodes, contact the diode manufacture for installation torque requirements.

NOTE: The torque value for these diodes is a critical requirement. The torque requirements vary widely among the various suppliers of these diodes and, in addition, the suppliers change. Therefore, it is impracticable to provide torque values for all diodes in this manual.

b) Air Filter Removal

Removal of the air filter assembly will improve the access to the capacitor PC board, pre-load resistors, and the DC inductor.

c) Control Box Removal

Removal of the control box assembly will improve the access to the DC inductor, the input contactor and the input cables.

3) Workmanship

Perform all repairs in accordance with good electrical repair practices. All interconnecting lead connections to components must be made with proper wire terminations. Route all leads neatly and secure with wire ties and clamps.

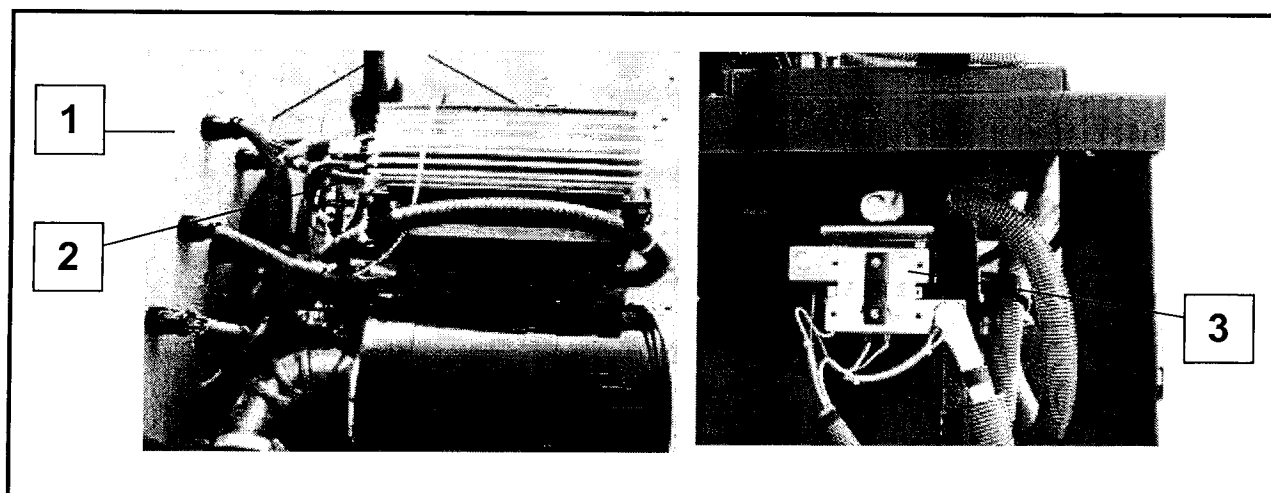
4) Connection Diagrams

A complete set of connection diagrams are included in the rear of this manual. When reconnecting wires to a component, use the connection diagrams to make certain connections are made correctly.

Section 2 Field Installation Procedures

1) General

This section provides information and instructions for field installation of the internal transformer-rectifier (T-R) in a SENTRY controls generator set (Hobart Kit # 289968). The T-R is sectioned into three distinct areas that will need to be touched in the installation procedure. The control system (control box), the input rectification system (input contactor and transformer assembly), and the output system (output contact and output cables). The wires and cables that connect all three systems together may be supplied with the T-R installation kit.



1. Control System
2. Input Rectification System
3. Output System

Main Sections of T-R Assembly
Figure 1

2) Installation Procedure

A complete set of connection diagrams are included in the rear of this manual. When connecting or reconnecting wires to a component, use the connection diagrams to make certain connections are done correctly.

WARNING

Make certain the “**EMERGENCY STOP**” button is activated and the engine battery is disconnected before beginning with the installation. Lethal electrical shock hazard exists.

a) Canopy Removal or Complete Opening of Clam Shell

In order to gain complete access to the entire T-R assembly installation area behind the engine air filter:

(1) Standard Door Style Canopy

- a Remove all the access doors by lifting each door off their hinges.
- b Remove the top canopy assembly.
- c Remove the control box assembly.

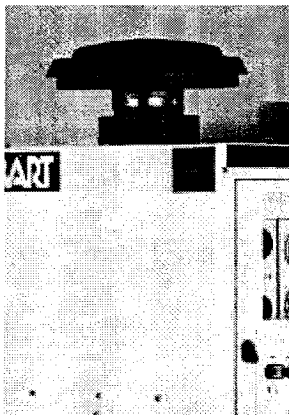
(2) Clam Shell Style Canopy

- a Open both side of the clam shell.
- b Remove the control box assembly.

b) Air Filter Re-alignment

If the air filter intake is from outside the canopy (Figure 2) then no re-alignment is necessary. If the air intake is from the inside of the canopy (Figure 3) then re-aligning of the air filter and clamps may be needed and done as follows:

1. If the air filter clamps are position as shown in Figure 3, then proceed to step 2. If not, then proceed to step 3.



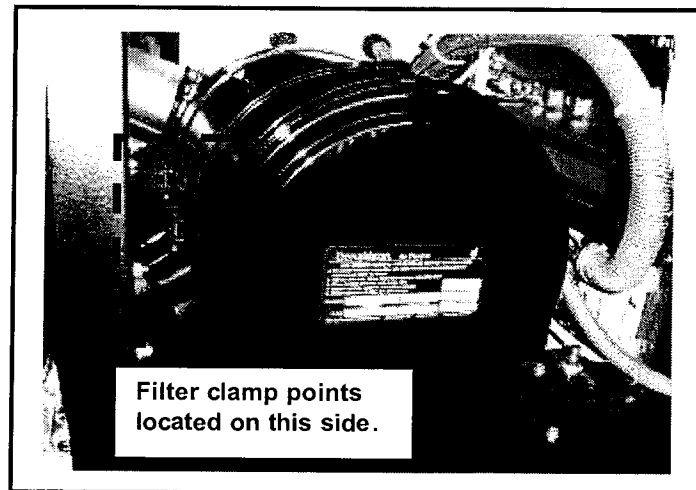
Intake from Outside
Figure 2



Intake from Inside
Figure 3

2. Loosen the clamps holding the air filter assembly and the outlet hose and remove the air filter assembly. Turn the clamps around as shown (Figure 4).
3. Install air filter with intake facing the engine compartment.

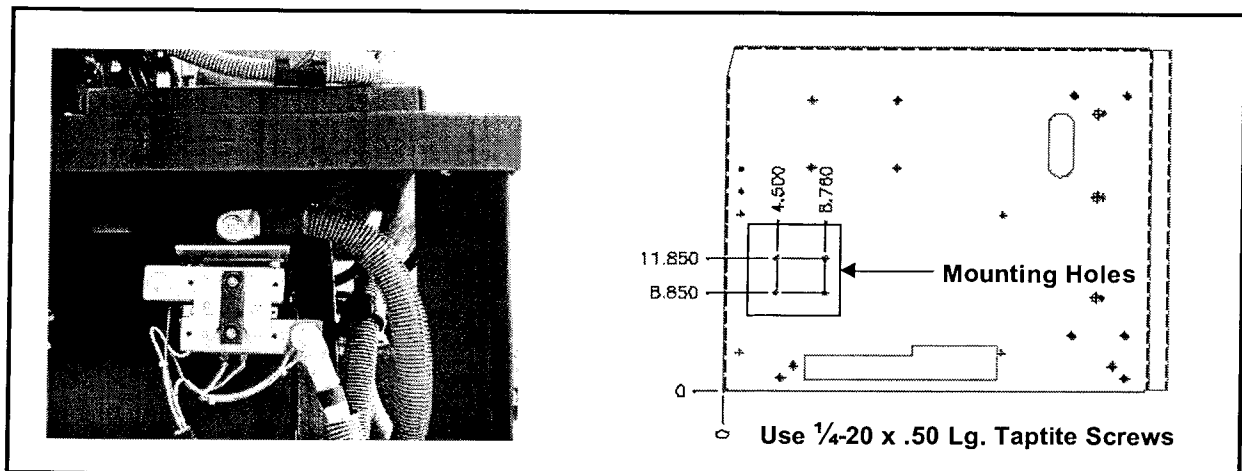
Note: Depending on difficulty of installation, the air filter may need to be removed again in order to gain access to some components on the T-R assembly.



Re-aligning Intake
Figure 4

c) DC Output Contactor Installation

Install the output contactor assembly, as shown in Figure 5, under the control box support table (opposite the control box) using the hardware supplied with the T-R kit (Hobart P/N 402321-001, 1/4-20 x .50 Lg. Self Tapping Screw). Align the mounting bracket with the holes already in the control box support table.

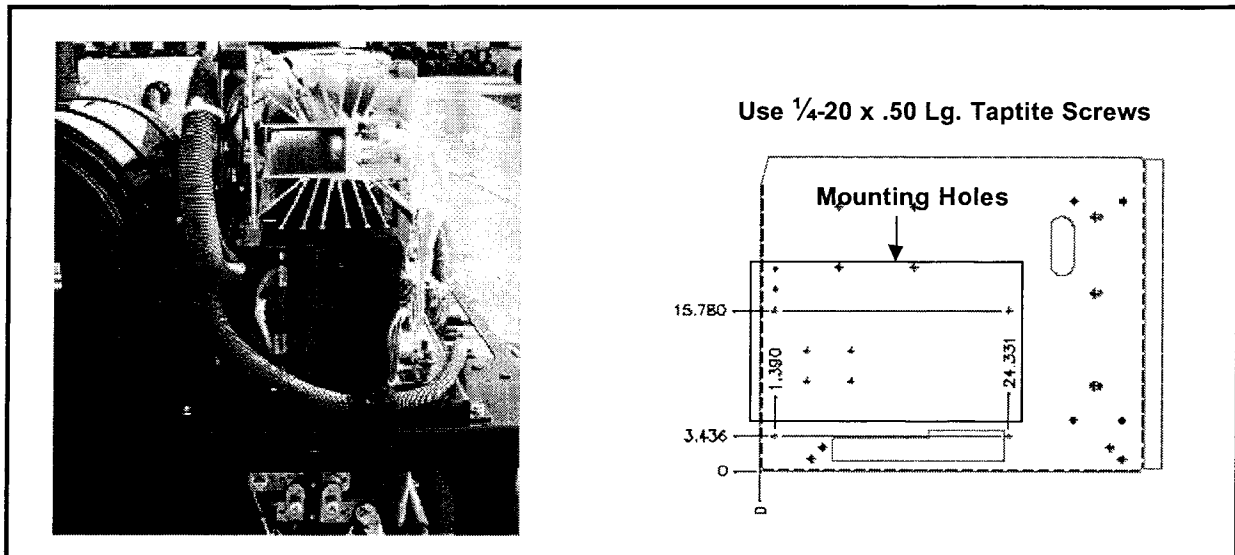


Output Contactor Installation
Figure 5

d) Transformer-Rectifier Assembly

Install the transformer assembly, as shown in Figure 6, onto the control box support table (behind the air filter) using the hardware supplied with the T-R kit (Hobart P/N 402321-001, 1/4-20 x .50 Lg. Self Tapping Screw). Align the mounting bracket with the holes already in the control box support table.

Note: Be sure the wires and cables are clear of the mounting area to prevent damage.



Output Contactor Installation
Figure 6

e) Connecting Cable Assemblies

Connect all cables from the GPU power module to the T-R input contactor and from the T-R assembly to the output contactor show in Table 1. Reference the connection diagram located in Chapter 5 of the manual for details and connection points.

Cable Number	From	To
1100	K401-A (T-R Input Contactor)	Power Module "A" Phase
1101	K401-B (T-R Input Contactor)	Power Module "B" Phase
1102	K401-C (T-R Input Contactor)	Power Module "C" Phase
1106	L401 DC Inductor	Output Stud (above contactor)
1107	R401 Heat Sink Shunt	"+" Side of Output Contactor
1108	Factory Installed	
1109	Factory Installed	
1110	L401 DC Inductor	Engine Ground Plate
1112	Factory Installed	

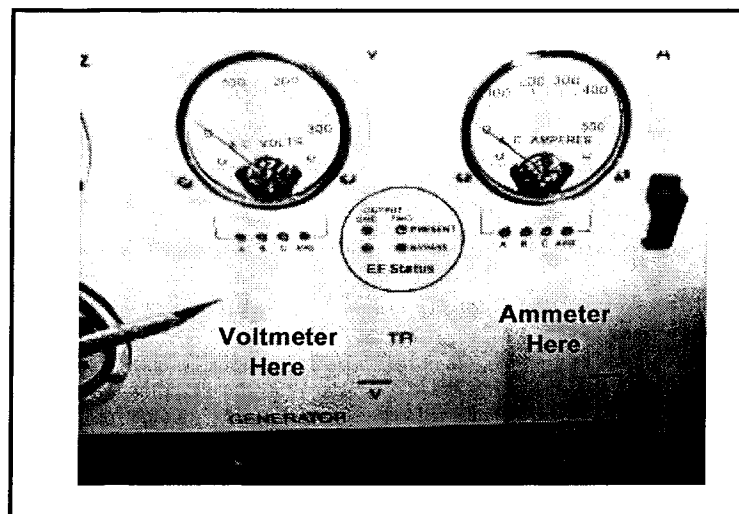
Cable Assemblies
Table 1

f) Control Box Meters and TRB PC Board

Move the control box to a work bench and install the meters and TRB PCB as follows:

(1) DC Voltage and Ammeters

- a The locations for the meters are shown in Figure 6 below the AC voltmeter and ammeter.
- b Using a sharp "X-Acto" knife, or something equivalent, to cut around the meter openings that can be seen through the front panel laminate (Figure 6).
- c Using a "Ball-Pean" hammer, or something equivalent, knock out the plates where the meters will be installed. These openings are perforated and shown be easy to remove.
- d Clean any sharp or protruding edges as necessary to prevent damage to the outside of the meters when they are installed in the openings.
- e Install the meters (voltmeter and ammeter, Hobart P/N 400462-008 and 400641-015) using the M3.5-0.6 hardware (screw P/N 283466-002, nut P/N 405787-014, flat washer P/N 281929-014 and lock washer P/N W11254-001) supplied with the kit. Place the light strip elements, supplied with the kit, around the meters.



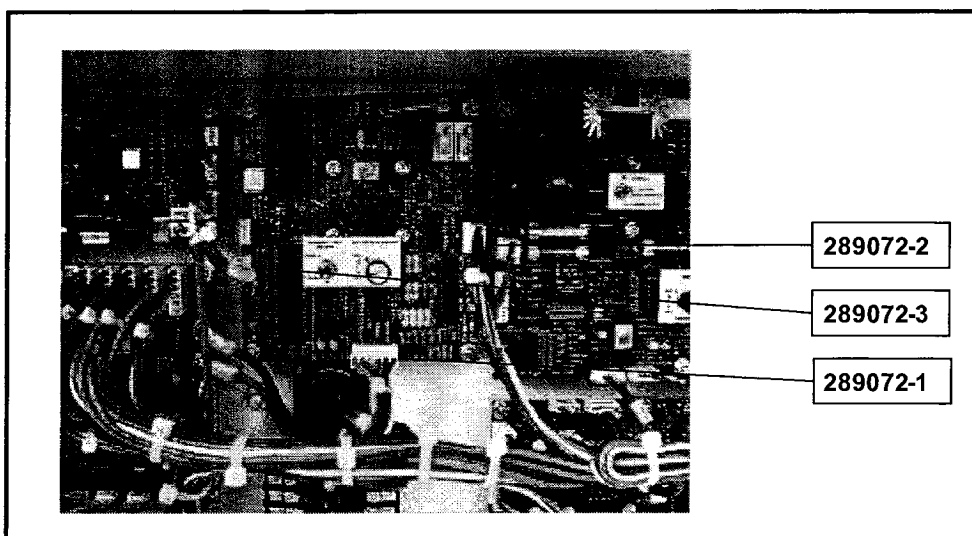
Voltmeter and Ammeter Locations
Figure 6

- f Connect the meters to the LED PC board with wire harness assemblies (P/N 289072-4 and 289072-5) found in the T-R kit. Splice the light strip elements with the other light elements around the AC meters (two splicing wire nuts are supplied with the kit). Reference the connection diagram located in Chapter 5 of the manual for details and connection points.
- g Mount the TRB PC board (P/N 288914) inside the control box (Figure 7) using the # 6-32 hardware (screw P/N 288899-002, nut P/N 288324-0001, and spacer P/N 284316-004) supplied with the kit.

- h Connect the wire harness assemblies (P/N 289072-1, 289072-2, and 289072-3) found in the T-R kit and shown in Table 2. Reference the connection diagram located in Chapter 5 of the manual for details and connection points.

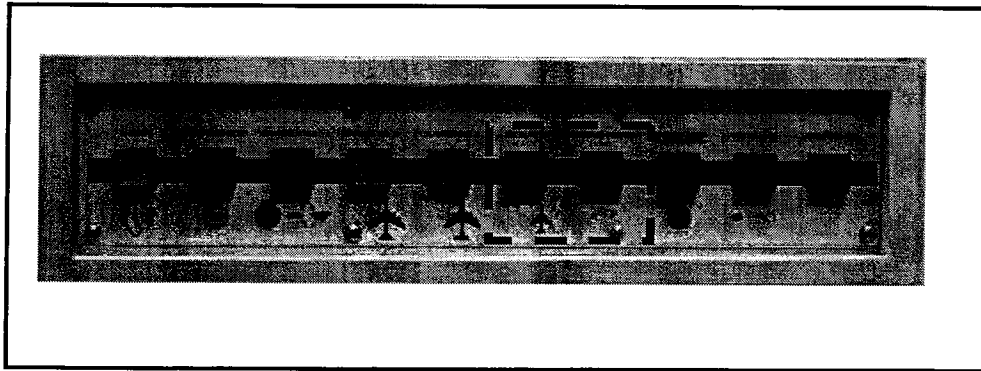
Cable Number	From	To
289072-4	(LED PCB) A5-J5	DC Ammeter
289072-5	(LED PCB) A5-J6	DC Voltmeter
289072-1	(EIB PCB) A2-J4	(TRB PCB) A404-J1
289072-2	(REG PCB) A4-J6	(TRB PCB) A404-J6
289072-3	(ESB PCB) A1-J10	(TRB PCB) A404-J2

Wire Harness Assemblies
Table 2

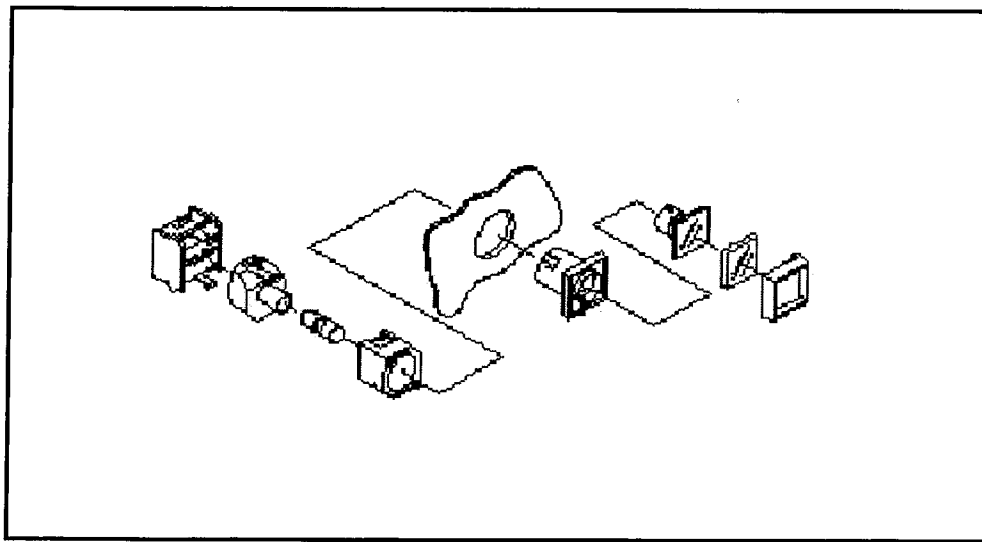


Voltmeter and Ammeter Locations
Figure 7

- i Remove the hole plugs in the control push button panel and install the two blue push button assemblies for the output contactor operation and the current limit setting (see Figure 8 and 9) supplied with the T-R kit. Reference Chapter 4, Section 3 for the part numbers.
- j All wires for the push button already exist in the push button panel harness. Remove the top and bottom panels and connect the wires (wire ties may need to be removed). Reference the connection diagram located in Chapter 5 of in the main manual for details and connection points.



Push Buttons
Figure 8



Push Button Assembly
Figure 9

- k Install the ID resistor harness assembly (Hobart P/N 289969, wire # 632 and 633) into the CTL PCB connector (P54-9 and P54-4). If wire already exist in the P54 connector, the wires and either be removed or the resistor can be spliced into existing wires. This resistor tells the CTL PCB that a T-R is present.
- l Install the control box back on the GPU and connect the T-R harness to the TRB PC board connector and reconnect all other connectors.
- m Install the 28.5 VDC output cables. Reference the connection diagram located in Chapter 5 of the manual for details and connection points.

g) Testing GPU

The TR has built-in fault protection and stores event data records in memory for future access. This access is accomplished via an RS232 port and the Hobart Service Tool software. The capability to access may be necessary during testing, contact the factory for a copy of the software.

- a Visually inspect unit to assure all connections are correct, all connections are tight, and there are no foreign objects inside the TR.
- b Visually inspect the TR to assure there are no electrical or mechanical assembly errors. Assure all connections are tight and that there are no foreign objects inside the TR which may cause anomalies during testing.
- c Start the GPU and bring it to rated speed (2000 RPM).
- d Press the blue "DC OUPUT" push button to close the output contactor. After approximately a few seconds the TR should generate 28.5 VDC output power. Measure the output voltage of the TR using a true RMS meter and/or use the Service Tool to calibrate the output voltage readings on the voltmeter. Adjust the output of the TR to 28.5 VDC average. The voltage adjustment potentiometer can be found on the TRB PCB. After calibration, record the measurements below.

Output Voltage (on the voltmeter) _____ VDC 28.5 ± 0.5 Volts

Output Voltage (on the RMS meter) _____ VDC 28.5 ± 0.5 Volts

- e Open the output contactor and connect the DC out put cable up to a load bank.
- f Press the blue "DC OUTPUT" push button to apply DC power to the load bank. Set the load bank for 600 ± 50 amps. Measure the DC output current with a current meter and/or Service Tool. Record the measurement below and calibrate the meter as required.

Output Current (on the ammeter) _____ Amps 600 ± 25 A

Output Current (on the current meter) _____ Amps 600 ± 25 A

- g Open the output contactor.
- h Press the blue "DC OUPUT" push button to apply DC power to the load bank. Set the load bank for greater than 750 A. Measure the elapsed time to overload trip. Record the trip time and current level below

Output current _____ Amps > 750A load

Overload trip time _____ Minutes 10 minutes +/- 10 seconds

The fault code gauge displayed should read "70.30".

- i Open the output contactor.

- j Adjust DC Current Limiting to 1000A by pressing the "STARTING CURRENT" push button until 1000 A is read on the fault code display. Press the blue "DC OUPUT" push button to apply DC power to the load bank. Set the load bank for a load above 1000 amps. Verify and record the unit is current limiting.

Output current _____ Amps +/- 50A

- k Open the output contactor and reset current limit to preferred setting.
- l Press the "DC OUTPUT" push button to apply DC power to the load bank. Use the potentiometer on the TR PCB to raise the DC output voltage to greater than 31.5 Volts. Measure the elapsed time to voltage trip. Record the trip time and voltage level below

Over-voltage _____ Volts > 31.5 VDC

Over-voltage trip time _____ Seconds 7 - 9 seconds

The fault code gauge displayed should read "70.28".

- m Open the output contactor and reset the output voltage.
- n Press the "DC OUTPUT" push button to apply DC power to the load bank. Use the potentiometer on the TR PCB to lower the DC output voltage to less than 20.0 Volts. Measure the elapsed time to overload trip. Record the trip time and voltage level below.

Under voltage _____ Volts > 20 VDC

Under voltage trip time _____ Seconds 7 - 9 seconds

The fault code gauge displayed should read "70.29".

- o Open the output contactor and reset the output voltage.
- p Testing is complete. The T-R can now be used in operation.

This page intentionally left blank.

Chapter 4 Illustrated Parts List

Section 1 Introduction

1) General

The Illustrated Parts List identifies, describes, and illustrates main assemblies, subassemblies, and detail parts of a Transformer-Rectifier manufactured by ITW GSE Group, Hobart Ground Power.

2) Purpose

The purpose of this list is to provide parts identification and descriptive information to maintenance and provisioning personnel for use in provisioning, requisitioning, purchasing, storing, and issuing of spare parts.

3) Arrangement

Chapter 4 is arranged as follows:

Section 1 - Introduction
Section 2 - Manufacturer's Codes
Section 3 - Parts List
Section 4 - Numerical index

4) Explanation of Parts List

a) Contents

The parts list contains a breakdown of the equipment into assemblies, subassemblies, and detail parts. All parts of the equipment are listed except:

- (1) Standard hardware items (attaching parts) such as nuts, screws, washers, etc., which are available commercially.
- (2) Bulk items such as wire, cable, sleeving, tubing, etc., which are also commercially available.
- (3) Permanently attached parts, which lose their identity by being welded, soldered, riveted, etc., to other parts, weldments, or assemblies.

b) Parts List Form

This form is divided into six columns. Beginning at the left side of the form and proceeding to the right, columns are identified as follows:

(1) FIGURE-ITEM NO. Column

This column lists the figure number of the illustration applicable to a particular parts list and also identifies each part in the list by an item number. These item numbers also appear on the illustration. Each item number on an illustration is connected to the part to which it pertains by a leader line. Thus the figure and item numbering system ties the parts lists to the illustrations and

vice-versa. The figure and index numbers are also used in the numerical index to assist the user in finding the illustration of a part when the part number is known.

(2) FACTORY PART NUMBER Column

All part numbers appearing in this column are Hobart numbers. In all instances where the part is a purchased item, the vendor's identifying five-digit code and his part number will appear in the "NOMENCLATURE" column. Vendor parts, which are modified by Hobart, will be identified as such in the "NOMENCLATURE" column. In case Hobart does not have an identifying part number for a purchased part, the "FACTORY PART NUMBER" column will reflect "No Number" and the vendor's number will be shown in the "NOMENCLATURE" column. Parts manufactured by Hobart will reflect no vendor or part number in the "NOMENCLATURE" column.

(3) NOMENCLATURE Column

The item-identifying name appears in this column. The indenture method is used to indicate item relationship. Thus, components of an assembly are listed directly below the assembly and indented one space. Vendor codes and part numbers for purchased parts are also listed in this column when applicable. Hobart modification to vendor items is also noted in this column.

(4) EFF (Effective) Column

This column is used to indicate the applicability of parts to different models of equipment. When more than one model of equipment is covered by a parts list, there are some parts that are used on only one model. This column is used for insertion of a code letter A, B, etc., to indicate these parts and to identify the particular model they are used on. Since this manual covers only one specification, this column is not used.

(5) UNITS PER ASSEMBLY Column

This column indicates the quantity of parts required for an assembly or subassembly in which the part appears. This column does not necessarily reflect the total used in the complete end item.

Section 2 Manufacturer's Codes

1) Explanation of Manufacturer's (Vendor) Code List

The following list is a compilation of vendor codes with names and addresses for suppliers of purchased parts listed in this publication. The codes are in accordance with the Federal Supply Codes for Manufacturer's Cataloging Handbook H4-1, (CAGE CODES) and are arranged in numerical order. Vendor codes are inserted in the nomenclature column of the parts list directly following the item name and description. In case a manufacturer does not have a code, the full name of the manufacturer will be listed in the nomenclature column.

Code	Vendor's Name and Address	Code	Vendor's Name and Address
00779	Amp Inc. 2800 Fulling Mill Rd. P.O. Box 3608 Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608	05HB5	Magnecomp Inc 161 Eagles Nest Dr Pickens Sc 29671-7808
01XD4	Contact Industries Inc 25 Lex-Industrial Dr P.O. Box 3086 Mansfield OH 44904-3086	05YB3	Acon Inc. 22 Bristol Dr. South Easton, MA 02375
01428	Tuthill Corp. Superior Linkage Div. 2110 Summit St. New Haven, IN 46774-9524	0E8J0	Emka Inc. 1961 Fulling Mill Rd. Middletown, PA 17057-3125
016T7	Amaton Inc. 446 Blake St. New Haven, CT 06515	0HZP9	Diesel Radiator Co. 1985 Janice Ave. Melrose Park, IL 60160
01989	Dana Corp Weatherhead Div U.S. 24 E. Antwerp, OH 45813	0H8R0	Magnetics 200 10TH St. P.O. Box 391 Butler, PA 16003-0391
02660	Amphenol Corp. 720 Sherman Ave Hamden, CT 06514-1146	0MR72	Power Devices Inc. 26941 Cablot Rd Suite 124 Laguna Hills, CA 92653-7006
02768	Illinois Tool Works Inc. Fastex Division 19 S. Algonguin Rd. Des Plaines, IL 60016	0ZW45	KHD Deutz Of America Corp 3883 Steve Reynolds Blvd Norcross Ga 30093
05277	Westinghouse Electric Company Semiconductor Division Hill Street Youngwood, PA 15697	1AA44	Collmer Semiconductor Inc. C/O NA-NA Co. 14368 Protopn Rd. Dallas, TX 75244-3511
054W1	Talema Electronic Inc. 3 Industrial Park Dr. P.O. Box 306 Saint James, MO 65559	1DG36	E. M. Products Inc. 220 W. 90th St. Minneapolis, MN 55420

Code	Vendor's Name and Address	Code	Vendor's Name and Address
1E045	Austin Hardware and Supply Co. 10220 E. 65TH St. P.O. Box 9550 Kansas City, MO 64133-5205	14799	Square D Co. Chicago Assembly Plant 9522 W. Winona Schiller Park, IL 60176-1025
1E222	Furnas Electric Co. Richmond, VA 23200	14604	Elmwood Sensors, Inc. Subsidiary Fasco Ind. 1655 Elmwood Avenue Cranston, RI 02907
1FQ83	Newark Electronics Div 3033 Kettering Blvd Dayton OH 45439	14892	Bendix Corp. The Brake And Steering Div. 401 N Bendix Dr South Bend IN 46634
1SPJ9	Hobart Ground Power 1177 Trade Road East Troy, OH 45373	16238	Lord Mfg. Co. Inc. Sterling Road South Lancaster, Mass 01561
1W134	Eaton Corp. 4201 N. 27TH Ave. Milwaukee, WI 53216-1807	16476	Datcon Instrument Co. P.O. Box 128 East Petersburg, PA 17520
1Y498	F B Wright 100 E Wilson Bridge Rd Columbus Oh 43085-2334	17284	Mercury Metal Company 1201 S. Mercury Dr. Schaumburg, IL 60193
12662	Peterson Mfg Co. 4200 E 135th St Grandview MO 64030-2821	18265	Donaldson Co. Inc. 1400 W. 94th St. P.O. Box 1299 Minneapolis, MN 55440-1299
12687	Trilectron Industries 11001 U.S. Hwy. 41 North Palmetto, Florida 34221	2B664	All-Phase Electric Supply Co 1620 W Main St P.O. Box 149 Springfield OH 45501-0149
13445	Cole-Herse 20 Old Colony Ave. Boston, MA 02127	2B928	Barber Colman Co. Pasadena, TX 77501
13902	Smith Valve Corp. 1 Apple HL Suite 316 Natick, MA 01760-2072	2N562	Power Transmission Sales Inc. 351 Washington P.O. Box 229 Chagrin Falls, OH 44022-4446
14552	Microsemi Corp 2830 S. Fairview St. Santa Ana, CA 92704-5948	23803	N T N Bearing Corp of America 650 Pennsylvania Dr Exton PA 19341

Code	Vendor's Name and Address	Code	Vendor's Name and Address
23826	Furnas Electric Company 1004 McKee Street Batavia, IL 60510	30430	Marathon Electric Mfg. Corp. 398 Beach Rd. Burlingame, CA 94010-2004
24161	Gates Rubber Co 900 S Broadway Denver CO 80217-5887	38151	Marathon Electric Mfg. Co. 100 E. Randolph St. P.O. Box 8003 Wausau, WI 54401-2568
24446	General Electric Co. 3135 Easton Tpke. Fairfield, CT 06431	40121	Peterson Mfg. Co. Inc. 700 W. 143rd St. P.O. Box 8 Plainfield, IL 60544-9733
25710	Deka Plastics Inc. 914 Westfield Ave. Elizabeth, NJ 07208-1222	44655	Heico Ohmite LLC 3601 W. Howard St. Skokie, IL 60076-4014
26794	Connectron Inc. 12 Industrial Dr. South Amboy, NJ 08879	46922	Crawford Electric Co 445 E 32 Mile Rd Romeo MI 48065-0120
27410	Harris Corp. 1025 Nasa Blvd. Melbourne, FL 32919	49234	Protectoseal Company 1920 S. Western Chicago, Illinois 60608
28520	Heyco Molded Products Inc. 1800 Industrial Way N. P.O. Box 517 Toms River, NJ 08755	5E599	NVF Company Primary Products Div Yorklyn Rd Yorklyn, DE 19736
3A054	McMaster Carr Supply Co. 9630 Norwalk Blvd. Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670-2932	5P059	Tech Products Corp. 2348 Sandridge Dr. Dayton, OH 45439
3Y208	Taylor And Summerville Battery Co 3485 Successful Way Dayton Oh 45414-4319	5U553	Wes-Garde Components Group Inc 300 Enterprise Dr Westerville OH 43081-8840
30104	Automotive Controls Corp. 1300 W. Oak St. P.O. Box 788 Independence, KS 67301-2347	50508	Magnetic Components Inc. 9520 Ainslie St. Schiller Park, IL 60176-1116
30327	Imperial Eastman Corporation 6300 W. Howard Street Chicago, IL 60648	52793	Saginaw Products Corp. 68 Williamson St. Saginaw, MI 48601-3246

Code	Vendor's Name and Address	Code	Vendor's Name and Address
55752	Parker Hannifin Corp. Racor Div. 3400 Finch Rd. Modesto, CA 95353-3208	61706	EAO Switch Corp. 198 Pepes Farm Rd. P.O. Box 552 M O Milford, CT 06460-3670
56289	Sprague Electric Company 87 Marshall St. North Adams, MA, 01247	66180	Automatic Timing and Controls 3312 Bloomingdale Melrose Park, IL 60160-1030
57347	Wall Industries Inc. 5 Watson Brook Rd. Exeter, NH 03833	66844	Powerex Inc. E. Hillis St. Youngwood, PA 15697-1176
57448	Stephens & Adamson Mfg. Company 275 Ridgeway Avenue Aurora, Illinois 60507	62292	EBM Industries Inc. 110 Hyde Rd. P.O. Box 4009 Farmington, CT 06034-4009
57733	Stewart-Warner Corporation 1826 Diversey Parkway Chicago, Illinois 60614	67529	All-Phase Electric Supply Co. 875 Riverview Dr. P.O. Box 67 Benton Harbor, MI 49022-0067
59993	International Rectifier Corp 233 Kansas St. El Segundo, CA 90245	7M613	Wright F.B. Co. of Cincinnati 4689 Ashley Dr. Hamilton, Oh 45011-9706
6H359	Hobbs Div., of Stewart Warner Corp. Highway 6 Spring Valley, IL 61362	71382	Seal Master Bearings 1901 Bilter Rd. Aurora, IL 60504-9620
6S553	Wes-Garde Components Group Inc 300 Enterprise Dr Westerville, OH 43081-8840	71400	Bussman Manufacturing Division of McGraw-Edison Company 114 Old State Road St. Louis, MO 63178
6Y440	Micron Technologies Inc. 8000 S. Federal Way Boise, ID 83707	71774	General Electric Corp. Lamp Division 4433 N. Ravenswood Ave. Chicago, IL 60640
6Y481	Hamilton Avnet Electronics Corp 777 Brooksedge Blvd Westerville, OH 43081-2821	72582	Detroit Diesel Corp 13400 W. Outer Dr. Redford, MI 48239-4001
60038	Timken Corp 1835 Dueber Ave Sw Canton, OH 44706-2798	72619	Amperex Electronic Corp. Dialight Division 203 Harrison Place Brooklyn, NY 11237

Code	Vendor's Name and Address	Code	Vendor's Name and Address
74829	Ilco Corp. 4730 Madison Rd. Cincinnati, OH 45227-1426	8T246	Whitesell RO & Associates, Inc. 4133 S. Dixie Ave. Dayton, OH 45439
77166	Pass and Seymour P.O. Box 4822 Syracuse, NY 13221	81074	Holub Industries, Inc. 413 DeKalb Avenue Sycamore, Illinois 60178
74542	Hoyt Electrical Instruments P.O. Box 8798 Penacook, NH 03303	81703	Mulberry Metal Products Inc. 2199 Stanley Terrace Union , NJ 07083
74545	Hubbell Harvey Inc. 584 Derby Milford Rd. Orange, CT 06477	82866	Research Products Corp. 1015 E. Washington Ave. Madison, WI 53701
75418	Kysor Industrial Corporation 1100 W. Wright Street Cadillac, Michigan 49601	83330	Dialight Corp. 1913 Atlantic Ave. Manasquan, NJ 08736-1005
74559	Electrical Enclosures Div Of Hoover Systems 12118 Corporate Dr Dallas TX 75228	86797	Rogan Corp 3455 Woodhead Dr. Northbrook, IL 60062-1812
77342	Potter and Brumfield Inc 200 S. Richland Creek Dr. Princeton, IN 47671-0001	90201	Emhart Ind., Inc. Mallory Capacitor Co. 4760 Kentucky Ave. Indianapolis, IN 46206
78377	Superior Carbon Products Inc Cleveland OH 44100	91637	Dale Electronics Inc. 1122 23RD St. Columbas, NE 68601-3647
78388	Synchro-Start Products Inc Sub of Knowles Electronics Inc 6250 W Howard St Niles, IL 60714	91929	Honeywell Inc. Microswitch Div. 11 W. Spring St. Freeport, IL 61032
79497	Western Rubber Co. 620 E. Douglas Goshen, IN 46526-4035	94222	Southco Inc. 210 N. Brinton Lake Rd. Concordville, PA 19331
8A334	Cummins Interstate Power Inc 4000 Lyman Dr Hilliard OH 43026	97520	Basler Electric Company Route 143 P.O. Box 269 Highland, IL 62249

Code	Vendor's Name and Address	Code	Vendor's Name and Address
D0024	Semikron International Sigmundstrasse 200 P.O. Box 820251 Nuerengerg, Germany 90253		
E0615	Kraus and Naimer 42 Miramar Avenue P.O. Box 15-009 Wellington, New Zealand		
S7023	Bossard LTD Fasteners Steinhauserstrasse 70 Zug Switzerland, CH-6300		

Section 3 Illustrated Parts List

1) Explanation of Parts List Arrangement

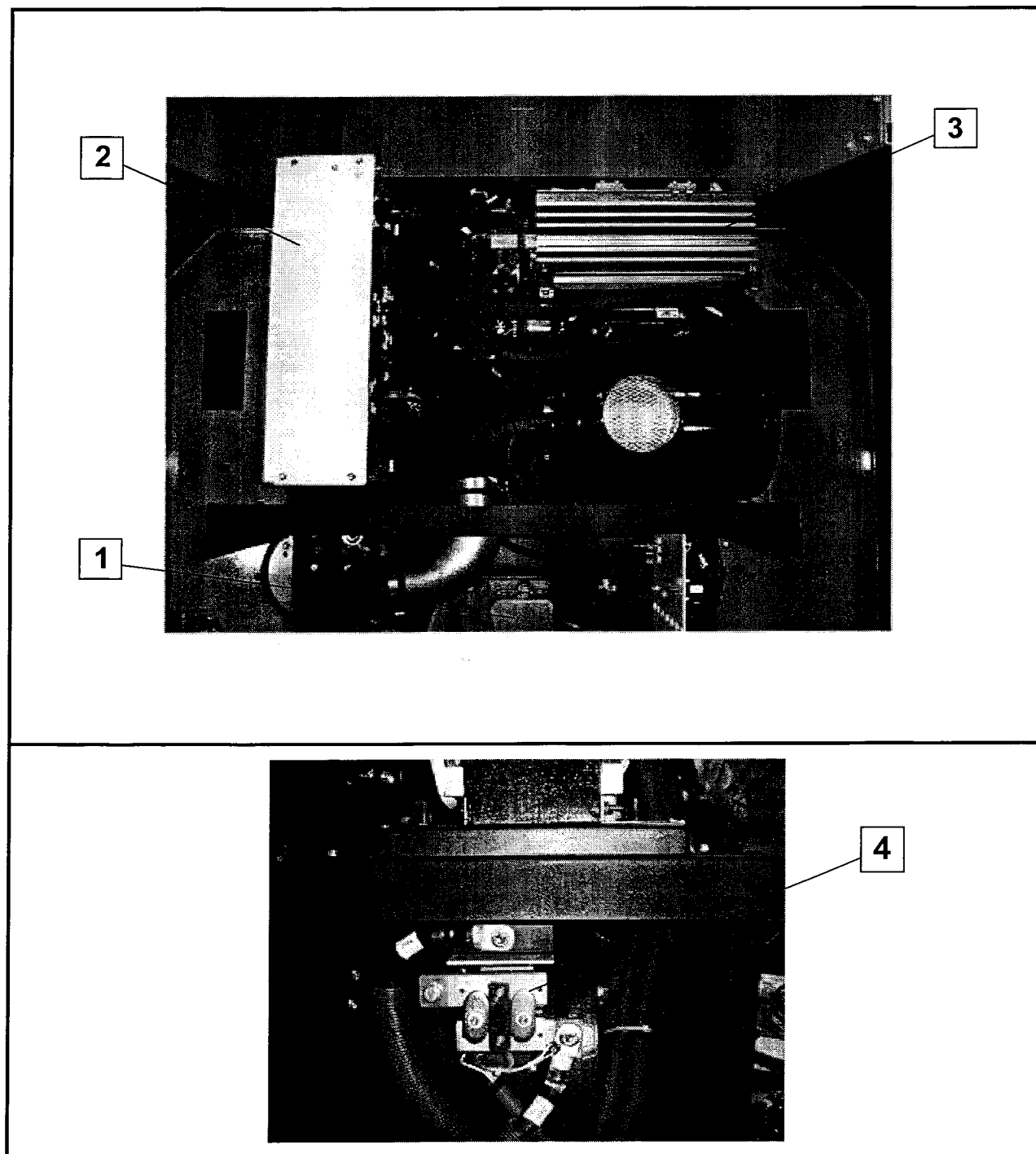
The parts list is arranged so that the illustration will appear on a left-hand page and the applicable parts list will appear on the opposite right-hand page. Unless the list is unusually long, the user will be able to look at the illustration and read the parts list without turning a page.

2) Symbols and Abbreviations

The following is a list of symbols and abbreviations used in the parts list:

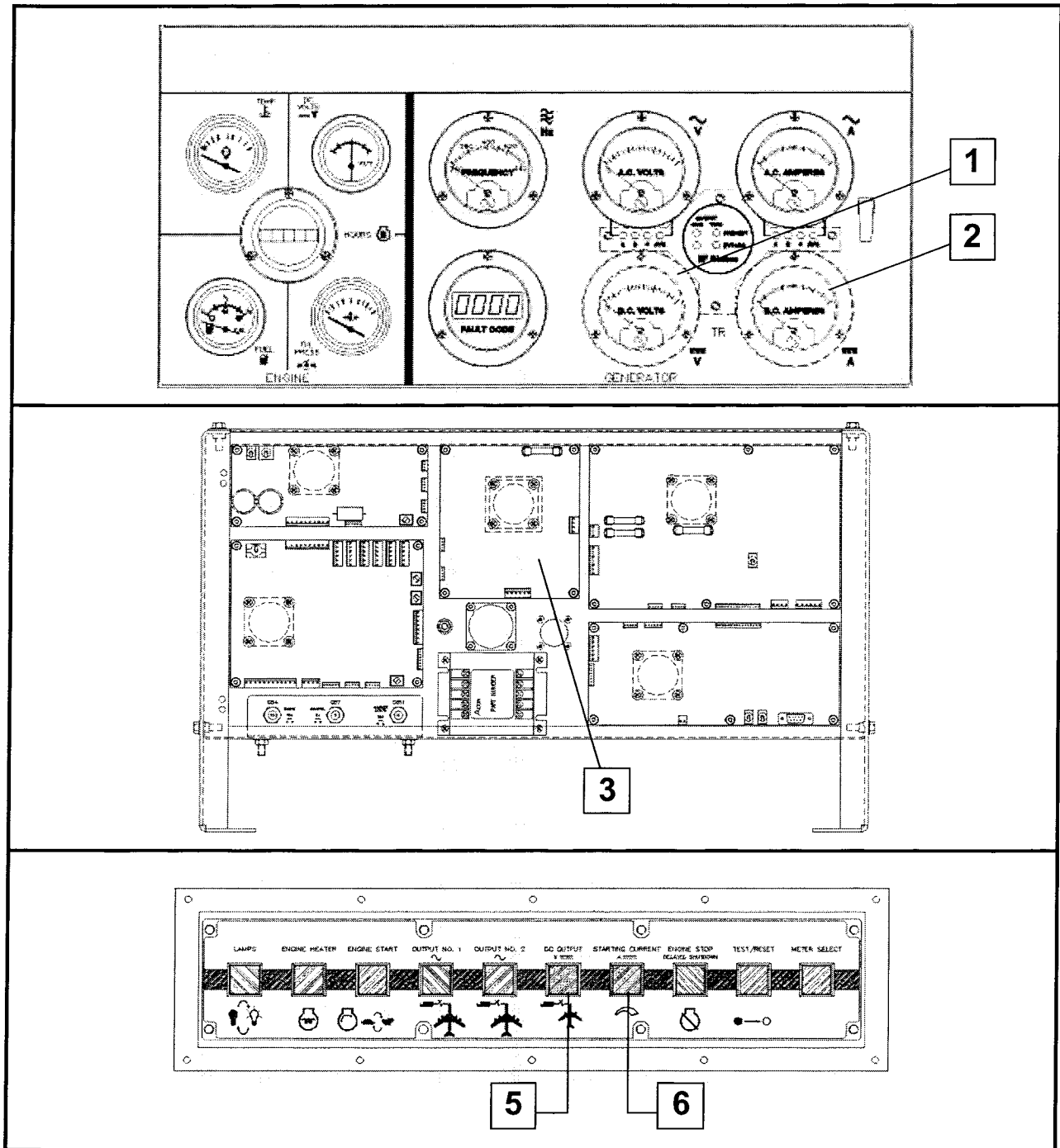
*	-	Item not illustrated
A, or AMP	-	Ampere
AC	-	Alternating current
AR	-	As required
DC	-	Direct current
Fig.	-	Figure
hd.	-	Head
hex	-	Hexagon
Hz	-	Hertz (cycles-per-second)
I.D.	-	Inside diameter
IN	-	Inch
KVA	-	Kilovolt-ampere
uF	-	Microfarad
No.	-	Number
NHA	-	Next higher assembly
PRV	-	Peak reverse voltage
PSI	-	Pounds per square inch
Ref	-	Reference (the item has been listed previously)
RH	-	Right Hand
LH	-	Left Hand
TM	-	Technical Manual
T-R	-	Transformer-rectifier
V	-	Volt or used as a prefix indicating vendor code

NOTE: An item which does not reflect an index number is an assembly which is not illustrated in it's assembled state, or it is similar (right-hand, left-hand, top, etc.) to an item which is illustrated.



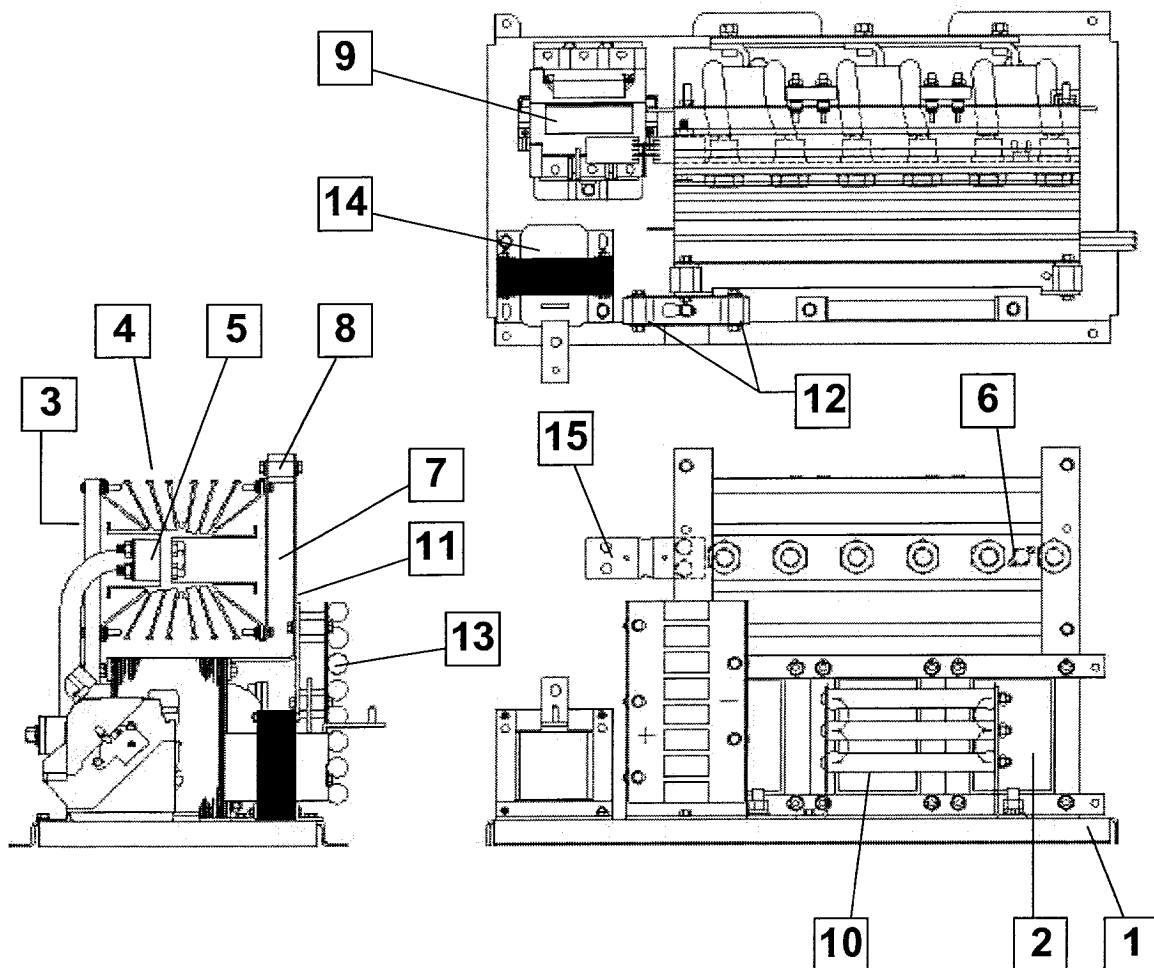
General Assembly
Figure 1

FIGURE ITEM NO.	PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.
1	1	See Manual		1
	2	Set, 400 Hz. Generator		
		Control System Components (See Figure 2)		Ref.
	3	Input Rectification System Components (See Figure 3)		Ref.
	4	Output System Components (See Figure 4)		Ref.
		with Control Interlock Kit [optional] (See Figure 5)		



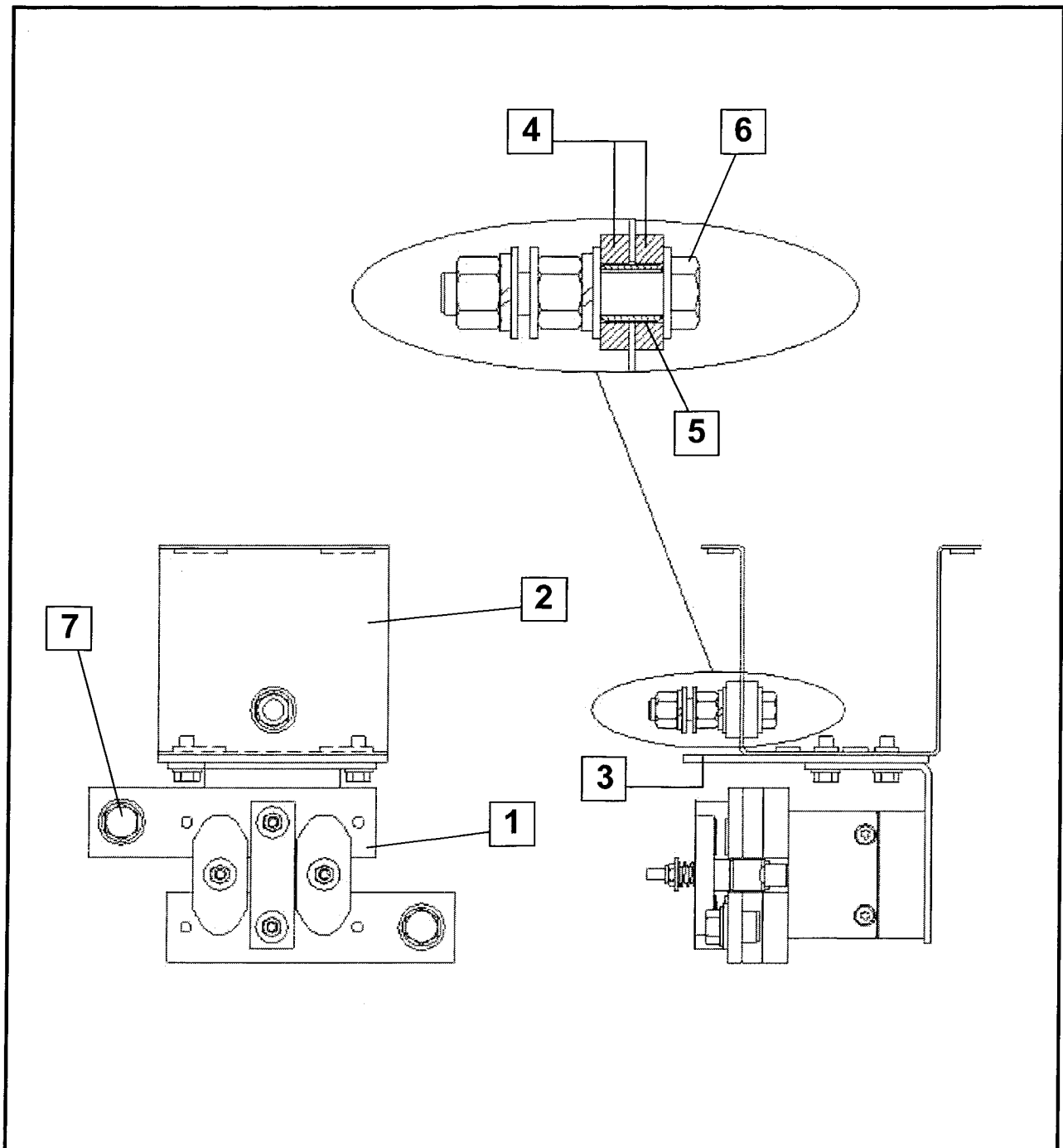
Control System Components
Figure 2

FIGURE ITEM NO.	PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.
2	1	400642-008 Voltmeter, DC (V74542 #D-1515922064)		1
*		285172 ...Light, Strip		1
	2	400641-015 Ammeter, DC (V74542 # D-1515822064)		1
*		285172 ...Light, Strip		1
	3	288914 Board, PC, Transformer-Rectifier (TRB)		1
		W11166-009 ...Fuse, Fast Blow, 1 A / 250 V		1
*	4	289072 Harness, Wire, Transformer-Rectifier		1
	5	Push Button, DC Output		1
		285030-004 ...Lens, Blue (V61706 #704-702.3)		1
		285029-001 ...Frame, Bezel (V61706 #704-701.0)		1
*		285031-001 ...Holder, Lens (V61706 #704-709.7)		1
*		285032-001 ...Actuator, Sleeve (V61706 #704-731.0)		1
*		285033 ...Flange, Mounting (V61706 #704-950.5)		1
*		284475-001 ...Block, Contact, N.O. (V61706 #704-900.3)		1
*		400613-004 ...Bulb, Type 1815 (V1FQ83)		1
*		285034-001 ...Lamp Holder (V61706 #704-950.0)		1
	6	Push Button, Starting Current		1
		285030-004 ...Lens, Blue (V61706 #704-702.3)		1
		285029-001 ...Frame, Bezel (V61706 #704-701.0)		1
*		285031-001 ...Holder, Lens (V61706 #704-709.7)		1
*		285032-001 ...Actuator, Sleeve (V61706 #704-731.0)		1
*		285033 ...Flange, Mounting (V61706 #704-950.5)		1
*		284475-001 ...Block, Contact, N.O. (V61706 #704-900.3)		1
*		400613-004 ...Bulb, Type 1815 (V1FQ83)		1
*		285034-001 ...Lamp Holder (V61706 #704-950.0)		1



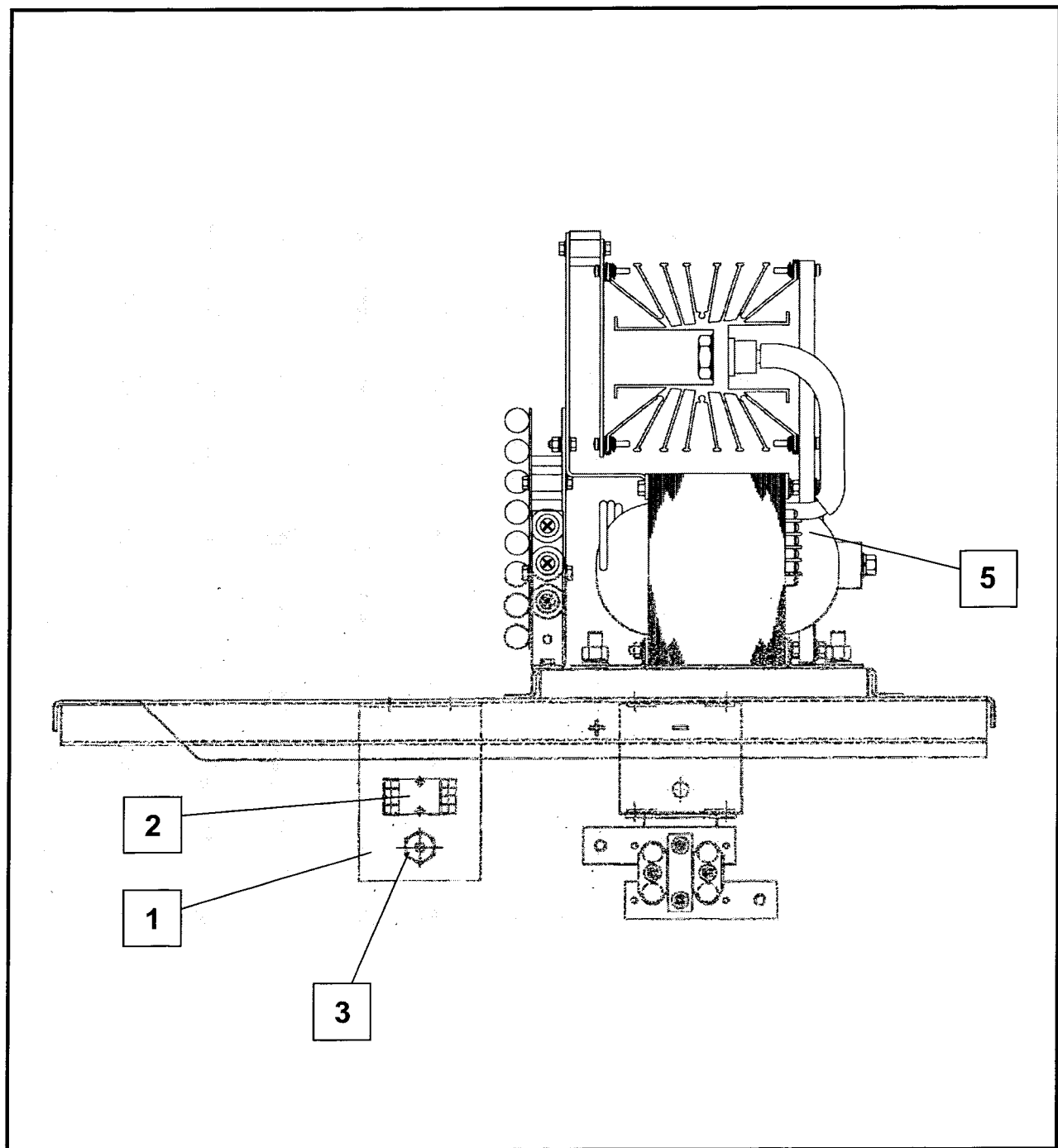
Input Rectification System Components
Figure 3

FIGURE ITEM NO.	PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.	
3	1	289007		Support, Internal, Transformer-Rectifier	1
	2	286604		Transformer, 28.5 VDC	1
	3	288404		Support, Heat Sink	1
	4	286603		Heat Sink, Extruded	1
	5	W10931-003		Diode, Silicon, 275 A, Positive Base	1
	6	404044-004		Thermostat	1
	7	288147		Bracket, Heat Sink	2
	8	286266		Standoff, Short	2
	9	282130-001		Contactor, Input	1
*		77A1107		...Label "A"	1
*		77A1108		...Label "B"	1
*		77A1109		...Label "C"	1
		288428		...Capacitor, Resistor, Varistor, Ay.	1
	10	288095-1		Resistor, Preload, Ay.	1
	11	289006		Support, PC Board	1
	12	286266		Standoff, Short	5
	13	288117		Capacitor, TR, PC Board	1
	14	288092		Choke, DC	1
	15	280022		Shunt, 800 A, 50 mV	1
*	16	289010		Harness, Wire and Cable	1



Output System Components
Figure 4

FIGURE ITEM NO.	PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.
4	1	286810-001		1
	2	289005		1
	3	286849		1
	4	A25		2
5	288099	Bushing, Insulating		1
	6	Output Stud		Ref.
	W11097-008	...Screw, 3/8-16 X 2, HHC		1
	W11242-010	...Washer, 3/8, Flat		6
	W11254-006	...Washer, 3/8, Lock		2
7	W11254-006	...Nut, 3/8-16, Hex		2
		Contactor Studs		Ref.
	W11097-002	...Screw, 3/8-16 X 1.0, HHC, ST.		2
	W11242-010	...Washer, 3/8, Flat		2
	W11254-006	...Washer, 3/8, Lock		2



Output System Components with Control Interlock Kit [optional]
Figure 5

FIGURE ITEM NO.	PART NO.	NOMENCLATURE	EFF	UNIT PER ASSY.
5 -	1	289794		1
	2	408567		1
		408352		1
		16DA4253-0		1
	3	286266		1
*	4	289798		1
	5	288892-9		1

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 4 Numerical Index

1) Explanation of Numerical Index

The purpose of this index is to assist the user in finding the illustration and description of a part when the part number is known. Part numbers are arranged in alphanumerical sequence. Thus, any part number beginning with the letter "A" would be located at or near the top of the index list. Likewise, a part number "9" would be listed near the end of the list and far below a part number "1000". The figure number and item number location of the part is directly opposite the part. If the part is used in more than one place, each location is listed commencing with the first location the part is listed.

FIGURE ITEM NO.	HOBART PART NO.	FIGURE ITEM NO.	HOBART PART NO.
4-4	A25	3-11	289006
4-	W11242-010	3-1	289007
2-	W11166-009	3-16	289010
4-	W11097-008	2-4	289072
4-	W11254-006	5-1	289794
3-5	W10931-003	5-4	289798
4-	W11097-002	2-	400613-004
5-	16DA4253-0	2-2	400641-015
3-15	280022	2-1	400642-008
3-9	282130-001	3-6	404044-004
2-	284475-001	5-	408352
2-	285030-004	5-2	408567
2-	285029-001	3-	77A1107
2-	285031-001	3-	77A1108
2-	285032-001	3-	77A1109
2-	285033		
2-	285034-001		
2-	285172		
2-	285172		
3-8	286266		
3-12	286266		
5-3	286266		
3-4	286603		
3-2	286604		
4-1	286810-001		
4-3	286849		
3-14	288092		
3-10	288095-1		
4-5	288099		
3-13	288117		
3-7	288147		
3-3	288404		
3-	288428		
5-5	288892-9		
2-3	288914		
4-2	289005		

This page intentionally left blank.

Chapter 5 Manufacturer's Literature

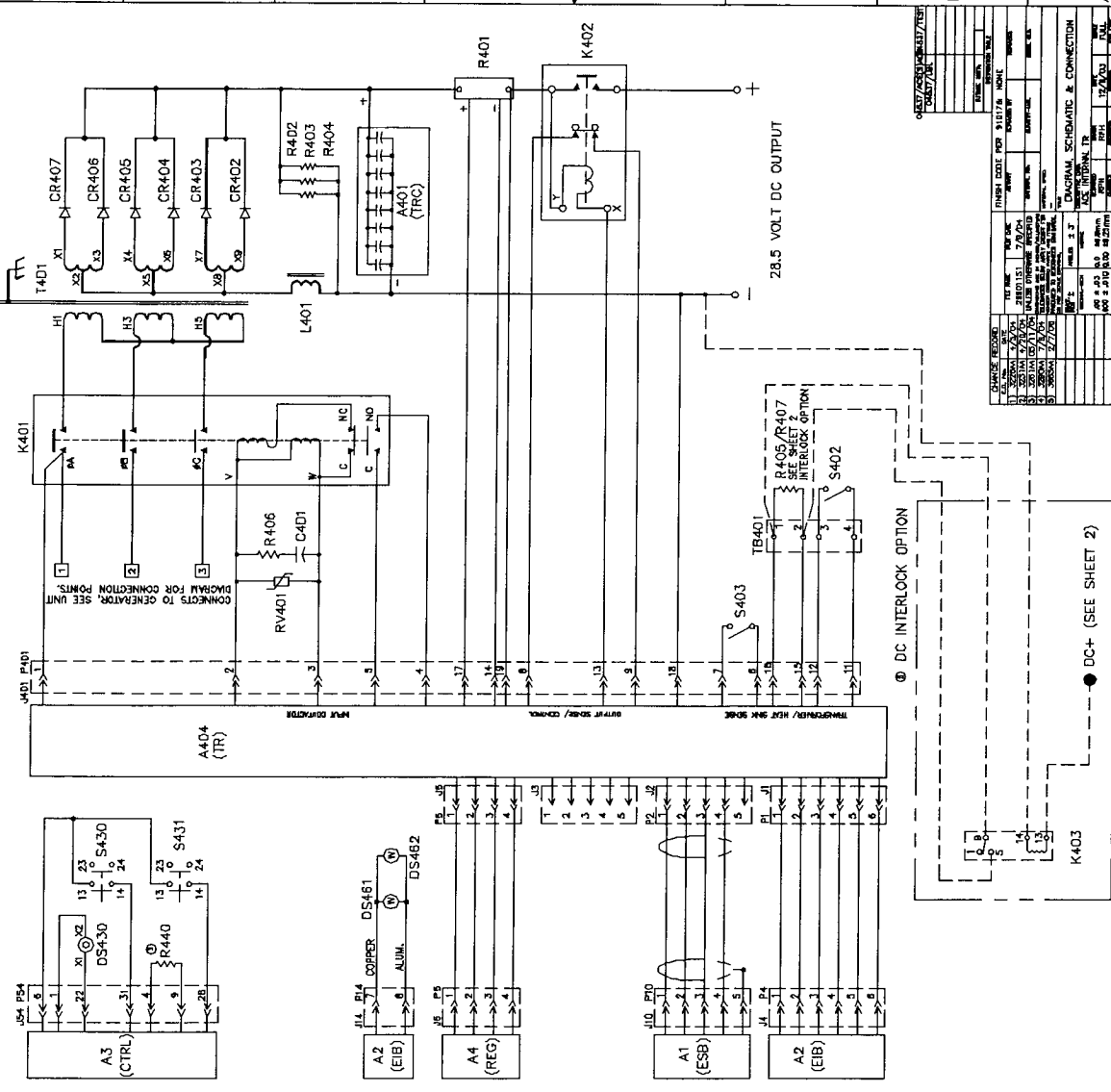
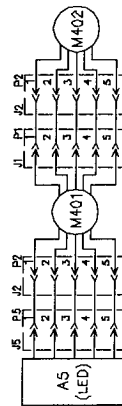
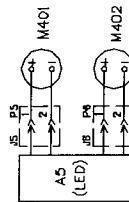
Diagram Number	Diagram Description
298011	Diagram, Schematic & Connection (T-R only)
289022	Diagram, Connection, Control Box (See GPU Manual)
289002	Diagram, Connection, Power Module (See GPU Manual)
289013	Diagram, Connection, Switch Box (See GPU Manual)

Contact Hobart Ground Power if either copy of these drawings or manuals are not with this manual (unless otherwise noted above).

This page intentionally left blank.

LEGEND

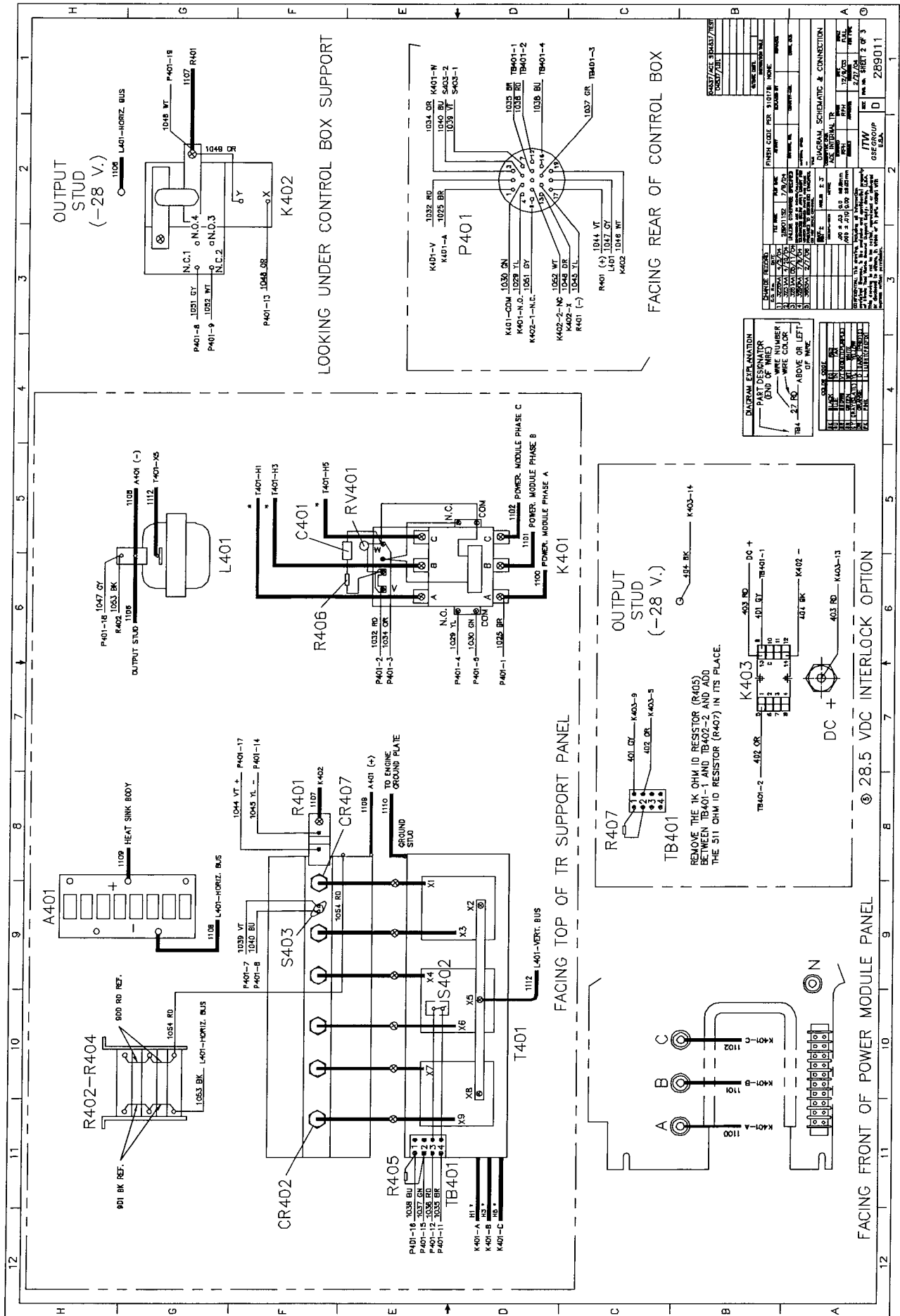
- A1 BOARD, P.C., ENGINE SPECIFIC (ESB)
- A2 BOARD, P.C., ENGINE INTERFACE (EBI)
- A3 BOARD, P.C., ENGINE REGULATOR (ETR)
- A4 BOARD, P.C., REGULATOR, (REG)
- A5 BOARD, P.C., LED (LED)
- A401 BOARD, P.C., TR CAPACITOR (TRC)
- A404 BOARD, P.C., TRANSFORMER-RECTIFIER (TR)
- C401 CAPACITOR, AC CONTACTOR COIL
- CR402-CR407 DIODE, SILICON, 275 A., POSITIVE BASE
- ⊕ DC+ 28.5 VDC INTERLOCK CABLE CONNECTION (OPTIONAL)
- DS430 INDICATOR, PUSHBUTTON, 28.5 VDC ON (BLUE)
- DS462 LIGHT, STRIP, DC ANMETER (WHITE)
- DS462 LIGHT, STRIP, DC VOLTMETER (WHITE)
- K401 CONTACTOR, AC INPUT, TR
- K402 CONTACTOR, DC OUTPUT
- ⊕ K403 RELAY, 28.5 VDC INTERLOCK
- L401 INDUCTOR, DC
- M401 ANMETER, DC
- M402 VOLTMETER, DC
- R401 SHUNT, HEAT SINK
- R402 RESISTOR, PRELOAD, 100W., 10 OHM
- R403 RESISTOR, I.D. TRANSFORMER (1K OHM)
- R405 RESISTOR, AC CONTACTOR COIL
- ⊕ R407 RESISTOR, I.D. TRANSFORMER (311 OHM)
- ⊕ R440 RESISTOR, TR I.D., 1K OHM
- RV401 VARISTOR, AC CONTACTOR COIL
- S402 SWITCH, THERMAL, 28.5 VDC TRANSFORMER
- S403 SWITCH, THERMAL, HEAT SINK
- S430 SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, 28.5 VDC (BLUE)
- S431 SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON, DC STARTING CURRENT, (BLUE)
- T401 TRANSFORMER, 28.5 VDC
- TB401 TERMINAL BLOCK, 28.5 VDC TRANSFORMER

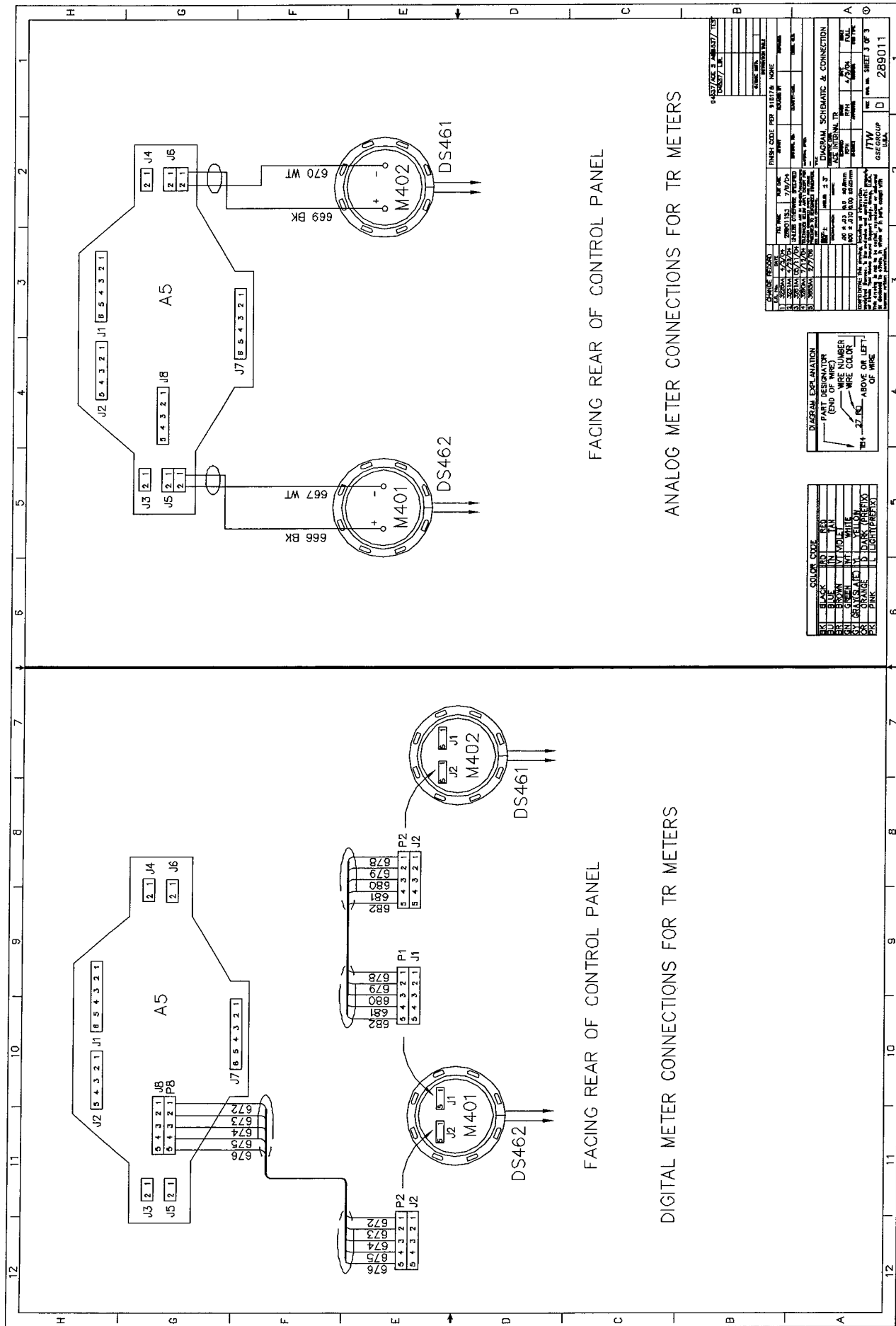


CHANGE RECORD		REVISION		REVISION		REVISION		REVISION	
NO.	DATE	BY	CHKD.	NO.	DATE	BY	CHKD.	NO.	DATE
1	10/1/78	J. H. H.	J. H. H.	2	10/1/78	J. H. H.	J. H. H.	3	10/1/78
4	10/1/78	J. H. H.	J. H. H.	5	10/1/78	J. H. H.	J. H. H.	6	10/1/78
7	10/1/78	J. H. H.	J. H. H.	8	10/1/78	J. H. H.	J. H. H.	9	10/1/78
10	10/1/78	J. H. H.	J. H. H.	11	10/1/78	J. H. H.	J. H. H.	12	10/1/78

DIGITAL SCHEMATIC & CONNECTION		REVISION		REVISION		REVISION		REVISION	
NO.	DATE	BY	CHKD.	NO.	DATE	BY	CHKD.	NO.	DATE
1	10/1/78	J. H. H.	J. H. H.	2	10/1/78	J. H. H.	J. H. H.	3	10/1/78
4	10/1/78	J. H. H.	J. H. H.	5	10/1/78	J. H. H.	J. H. H.	6	10/1/78
7	10/1/78	J. H. H.	J. H. H.	8	10/1/78	J. H. H.	J. H. H.	9	10/1/78
10	10/1/78	J. H. H.	J. H. H.	11	10/1/78	J. H. H.	J. H. H.	12	10/1/78

ITW GROUP SHEET 1 OF 3
289011





FACING REAR OF CONTROL PANEL

DIGITAL METER CONNECTIONS FOR TR METERS

FACING REAR OF CONTROL PANEL

ANALOG METER CONNECTIONS FOR TR METERS

COLOR	CODE	RED	GREEN	YELLOW	BLACK	WHITE	GRAY	BLUE	BROWN	PINK
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

DIAGRAM EXPLANATION
— PART DESIGNATION
(END OF WIRE)
— WIRE NUMBER
— WIRE COLOR
— 32.80 ABOVE OR LEFT
— 32.80 ABOVE OR LEFT

CHANGE RECORD	NO.	DATE	BY	REASON	APPROVED BY
1	1	1/1/74	1	1	1
2	2	2/1/74	2	2	2
3	3	3/1/74	3	3	3
4	4	4/1/74	4	4	4
5	5	5/1/74	5	5	5
6	6	6/1/74	6	6	6
7	7	7/1/74	7	7	7
8	8	8/1/74	8	8	8
9	9	9/1/74	9	9	9
10	10	10/1/74	10	10	10
11	11	11/1/74	11	11	11
12	12	12/1/74	12	12	12

DIAGRAM SCHEMATIC & CONNECTION
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

GROUP	NO.	DATE	BY	REASON	APPROVED BY
1	1	1/1/74	1	1	1
2	2	2/1/74	2	2	2
3	3	3/1/74	3	3	3
4	4	4/1/74	4	4	4
5	5	5/1/74	5	5	5
6	6	6/1/74	6	6	6
7	7	7/1/74	7	7	7
8	8	8/1/74	8	8	8
9	9	9/1/74	9	9	9
10	10	10/1/74	10	10	10
11	11	11/1/74	11	11	11
12	12	12/1/74	12	12	12

64537/45-3-4537/155
154877 LK

289011